1990

For foul purposes

Jane Gaylord
San Jose State University

Follow this and additional works at: https://scholarworks.sjsu.edu/etd_theses

Recommended Citation

Gaylord, Jane, "For foul purposes" (1990). *Master's Theses*. 49.
DOI: <https://doi.org/10.31979/etd.pnu-6ab6>
https://scholarworks.sjsu.edu/etd_theses/49

This Thesis is brought to you for free and open access by the Master's Theses and Graduate Research at SJSU ScholarWorks. It has been accepted for inclusion in Master's Theses by an authorized administrator of SJSU ScholarWorks. For more information, please contact scholarworks@sjsu.edu.

INFORMATION TO USERS

The most advanced technology has been used to photograph and reproduce this manuscript from the microfilm master. UMI films the text directly from the original or copy submitted. Thus, some thesis and dissertation copies are in typewriter face, while others may be from any type of computer printer.

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted. Broken or indistinct print, colored or poor quality illustrations and photographs, print bleedthrough, substandard margins, and improper alignment can adversely affect reproduction.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send UMI a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if unauthorized copyright material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.

Oversize materials (e.g., maps, drawings, charts) are reproduced by sectioning the original, beginning at the upper left-hand corner and continuing from left to right in equal sections with small overlaps. Each original is also photographed in one exposure and is included in reduced form at the back of the book.

Photographs included in the original manuscript have been reproduced xerographically in this copy. Higher quality 6" x 9" black and white photographic prints are available for any photographs or illustrations appearing in this copy for an additional charge. Contact UMI directly to order.

U·M·I

University Microfilms International
A Bell & Howell Information Company
300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346 USA
313/761-4700 800/521-0600

Order Number 1342711

For Foul Purposes

Gaylord, Jane, M.A.

San Jose State University, 1990

U·M·I

**300 N. Zeeb Rd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106**

FOR FOUL PURPOSES

A Thesis

Presented to

The Faculty of the Departments of English,

Linguistics, and Foreign Languages

San Jose State University

In Partial Fulfilment

of the Requirements for the Degree

Master of Arts

By

Jane Gaylord

December, 1990

APPROVED FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Dr. Charles Ludlum

APPROVED FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF LINGUISTICS

Dr. Alan Shaterian

APPROVED FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Dr. Marianina Olcott

APPROVED FOR THE UNIVERSITY

ABSTRACT
FOR FOUL PURPOSES

by Jane Gaylord

This thesis examines riddling within the Historia Apollonii Tyri and its Old English translation, Gower's Confessio Amantis, and Shakespeare's Pericles Prince of Tyre. Chapter I is a word study that examines the meanings of "riddle" in various contexts. Chapter II points out the riddles, never formally identified as such, created by conversational implicature within discourse. Chapter III deals with the pragmatics and semantics of the text of the marriage contest riddle per se. Appendices A and B contain interlinear translations of the Latin and Old English; Appendix C is a concordance of the Old English vocabulary.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.....	1
Chapter	
I.....	6
II.....	24
III.....	39
BIBLIOGRAPHY.....	76
APPENDIX A.....	79
APPENDIX B.....	123
APPENDIX C.....	170

:

Introduction

The motif of the quest swirls throughout the Historia Apollonii Regis Tyrii: the hero seeks a bride, seeks an answer, seeks a safe haven, seeks to regain his fortune, is sought as a mate, seeks his rightful kingdom, seeks his child, seeks the goddess, seeks vengeance on those who wronged him and his, and lives happily ever after. This could describe nothing more than an episodic cliff-hanger like The Perils of Pauline. Around the central recurring motif, however, swirl smaller, specialized, verbal quests, riddles, which both initiate and resolve many of the story's crises. But the riddles do more than simply advance the plot. They provide structural balance. They also complicate things by raising very important questions about the nature of language and how people use it. The dichotomy between what characters actually say and what they mean, between the avowed purpose of their discourse and their actual intent emerges in their manipulation of syntax and semantics to achieve their ends. Over time, the story was translated and retold by John Gower in his Confessio Amantis and by William Shakespeare as Pericles. But translation is a tricky business. And

slightly different versions of the bride-quest riddle survive in different sources. Since many readings can be justified, confusion over what the riddle actually says, as well as over what the answer should be, raises questions in turn about ambiguity and the limits of meaning that are not easily resolved.

This thesis began as a diachronic examination of "riddle" in the Latin Historia Apollonii, which probably dates from the fifth century A.D., in the Old English translation of this from an eleventh century manuscript, in John Gower's Middle English Confessio Amantis, and in William Shakespeare's Modern English Pericles, Prince of Tyre. Chapter I looks at the origins of both quaestio and rædels and at their meaning in context. It also notes which root the later authors followed in their texts and the contexts in which the respective derivatives appear. A motif study was to have followed. Unfortunately, the Latin/Old English versions have survived in a severely truncated form, with the lacuna stretching from Apollonius's marriage up to his reunion with his wife. In this missing material, which appears in other versions, lies the reunion with his daughter. In the Gesta Romanorum version riddles figure

prominently in this recognition scene. Elizabeth Haight mentions manuscripts in which father and daughter establish their rapport by exchanging ten riddles, heavily borrowed from Symphosius (168). Both Gower and Shakespeare opt to handle this scene without the riddles. The whys and wherefores are intriguing, but under these circumstances, it is not possible to compare the different treatments or to comment with any completeness or certainty on how the riddle motif functions in the different versions. Almost as if to compensate for this deficiency, however, the Latin/Old English texts offer another kind of riddling that the other texts do not employ or use only sparingly.

David Crystal states: "Riddling is an intellectual verbal game: an utterance is made which is intended to mystify or mislead. ...The recipient of the riddle has to resolve the ambiguity" (107-108). These "reverse riddles," which are never formally identified as riddles, follow a slightly different format, and they do not occur under typical riddling conditions -- as a test or a duel. In these riddles, it is not the initial query which is mystifying; it is the response to that query which is deliberately ambiguous. These

pseudo-riddles convey information without ever putting it into words *per se*. It is the extra-sentential meaning that lurks in the ambiguity that is in fact the message to be conveyed, rather than the literal meaning of the sentence. Chapter II looks at conversational implicature, as Paul Grice named this phenomenon, in the different texts.

Chapter III deals with the text of the riddle that Antiochus lays before Apollonius/Pericles. There are several interesting language problems in this area. Scholars have determined that the solution to the riddle, regardless of exactly which one it is, depends on recognizing a system of simultaneous signifiers. These require a different mindset; deciphering this system is like moving from plane to solid geometry. Words and their referents don't behave in their customary fashion. In addition, the variation in the wording that appears in different Latin manuscripts has engendered argument about what the question to be solved actually is. The fluidity of the text combines with the slipperiness of the language to produce some very potent reference complications. Meaning isn't fixed. It lies in layers, without an absolute value. Polarities merge:

the Gower and Shakespeare riddles use identical images to describe different subjects. How can this be?

Meaning can not be imputed in a vacuum. The intent of the asker influences what might be considered a sensible and appropriate question and answer under these unique circumstances. The meanings of words and how far their limits can be pushed also affect what is a reasonable reconstruction. Since each author and each reader brings his own highly idiosyncratic linguistic baggage to the communication process, these meanings and limits are highly subjective. What is the reality that lies behind words? Is it knowable?

Three appendices follow this paper. Appendix A contains my interlinear Latin to Modern English translation of Goolden's text of the Historia Apollonii. Appendix B contains my translation of his Old English version. Appendix C provides a concordance of the Old English text that was developed in conjunction with the word study of *quaestio* and *rædels* in Chapter I.

Chapter I

The Oxford Latin Dictionary gives the literal meaning of *seeking* or *searching* for the noun *quaestio*, which it derives from *quaero*. *Quaero* can mean 1. *try to find, search for, hunt for, seek; b to look for (mentally), to try to discover*. Further listings comprise 2. *to look for (with the implication of being unable to find); ...be missing*; 3. *to ask to see a person*; 4. *to try to obtain, strive for, seek*; 5. *(of things) to require, demand need*; 6. *to try to bring about (an action or event), aim at, purpose. b (w. inf.) to intend, seek, try (to)*; 7. *to obtain as a result of one's efforts, conduct, etc., acquire, earn, pick up. b (absol.) to acquire wealth, possessions, etc. c (spec.) to beget children*; 8. *to seek to know about, inquire about. b (absol.) to ask a question, make inquiries...* 9. *to inquire into, examine, consider. b (intr. or absol.)*; 10.. *to hold a judicial inquiry into....*

In The Old English Apollonius of Tyre, edited by Peter Goolden, published in 1958 by the Oxford University Press, *quaestio* corresponds to the Old English *rædels*. These words occur in the Latin and Old English versions of the story to name the puzzle

Apollonius must solve, the contest he must win to marry the fair maiden. This challenge is a very familiar plot detail in the tales of mythic heroes. In fact, it is so familiar that Lord Raglan claims that "a sacred combat, a triumphal procession and enthronement and a sacred marriage," (161) along with other details of the major rites of passage, have been codified into a pattern that distinguishes the mythic hero from the historical. Steps 10 through 13 of Raglan's list are as follows:

(10) On reaching manhood he returns or goes to his future kingdom.

(11) After a victory over the king and/or a giant, dragon, or wild beast,

(12) He marries a princess, often the daughter of his predecessor, and

(13) Becomes king.

(174-175)

Apollonius accomplishes all these things.

It is tempting to see Apollonius as representing a late stage in the evolution of the type of challenge that the hero had to

overcome to prove himself a worthy successor. In the earliest times, physical prowess such as Heracles possessed must surely have been the most important attribute a candidate could evidence. As time went on, problem-solving began to supersede mere brute strength: Odysseus had to outthink his opponents -- the Cyclops, the suitors -- to overpower them. Finally the single combat became a battle of wits: Oedipus was not a fighting man. "Power over the elements is the most unvarying characteristic of the divine king..." (Raglan 190). Knowledge is the most significant embodiment of power. The more sophisticated contender typically demonstrated his superiority by besting the reigning king at rain-making or riddle-guessing (Raglan 191). And so when the very wicked and most perverse Antiochus

...ut semper impiis thoris filiae frueretur et ad expellendos
petitores qui eam in coniugem petebant, quaestiones
proponebat dicens: "Si quis vestrum quaestionis meae
solutionem invenerit, filiam meam in matrimonio accipiet.
Qui autem non invenerit, decollabitur.

(31-34)

(...so that he might always enjoy his daughter's unlawful bed and to drive off those seeking to marry her, he put forth questions, saying: "If any one of you discovers the answer to my question, he will marry my daughter. However, he who does not discover it will be beheaded.")

long tradition supplies the terminology needed to translate *quaestio* within this context: Antiochus has instituted a duel of riddles, winner take all, derived from the first as well as the ninth definition of the word.

There are fifteen other occurrences of *quaestio* within this text:

ad solvendas *quaestiones* properabant. Sed si quis prudentia
(38)

(they hurried to solve the riddles...)

litterarum quaestionis solutionem invenisset, quasi qui
nichil

(39)

(...did find the the answer of the riddle...)

portam vidi." Indignans rex ait: " Audi ergo quaestionem:

(50)

(...The angry king said: "Then hear my question:)

accepta questione paulum recessit a rege. Qui cum scrutatur

(53)

**(after receiving the riddle, he withdrew a little from the
king...)**

sententiam, luctatur cum sapientia, favente deo invenit

quaestionis solutionem, reversusque ad regem ait: "Bone

rex, pro-

(54-5)

**(...with god favoring him, he discovered the answer to the
riddle...)**

posuisti quaestionem; audi solutionem. Quod dixisti 'Scelere

(56)

(you posed this riddle; hear the answer...)

Rex ut audivit juvenem quaestionis suae solutionem in-

(60)

(As the king heard that the young man had discovered the

answer to his question...)

eum ait: "Longe es, iuvenis, a quaestionis meae solutione.

Erras;"

(62)

(he said to him: "Young man, you are far from the answer to my question. You are wrong.")

quaestionis meae solutionem inveneris, accipies filiam

meam

(65)

(... [when] you have discovered the answer to my riddle, you will receive my daughter...)

invenit quaestionis meae solutionem. Ascende ergo

confestim

(72)

(...[he] has found the answer to my riddle...)

et aperto scrinio codicum suorum inquit quae-

stiones omnium philosophorum omniumque Chaldaeorum.

(78-9)

(...and after opening his box of books, [he] consulted the

riddles of all the philosophers and of all the Chaldean
astrologers.)

ipsum: "Quid agis, Apolloni? Quaestionem regis solvisti
et..."

(81)

("...You have answered the king's riddle...")

ceretur, quam ego nescirem, regis vero Antioci quaestionem

(418)

(...[I solved] the riddle of king Antiochus...)

Thirteen of these citations clearly refer to the rigged contest
Antiochus constructed to camouflage his incest. They offer no
new reading or wider meaning of the word. Apollonius solves the
riddle:

Luctatur cum sapientia, favente deo invenit quaestionis
solutionem

(54-55)

The angry king, who is afraid his secret is out, returns

Longe es, iuvenis, a quaestionis meae solutione. Erras;

(62)

quaestionis meae solutionem inveneris, accipies filiam

meam

(65)

While the king's violation of his own rules is an interesting plot complication, **quaestio** remains within the framework of the riddling contest.

Lines 78 - 79

et aperto scrinio codicum suorum inquiri quae-

stiones omnium philosophorum omnium Chaldaeorum.

present a broader usage that moves meaning beyond this limited field. Baffled by the king's rejection of his solution and further confused by the uncharacteristic thirty days' grace period and second chance, Apollonius hurries home to consult his sources. While this usage falls within the inherent "seeking to know" or "investigating" connotation of the word, the denotation differs significantly. Apollonius has moved from the arena, where his life rides on proving himself the better man at solving riddles, to the library and the metaphysical speculations of philosophers, the

predictions of the Babylonian astrologers. On the one hand, he has been strutting his stuff, flourishing his plumes as it were, proving himself the superior male. It is a courtship ritual in which the female does not participate. Perhaps "mating game" would describe this one-up-manship more accurately. On the other, he is exploring the meaning of life and the nature of things that can never be truly resolved. In the first instance, *quaestio* names the means to a very pragmatic end. It is both expertise and weapon, the scale of measurement within a very stylized aggression. In the second, it represents the abstract, an intellectual pursuit of knowledge for its own sake, something which can be undertaken only in peaceful solitude. It is simultaneously the solvable riddle and the eternal enigma. It defines the rivalry which must end in destruction of one participant. It also evokes the fruits of contemplation, the most civilized of all man's pursuits. Within itself it juxtaposes extremes. And it seems that one supersedes the other in importance. It is Apollonius' awareness of the infinite *quaestio*, his familiarity with the philosophic mindset, his training in the logical investigation this sort of exploration entails, that permits

him to attack the discrete, to solve the king's *quaestio*. His subsequent perusal of the ancient texts, of philosophic *quaestiones* leads to inescapable conclusions about Antiochus' next move that save his life.

"Quid agis, Apolloni? Quaestionem regis solvisti..."

(81)

His answer was not only correct, it was the only correct answer; thus, he further deduces his imminent peril and saves his life by disappearing underground just hours ahead of the arrival of the lord high executioner. There is a nice ironic balance between his expertise at the first kind of pragmatic *quaestio*, the one that is undertaken to gain a wife and a kingdom, that leads him into the valley of the shadow, and the second life-preserving kind that was undertaken for intellectual development, that shows him the way out.

In his Concise Anglo-Saxon Dictionary J. R. Clark Hall renders *rædels*, which is used in the Old English Apollonius to translate *quaestio*, as *enigma*. It derives from *rædan*, which has a plethora of meanings: *to advise, counsel, persuade: consult, discuss,*

*deliberate, plot, design: decree, decide: rule, guide, have control
over, possess: arrange: equip, provide for: bring, deliver (goods):
have an idea, guess, forbode: read, explain...*

Rædels appears in the following contexts:

ðe hyre girndon to rihtum gesynscipum, he a sette ða rædels
þus

(45)

(and for those who yearned for lawful unions with her, he set
up a riddle)

cweðende: "Swa hwilc man swa minne rædels riht aræde
onfo..."

(46)

(saying : "Whoever may read my riddle aright...")

þone rædels understodon to arædenne. Ac gif heora hwilc
þonne þurh

(51)

(they considered solving the riddle....)

asmeagunge boclicre snotornesse þone rædels a riht

(52)

([but if anyone of them read] the riddle aright through
scholarly wisdom...)

æbilignesse: "Gehir nu ðone ræðels, 'Scelere vereor,
materna..."

(69)

("Hear now the riddle...")

ræðelse hine bewænde hwon fram ðam cyninge, and

(75)

([after receiving] the riddle, he turned a little way from the
king,)

asette ræðels; gehyr ðu þa onfundennesse. Ymbe þæt þu

(79)

(You proposed a riddle; hear the solution.)

ræðels swa rihte arædde, þa ondred he þæt hit to widcuð

(84)

([Apollonius] had read the riddle so right,)

ðe to þrittigra daga fæce þæt þu beþence ðone ræðels ariht

(87)

([I will allow you and interval of thirty days so that you may

consider the riddle correctly)

þegn, wite þu þæt Apollonius ariht arædde mynne ræðels.

(95)

(Know you that Apollonius read my riddle aright.)

and asmeade þone ræðels æfter ealra uðwitena and Chaldea

(103)

(and considered the riddle according to the wisdom of all the
philosophers and Chaldean astrologers)

θæs cynges ræðels þu asmeadest and þu his dohtor ne
onfenge;

(106)

(You solved the king's riddle and you did not receive his
daughter;)

ræðels þæs cynges to þon þæt his dohtor underfenge me to

(526)

([I solved] the riddle of the king...)

Since the Old English is a direct translation of the Latin, it is not
surprising that there is almost a one-to-one correspondence in the

distribution of the two words, including in line 103 the reference to philosophers and astrologers. There are only two divergences. The Old English expresses lines 54-55 of the Latin

sententiam, luctatur cum sapientia, favente deo invenit
quaestionis solutionem, reversusque ad regem ait: "Bone
rex, pro-

as

mid þy þe he smeade ymbe þæt ingehyd, he hit gewan mid wis-
dome and mid Godes fultume he þæt soð arædde.

(76-77)

Likewise when the Latin says

"Longe es, iuvenis, a quaestionis meae solutione. Erras;"

(62)

the Old English condenses:

"...iunga man, þu eart feor fram rihte."

(85)

There are many fewer instances of the word for "riddle" in John Gower's telling of the Apollonius story (Liber Octavus, Confessio

Amantis).

Bot if he couthe his question

(363)

Hou ferst unto his question

(398)

When he this question hath herd,

(419)

"The question which thou hast spoke,

(423)

In many soubtil question:

(1683)

This word choice, derived from quaestio rather than from raedel, suggests that he followed a Latin version of the Apollonius story rather than the Old English. Not recorded by the Oxford English Dictionary or the Middle English Dictionary, question with the meaning of "riddle" occurs uniquely in this text. Other parallels in the riddling methodology re-inforce the likelihood that Gower drew inspiration from the Gesta Romanorum, and then elaborated on what he found there to make it his own, while still conforming to the

limitations of traditional subjects and formats. In any case, Gower's citations refer to both the riddling contest and to the more esoteric kind of philosopher's riddle. Gower has deleted the episode in which Apollonius, having returned to Tyre, consults the sages and soothsayers before he takes it on the lam. This Apollonius relies solely on "his oghne wit" (453). Nevertheless Gower has preserved the second meaning of *quaestio/rædel*, as something esoteric or arcane, something that wise men spend their lives considering, that is present in the Latin of the Goolden edition. Thaise, a daughter who

can so moche of every thing

(1656)

that she can generate more income by teaching in a young ladies' finishing school than she can in a brothel, speaks to her father

...in proverbe and in probleme

...and bad he sholde deme

In many soubtil question:

(1681-83)

Shakespeare uses both these words in Pericles but very

infrequently. Each one is cited only once. **Question** occurs in Act I, scene 3, line 11 as a verb. Helicanus, Pericles' loyal regent, says:

You shall not need, my fellow peers of Tyre,

Further to **question** me of your king's departure:

The meaning is clear enough; the usage is not really germane because of the change in syntactic function from noun to verb.

Riddle appears in the opening speech of Gower as chorus:

The beauty of this sinful dame

Made many princes thither frame,

To seek her as a bed-fellow.

In marriage-pleasures play-fellow:

Which to prevent, he made a law,

To keep her still and men in awe,

That whoso ask'd her for his wife,

His **riddle** told not, lost his life:

(31-38)

This clearly refers to the duel between the king and the suitors.

Since this is the only occurrence of the word, it is not possible to determine whether Shakespeare also uses it in the context of

philosophic and astrologic matters. Within this text, these words appear so seldom that it is difficult to acquire more than a flavor of them, and it would be extremely foolhardy to try to determine their lexical and semantic status on such limited evidence.

In this word study, perhaps the most interesting relationship lies between the *quaestio* of the Latin and the *rædels* used to translate it into Old English in the Goolden edition of Apollonius. This is not especially surprising because the most examples of usage in context exist for this pair. *Quaestio* seems the more general term: there are questions that are not riddles; there are no riddles that are not questions. *Quaestio* subsumes *rædels*: hyponymy rather than synonymy. Still the paradox entailed in the overlap is intriguing: the roots used to express the same central concept come from such different directions. *Quaestio* is linked to asking and seeking. *Rædels* derives from reading and solving. *Quaestio* focuses on process; *rædels* focuses on goal; a riddle is really a sum of both parts.

Chapter II

In addition to these riddles, there are other passages that are not formally identified as riddles but that closely parallel the riddling format. Questions are posed, answers are given. Although the answers are very indirect, nevertheless information is exchanged. The following will illustrate. When the nurse enters her charge's bedroom and sees the girl in tears, she asks what's happened. The girl answers,

"..hodie in hoc cubiculo duo nobilia nomina perierunt."

(19)

("...today in this bedroom two honorable names perished.")

When the nurse asks for clarification, she hears,

"...Ante legitimum nuptiarum
mearum diem saevo sum scelere violata."

(21-22)

("...Before the day of my lawful wedding, I have been violated
by a savage crime.")

When she asks who done it, she is told

"Impietas fecit scelus."

(24)

(Disregard for obligation committed this crime.)

At least two of these lines contain *speech act violations*.

In her book Semantic Theory, Ruth Kempson describes Paul Grice's theory of "how it is that speakers of any language can use the sentences of that language to convey messages which do not bear any necessary relation to the linguistic content of the sentence used" (68). In Grice's account

In all communication there is a general agreement of co-operation between a speaker and a hearer to be called the Co-operative Principle. Under this general heading, a number of general maxims can be isolated which specify the conventions which participants in a conversation should and normally do obey. These are as follows:

Quantity

- (1) Make your contribution as informative as is required.
- (2) Do not make your contribution more informative than is

required.

Quality

(1) Do not say what you believe to be false.

(2) Do not say that for which you lack adequate evidence.

Relation

Be relevant

Manner: Be perspicuous.

(1) Avoid obscurity.

(2) Avoid ambiguity.

(3) Be brief.

(4) Be orderly.

(69)

"...it is the flouting of these conventions which...is the basis for the flexibility of the message that can be conveyed by ... a single sentence....These 'conversational implicatures' ...are...assumptions over and above the meaning of the sentence used which the speaker knows and intends that the hearer will make, in the face of an apparently open violation of the Co-operative Principle, in order to interpret the speaker's

sentence in accordance with the Co-operative Principle"

(69-70).

The first answer the princess returns to her nurse is obscure, ambiguous and does not provide all the information the nurse requires. It violates three of the four Co-operative Principles. While the audience knows that the *duo nobilia nomina* refer to the perpetrator and the victim of the crime, the king/father and princess/daughter, the nurse is understandably unsure of what has transpired. The same violations hold true for line 24. An abstraction like *impietas* is a very strange response to a question concerning agency. It is, however, a very clever word play. *Pietas* describes filial duty. *Impietas* should imply then unfilial behavior. Here, however, is not a child showing no respect but a parent going way beyond the proper boundaries in an unexpected reversal. The princess's last speech

"Nomen patris penitus periit in me..."

(26)

("My father's name perished utterly in me...")

supplies the final confirmation the nurse needs. Despite the indirection, the alliteration which focuses attention on words that insist on penetration (*penitus: in the inmost part, deep inside, through and through* and *perire: to go through, literally*) leaves no doubt as to who the guilty party is. The nurse dissuades the princess from suicide and offers counsel which proves she is au courant:

...invitam patris voluntatem ut modeste ferat exhortatur.

(29)

(...she urged her to endure her father's unwelcome desire with restraint.)

The nurse is not slow-witted, as Goolden seems to assume (45). Information has been transmitted and received, but because what has actually taken place is unutterable, an accusation unthinkable, retribution unattainable, the women must proceed with very great delicacy. Saying too much could prove fatal.

In corroboration, there is another instance of using a riddling conversational implicature to transmit information that cannot be put into words. When Apollonius asks Hellenicus why Antiochus has

proscribed him, Hellanicus answers:

Quia quod pater est tu esse voluisti.

(121-22)

(Because you wanted to be what the father is.)

This is ambiguous, obscure, and perfectly intellible to both sender and receiver.

There are at least two other examples of conversational implicature in this Apollonius. At the banquet of King Arcestrates, the princess makes a straightforward request:

...indica mihi nomen tuum et casus tuos.

(260)

(...tell me your name and your misfortunes.)

Apollonius returns her a riddling answer:

Si necessitatis nomen quaeris, in mare perdidisti;
si nobilitatem, Tharso reliqui.

(261-62)

(If you are asking for a list of my assets, I lost them at sea;
if you ask about my nobility, I left it at Tarsus.)

This answer is obscure and ambiguous, not an appropriately

informative answer, but the conversational implicature is unclear. According to Kempson, "a speaker utters sentences with a particular meaning (locutionary act), and with a particular force (illocutionary act), in order to achieve a certain effect on the hearer (perlocutionary act)" (51). What is the illocutionary force here? Is this uttered to discourage the princess so that she will go away and leave him to continue his sulk in peace? Would he dare to be so rude to a pretty princess in his straitened circumstances? He might well. He is not at all shy about insulting his benefactor by criticizing this same princess's music making and stealing her thunder by showing one and all how it should be done. Does he spin her a riddle to pique her interest? Whatever the perlocutionary intent, she is hooked:

Apertius adhuc/indica mihi ut intelligam.

(262-63)

(Tell me more plainly still so I may understand.)

His riddle initiates another, more customary courtship.

The last important conversational implicature resolves the courtship. When Arcestrates most generously (and diplomatically)

invites his daughter to select the suitor she favors, she answers with a riddle:

...illum volo...naufragum....

(364-65)

(...I want the shipwrecked one...)

This is uninformative, ambiguous, obscure, and under the circumstances, irrelevant as well. Gentle probing shows that none of the suitors her father proposed answers this description. Her father does understand that she has rejected his slate, but he is still in the dark as to whom she does want to marry, although it is clear she has someone in mind. After Apollonius cracks the code, Archestrates tries to tease his daughter by pretending that he still does not understand her message. It is then that she is forced to acknowledge her deliberate *ambiguitas sermonum* (393), i.e., her conversational implicature, and to name names -- there being no other way in her opinion that the menfolk are going to figure this out. When riddles operate as the device to resolve the conflict, the issue is never simple or one-dimensional. When riddles are involved, skim milk always masquerades as cream.

Structurally, this riddling contest balances the original contest at Antiochus' court. In each instance there is a hidden agenda which never becomes explicit until after the fact. In both cases, the king's daughter evades what she does not want and secures what she does want by the riddles she poses. In the first episode, Apollonius signs on to compete for a bride, answers a riddle, and ends up on a hit list. The actual experience doesn't jibe with expectation. This parallels the second courtship episode. Here Apollonius does not intend to compete for a bride. There is no conscious volition on his part. When he answers the riddle for the king in his role as resident wiseman, it is as though he has said the secret word and the bird has flown down to give him a thousand dollars. Without Groucho in the picture, he never caught on he was playing until he won the prize, but it's an offer he can't refuse. This adds humor. It is also sweetly paradoxical to see Apollonius, the world traveller, the flowering of a liberal arts education, blushing like a schoolgirl when his schoolgirl puts the make on him.

Clearly implicature has multiple functions in the Golden Latin-Old English version of Apollonius. It conveys the unspeakable

-- information that cannot be put directly into words because it deals with the tabu. The tabus comprise a double danger: the sexual perversions of people in power. Implicature covers the pragmatic as well as the polite reason for choosing one's words and addressing an issue by circumventing it. Implicature also marks the boundaries of a second successful courtship episode which balances the first abortive attempt at acquiring a wife. That second episode provides comic relief as well as character embellishment. Implicature enriches this text significantly.

The Gower narrative contains very little discourse. What dialogue there is tends to be direct and plain-spoken. For example, when Gower's princess is invited to select her own husband, she does not fool around with hints about the victims of shipwreck to preserve her maidenly modesty.

Bot if I have Appolonius
Of al this world, what so betyde,
I wol non other man abide.

(898-900)

This tendency for the narrator rather than the characters to tell

their story considerably reduces the opportunity for conversational implicature. In the brothel scene Gower does report

Ech after other ten or tuelve
Of yonge men to hire in wente;
Bot such a grace god hire sente,
That for the sorwe which sche made
Was non of hem which pouer hade
To don hire eny vileinie.

(1426-31)

However, this euphemistic skirting of the issue conveys more of a desire to avoid offending the squeamish than any extra-sentential meaning.

Conversational implicature is also difficult to find in Pericles. As the Chorus in the play, Gower does not participate in conversations with other characters; therefore, he does not engage in conversational implicature. Gower introduces scenes and establishes setting and atmosphere. He also comments on various characters and provides reassurances that the wicked will not flourish, as well as smoothing transitions between episodes. In

carrying out these functions, he imparts a unity and coherence to a play scattered widely over both time and place. His tone is sometimes expository, sometimes didactic, but the tenor of his message is always very direct.

In Act I, Scene 1, Pericles himself employs a rather oblique -- or perhaps opaque -- conversational implicature in responding to the riddle. He does not answer the question. In the Bantam Classic and Cambridge University Press editions of this play, Pericles directs an aside to the audience, a speech which by dramatic convention the other characters on the stage cannot hear:

Sharp physic is the last! But, O you powers
That gives heaven countless eyes to view men's acts,
Why cloud they not their sights perpetually
If this be true which makes me pale to read it?
Fair glass of light, I loved you, and could still,
Were not this glorious casket stored with ill.
But I must tell you now my thoughts revolt,
For he's no man on whom perfections wait
That, knowing sin within will touch the gate.

You are a fair viol, and you sense the strings
Who, fingered to make man his lawful music,
Would draw heaven down and all the gods to hearken,
But, being played upon before your time,
Hell only danceth at so harsh a crime.
Good sooth, I care not for you.

(73-87)

The Oxford University Press edition does not label this speech with this stage direction. Whether or not it is an aside is extremely pertinent, as is at what point he slips back into dialogue. Does "Fair glass..." mark the end of the aside and the beginning of an apostrophe? Or is he actually talking to the princess in words she can hear? Implicature exists at the discretion of the director.

When Antiochus says

...Your time's expired.

Either expound now or receive your sentence.

(91-92)

Pericles still doesn't answer the riddle. He says

Great King,

Few love to hear the sins they love to act;

"Twould braid yourself too near for me to tell it.

Who has a book of all that monarchs do,

He's more secure to keep it shut than shown.

...

Kings are earth's gods; in vice their law's their will;

And if Jove stray, who dares say Jove doth ill?

(93 ff.)

Pericles lacks adequate evidence. The riddle *per se* says nothing that would implicate the king and his daughter. There are other well-known incestuous couples in classical mythology and in the Bible whom the riddle could refer to. Nevertheless, by refusing to answer the question in the way he does, Pericles accuses the king of incest without making an accusation in so many words. It is interesting that here, too, implicature is used to refer to what is both morally tabu and unsafe to mention. This utterance is more direct than implicature customarily is, yet Pericles does not name names in the way that Apollonius does in the Latin versions of the riddles. Subsequent events show that Pericles has unquestionably

gotten his message across and sufficiently convinced the king that he knows whence he speaks: the king sends an assassin after him. It is this action which confirms the implicature.

The perlocutionary force of this utterance is extremely obscure within the context of the play. Granted that not knowing the answer would prove immediately fatal, still this is a very inappropriate answer to fling in the teeth of an enemy. Pericles was in no position to either warn or threaten the king. What does displaying his knowledge accomplish? Is this merely bravado? A reluctance to go gently into that night? A challenge? However a member of the audience chooses to interpret it, this episode, as any action must, does develop the characterization of the hero and further the audience's perception of him. As a dramatic contrivance, this answer and the following exchange advance the action by buying him some time and a chance to escape and by launching him on his adventures. Perhaps its contributions as a plot device and as an insight into Pericles' personality justify its inclusion even if the psychological ramifications of the discourse are left dangling.

Chapter III

The text of the riddles themselves is more problematic. Goolden asserts in his introduction to the Apollonius that this work was originally composed in Greek, and what remains is the Latin version of a previously existing Greek romantic novel. He offers internal evidence -- certain items of vocabulary which appear to be direct translations, the Greek names and setting, the Greek "social, political and religious life" described in the story -- as well as themes and treatment he categorizes as strikingly similar to *Xenophon of Ephesus*, for example, and plainly derivative (ix). This is extremely plausible.

According to Archer Taylor "the development of Latin riddling is traceable primarily to Symphosius, an author...of the fifth century A.D. ... the model of Anglo-Latin enigmatographs in the seventh and eighth centuries..." (12). "No fewer than ten [Symphosian riddles] were used in the medieval versions of the *Historia Apollonii regis Tyri*..." (52). Whether the riddles in the Goolden edition originated with Symphosius or were borrowed from the postulated "original Greek," or both -- some coming from one source and some from the

other -- is a moot point. Over the span of time this story has survived, folk riddles would have had ample time to inspire a literary adaptation as they were included in some story and to also have passed back into popular circulation during the oral transmission of this story. Taylor cites Frederick Tupper:

This distinction [between the popular and literary versions] is not always easy to recognize, on account of the close connection between the two types.... The literary riddle may consist largely or entirely of popular elements, may be (and often is) an elaborated version of an original current in the mouth of the folk; conversely, the popular riddle is often found in germ or in full development in some product of the study.... Through a more complicated sequence, a genuine folk riddle may be adapted in an artistic version which in a later day or in another land becomes common property; or, by a natural corollary, a literary riddle, having passed into the stock of the countryside tradition, may fail of its popular life and survive only in some pedantic reworking that knows nothing of the earlier art form. Even after the thorough

examination of the style and the careful investigation of the history of each riddle..., we cannot be sure that this apparently popular product is not the adaptation of some classical original , or that this enigma smelling so strongly of the lamp is not a reshaping of some puzzle of peasants...

(9)

Whether these were folk riddles or literary riddles originally, Antiochus' riddles seem to have have become garbled in transmission. Translating the riddles adequately is a difficult task, and, of course, the translation one comes up with determines the solution one comes up with. The variation in treatments and solutions is intriguing. Gower's riddle is not Shakespeare's riddle, and contemplating the combination opens up additional possibilities for the Latin/Old English versions.

The text of the riddles that Gower chooses initially seems to make as little sense as the Latin/Old English riddles, which it follows fairly closely but does not reproduce.

With felonie I am upbore,

I ete and have it noght forebore

Mi modres fleissh, whos housebonde

Mi fader forto seche I fonde,

Which is the Sone ek of my wif.

(405-409)

Eliminating the nested embedding produces the following kernel sentences:

I am upbore with felonie.

I ete my modres fleissh

I have noght forebore it.

I fonde forto [I] seche [mi modres] housebonde

[Mi modres] housebonde [is] mi fader

Mi modres housebonde is the Sone of my wif.

The opening image of a particularly nasty kind of cannibal is common to all versions of the riddle, although the first clause, where *vehor* has been substituted for *vereor*, indicates that Gower is translating the riddle from the Gesta Romanorum of the end of the thirteenth century rather than from the older Latin/Old English translation. This substitution changes the meaning somewhat. Here the agent/answer is guilt-ridden or guilt-driven, the patient

of a passive verb rather than the active agent of a deponent. The next lines reveal the same mother-meat-eating monster whose identity is the crux of the riddle throughout the centuries in Latin and in Old English. The additional information that he does not stint himself in pursuing his vile pleasures simply makes him more disgusting. Here again, as in the earlier version, the confluence of food and sex, the interaction between the literal and the metaphoric heightens the unpleasantness.

The second part of the riddle appears to reduce to an impossibility: my mother's husband is simultaneously my father and my wife's son, or in other words, the speaker's son or perhaps his stepson, is his father, or perhaps his stepfather. (Shifts in viewpoint, i.e., whom "my" refers to when, are an integral part of the problem.) The confusion engendered is certainly byzantine. Further, it all seems to point away from the father/daughter incest lying at the heart of this labyrinth, which of course was Antiochus' intent. How can this riddle be resolved?

In mapping out kinship relationships, it becomes immediately obvious that one person fills several roles. Indeed, it is usual and

expected that the same person will simultaneously be both parent and child, spouse and sibling, uncle or aunt and nephew or niece. Normal kinship patterns, however, are one dimensional. They define reciprocal relationships established by ties of blood or ties of marriage. They are basically linear. When a nuclear family engages in incest, or double bonding, another dimension comes into play. The simultaneous relationships expand almost exponentially. If a father "marries" his daughter, he remains her father, but he also becomes her husband, his own son-in-law, and his own father-in-law, all in one swoop. In addition, while he remains his wife's husband, he simultaneously becomes her son-in-law as well. In this case it is not absurd to seek a mother's husband who is also that husband's father[-in-law] and his wife's son[-in-law]. This riddle is so complicated it demands that the point of view remain constant from the first riddle through the second and that the mother-meat eater and the perpetrator of the incest coincide. As it is, in the Gower version Apollonius prudently never explains all this co-valent interlocking kinship. . The story would bog down interminably if he did so. He contents himself with warning the

king:

The question which thou hast spoke,
It thou wilt that it be unloke,
It touchet al the private
Betwen thin oghne child and thee,
And stant all hol upon you tuo.

(423-427)

This is a departure from the treatment in both the Goolden edition
and the Gesta, both of which specifically, if inversely, indict the
king and his daughter:

Ad te ipsum respice. ...Filiam tuam intuerere

(Goolden 57-59)

te enim ipsum intuerere! ... filiam tuam respice.

(Gesta 34-35)

Nevertheless Gower does provide an answer to his riddle. His
description of this ogre,

The wylde fader thus devoureth
his oghne fleissh

(309-310)

which precedes the riddle by approximately one hundred lines, portrays Antiochus in terms of the riddle's central image and leaves no doubt that as the author of the outrage, he is also the solution to the riddle.

The incestuous-kinship riddle is not original in Gower. Nor is exploring "paradoxes both in the object described and in the language describing the objects" (Mitchell and Robinson 216). Unraveling the same sort of simultaneous signifying is needed to solve the riddle about Lot and his offspring contained in the Exeter Book:

Wer sæt æt wine mid his wifum twam
and his twegen suno and his twa dohtor,
swase geswestor, ond hyra suno twegen,
freolico frumbearn; fader wæs þær inne
þara æþelinga æghwæðres mid,
eam ond nefa. Ealra wæron fife
eorla ond idesa insittendra.

(A man sat at his wine with his two wives
and his two sons and his two daughters,

beloved sisters, and their two sons,
noble firstborns; the father of each of these
princelings was within, there among them
uncle and nephew. In all five
men and women were sitting .)

The version of Antiochus' riddle which Shakespeare uses in Pericles, his telling of the Apollonius story, differs significantly from Gower's although it deals with the same problem, using some of the same imagery:

I am no viper, yet I feed
on mother's flesh which did me breed;
I sought a husband, in which labour
I found that kindness in a father.
He's father, son, and husband mild,
I mother, wife and yet his child.

(64-69)

First, this is a most unriddlelike riddle. Solving Gower's riddle involves a complicated exegesis utilizing simultaneous signifiers. The father/son/ husband - mother/wife/child triads found here can

be construed as perplexing , as they are in Gower, because here also they can reflect shifting viewpoints. Antiochus is her father. When he becomes her husband, he becomes his own father-in-law and his own son-in-law simultaneously, but for this solution to balance satisfactorily, he should become her son in some fashion too.

Likewise this daughter, who has no name of her own, is Antiochus' child. When they "marry," she becomes his wife and usurps the place of her own mother, but she should also become his mother.

Goolden states

...the words son and mother obviously fit into the general scheme....It is not certain that they were felt to make sense...but it can be forced on to them by including *in-law* relationships with the simple terms, a use not unparalleled in Shakespeare. Antiochus by marrying his daughter, not only makes her his wife but he also makes himself his new wife's and his own son-in-law. Hence *He's son* and conversely / *mother*.

("Antiochus's Riddle" 245)

This is not quite accurate. A woman becomes a mother by giving

birth; a woman becomes a step-mother by marrying a man who has a child. Antiochus' daughter has not given birth, especially not to herself. She is then a step mother-in law, and her parent/spouse is her step son-in-law. These are rather distant connections. They convey neither the immediacy nor the emotional cogency connoted by the simpler kinship terms in the riddle. The force fit is not very comfortable.

It is possible that this parent/child role reversal does take place in another way. Neither father nor daughter could possibly want their union to produce offspring. Aside from the potential congenital defects, it would be extremely awkward for this girl to turn up pregnant. If she remains exclusively within this incestuous relationship, in all probability she will never nurture a child of her own, so she has no choice but to lavish whatever maternal instincts she is experiencing on her father. This line does not need to be so confusing. As a metaphor, it simply expresses the prosaic psychological reality: Father/husband/child sums up "He means everything to me." But it is not necessary to construe this riddle as perplexing. Instead of requiring this entire elaborate

explanation, this riddle can also be read as a giveaway. In this case, there is no mystery. The riddle makes a statement rather than posing a question, so there is nothing to solve.

I sought a husband ...

I found that kindness in a father.

This is the literal truth.

Second, there is a most striking difference in the focus. This riddle centers on the daughter, not on the father, as Gower's does.

Pericles' assessment is

... she an eater of her mother's flesh

by the defiling of her parent's bed;

(129-130)

This attributes agency and hence guilt to her. Further, she is the cannibal, not he.

(There is another way to read this, however, whether Shakespeare intended it or not. Her relationship with her father, that unholy trinity of father, son, and husband, consumes her to an unhealthy degree. She has all her eggs in one basket. There is no room for any other significant other in her life; he fulfills every

role, and in this way he can still be considered to devour mother's flesh.)

Although Shakespeare clearly identifies Antiochus as the vile seducer

And her to incest did provoke.

(26)

by omitting the painful scene between the child and her nurse, he minimizes her anguish. In fact he goes on to say

By custom what they did begin

Was with long use account no sin.

(29-30)

In other words, this child is no longer a victim. She has not been betrayed. She is not suffering shame and guilt. She has become a willing participant in her own exploitation, and that consent seems somehow to negate the child molestation:

I found that *kindness* in a father.

It sounds as though she thinks he's doing her a favor. She becomes a partner in crime: she collaborates with her father. When she presents the riddle that no suitor can guess, she demonstrates that

she has a stake in maintaining the status quo, that she doesn't want to be rescued. If she wants to protect their secret, it is impossible not to conclude that she cherishes the incestuous intimacy with her father.

That Shakespeare chose to present the pair this way is extremely distasteful. It is tantamount to the ugly rape fantasy that underlies all pornography and speaks unfavorably about women within this culture: at some level men apparently believed that women sin but they are not able to be sinned against.

The following riddle appears in the Gesta Romanorum.

Scelere vehor, materna carne vescor, quero fratrem meum
matris mee virum, nec invenio.

[I am guilt ridden(?), I eat/enjoy a mother's flesh, I seek my
brother my mother's husband, I don't find [him/them(?)]

Goolden interpolates an additional phrase

uxoris meae filium

following *virum* and asserts that versions lacking this phrase are corrupt ("Antiochus's Riddle" 246).

He offers the following explanation.

(a) The first clause is plain enough: *Scelere vehor*. The second is less easy (b): *materna carne vescor*. By marrying his daughter Antiochus makes her two people, wife and daughter. As wife she becomes the mother-in-law of her husband as daughter. Antiochus, therefore, as that husband, feeds on his mother's (mother-in-law's) flesh. The remaining parts are to be interpreted according to the same principle: they all refer to the daughter's future husband. (c) *Quaero fratrem meum*: Antiochus in supposedly seeking a husband for his daughter also seeks a brother-in-law, since she is now his wife. (d) *Meae matris virum*: the potential husband would also be the husband of Antiochus's mother-in-law since the daughter has already been shown to be his mother-in-law. (e) *Uxoris meae filium*: the husband would finally be the son-in-law of Antiochus's wife, the wife and daughter being one. (f) *Non invenio*: he cannot find such a husband for his daughter because no one can solve the riddle in order to qualify, and moreover he has already assumed that

position.

("Antiochus's Riddle" 246-47).

This explanation that the king is all things to some people seems narrow, inflexible and needlessly belabored for several reasons.

Regarding point (b), feeding on a mother-in-law's flesh may be repellent, but it does not carry the horrific impact that feeding on a mother's flesh does. The blood tie is a much more potent bond than the marriage tie. Would Oedipus have gouged out his eyes and gone into exile if Jocasta had been his mother-in-law? Would the Furies have hounded Orestes to insanity if he had avenged his father by killing his mother-in-law? Mothers-in-law are so frequently depicted as combative that the mother-in-law as battle ax is a stereotype and the adversarial relationship with the son-in-law a stock situation. Eating mother-in-law meat completely undermines the tension that is essential here.

Regarding point (c), in seeking a husband for his daughter, Antiochus seeks a brother-in-law only if he expects to continue in his role as husband and to make his daughter a bigamist on top of all her other transgressions. If, on the contrary, he has established

this entire game of cat and mouse to prevent her from taking a husband, how can he be said to be seeking a brother-in-law?

Regarding point (d), the potential husband would be the husband of Antiochus's *step* mother-in-law since his daughter has been shown to fill that slot. These relationships are becoming a little attenuated to fall under *matris* in any way other than a force fit. The same objection pertains to point (e): the husband would be the *step* son-in-law of Antiochus' wife. Does *filium* stretch that far?

Assuming that the riddle in the Gesta Romanorum is not a corruption but the way it is supposed to be allows a much simpler solution. Just as in the Shakespeare version, the daughter, not Antiochus, is the subject of the riddle. Regarding point (a), whether *scelere vehor* is translated as *I am carried along by crime* or as *I am ridden by guilt*, the passive orientation of the subject, especially coupled with the absence of volition, makes it a much more apt description of the daughter, a reluctant participant in this incestuous relationship, than of the father, the initiator and perpetuator of it. Regarding point (b), it has already been established that the daughter metaphorically devours her mother's

flesh when she defiles the marriage bed. Regarding point (c), this speaker's mother's husband is also that mother's son-in-law by virtue of his incest with their daughter. The speaker's mother's son[in-law] should be her own brother[in-law], but in this case, he is not. He is her father/husband. She can't find a brother as her mother's husband because she has no brother: *nec invenio*. Every deconstruction of this tangled web woven to deceive is tortuous, but the less complicated solution is to be devoutly wished.

Goolden's edition of the Latin/Old English Apollonius provides

Scelere vereor, materna carne vescor. Quaero patrem meum,
meae matris virum, uxoris meae filiam nec invenio.

(51-52)

(I seek my father, my mother's husband, I do not find the
daughter of my wife.")

as the text of Antiochus riddle which he claims is slightly corrupt in that it contains the corruption *patrem* for *fratrem* ("Antiochus's Riddle" 247).Applying the simultaneous signifier solution, Goolden comes up with the following.

Quaero patrem meum ... instead of quaero fratrem meum ...

contains the idea that the future husband, whom Antiochus seeks for his daughter, would not be, as originally, his brother-in-law, but his father-in-law, because his daughter...is also his mother-in-law; her husband would therefore be his father -in-law. This corruption makes possible sense, but it is less good than the *fratrem* for the simple reason that it redundantly repeats the following clue, *meae matris virum*.

(247-48)

What exactly does Goolden mean by "corrupt"? Simpler? He continues

The corruption *filiam* ... has completely altered the clues of the riddle. The ingenuity of the second part of the original version (*quaero* onwards) lies in the fact that reference is made to the same person (the daughter's future husband) in each of the three different cases. The introduction of *filiam* makes this impossible. Either this clue was not understood or, more likely, it had the effect of transforming the whole

idea of the clues of the riddle, making it simpler.

(247)

"Contorted " rather than "ingenious" might better describe the solution which requires three clues pointing toward the daughter's future husband. First, this solution presupposes that such a person exists. He doesn't. A lightning bolt reduces Antiochus and his daughter to cinders before she legitimately marries. The only husband in the picture is the present husband, her father. Second, the king's intent is to keep his daughter to himself -- to exclude the possibility of any future husband. Finally, to discover the future husband, the little man who isn't there, entails discovering the incest, which the entire riddling contest was constructed to protect.

There are two additional points worth considering here. First, Latin writers tend to be self-conscious and deliberately imitative. A line describing a storm at sea that evoked line describing a similar situation in Vergil's Aeneid, for example, was regarded as very good form.

The allusion demonstrated a familiarity with the old masters that

redounded to one's credit. Reworking the line slightly so that it was still recognizable but unmistakably one's own displayed one's own expertise with language. Elizabeth Haight states that in addition to the debt owed to Xenophon,

...Apollonius is largely influenced by Vergil in structure and diction.

The fragmentary hexameters in C. 11 which describe the storm

[...concitatur tempestas, pulsat mare sidera caeli,
ventis mugit mare. Hinc Boreas, hinc Affricus horridus instat
et soluta est navis

(175-77)]

are vaguely reminiscent of *Aeneid* I. 81-156

[e.g. una Eurusque Notusque ruunt creberque procellis
Africus et vastos volvunt ad litora fluctus.]

and VIII. 675-713 in proper names and vocabulary. Far more striking however is the subtle way in which the meeting of Apollonius and the daughter of Arcestrates at the banquet is made to resemble the hospitality given by Dido to Aeneas and

her sympathy with his story. Arcestrates is paraphrasing Vergil when he says to his daughter:

veteres ei renouasti dolores.

And the description of the emotion aroused in the young princess by Apollonius' story is a cento made up of lines from the description of Dido which begins *Aeneid* IV...

(170-71)

This is one evidence of classical background.

Second, it is crucial to remember that as an inflected language, Latin is not constrained by word order. In fact, word order can be used to amplify or to enhance sentential content, as Horace so aptly illustrates in the opening lines of Ode V, Book I:

Quis multa gracilis te puer in rosa

The meaning of this line is re-inforced by the position that individual words occupy in relation to the total sense unit. *Te*, which refers to the elegant, blonde Pyrrha whom the poet ostensibly addresses and uses as the vehicle to convey his theme, is the central word in the line. The *puer* and his adjective, *gracilis*, lie on either side, embracing her syntactically as well as semantically. On

one side of the lovers lies *multa*, on the other *rosa*: the couple literally lies surrounded by a bower of flowers. The interlocking word order recapitulates meaning.

Bonnie Cox has pointed out that the same phenomenon occurs in the Lindisfarne Gospel. Citing Jesse Gellrich's idea that "the semiology of space" in the middle ages "bespeaks a world in which space is radiant with significance,"⁽¹⁾ she shows that the positioning of various elements, singly and in combination, on the St. John Incipit page transcends the semantic content of the words to visually as well as verbally represent "a continuous restatement of continuity within the cosmos: seemingly without end or beginning, experience of existence replicates itself" (26). Clearly this interaction between content and form which sprang from classical roots was flowering in the middle ages in ecclesiastical documents. Was this technique confined to ecclesiastical documents or did it continue to seep into contemporary secular writing as well? Can any of these "corruptions" be interpreted as "enhancements" within the classical framework?

The language in the first riddle is extremely ambiguous.

Goolden's note says:

RI reads: *scelere vehor* (I ride on sin).

[Cf. *Scelere vehor, materna carne vescor, quaero fratrem*

meum matris mee virum, nec invenio. Hermann Oesterly.

Gesta Romanorum Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 1872.

Cap. 153. 29-30.]

...G's *vereor* loses the special point and is poor grammar, for *vereor* is trans. and here it is accompanied by an abl. *scelere* (I fear from sin). E's paraphrase keeps the sense of this and improves the grammar (I suffer guilt); but RI has long been lost sight of.

(46)

That is one interpretation. The Oxford Latin Dictionary gives the following for *vereor*: 1. *to show reverence or respect for, be in awe of: a (w. acc.). b (w. gen.): (also in impers. const., w. acc. of person feeling respect); 2. to regard a a source of danger,...be afraid of fear: a (w. acc.). b (w. gen.); 3. to view (a possible occurrence) with apprehension, fear. b (w. source of fear, specified). c (absol.); (w. de*

indicating source of fear); (w. *dat.* or *in* +
abl. indicating the person etc. on whose behalf fear is felt); 4. (w.
inf.) to be afraid, scruple (to do something); (also w. *acc.* and *inf.*;
 5. a (w. noun *cls*: cf *TIMEO*): a (w. *ne*) to be afraid (that something
 is, will be, etc....). b (w. *ut*) to fear (that something is not, will not
 be, etc.)...

Baker and Inglis describe only complementary infinitives (68-69) or substantive clauses (54) after *vereor*. Woodcock notes that verbs of fearing "are occasionally treated as verbs of thinking or perceiving, and are followed by the accusative and infinitive accordingly" (146). *Vereor* followed by an ablative of separation without a preposition does not occur in these references, which of course, are describing classical Latin. Medieval Latin is looser and freer in its constructions. Since *scelere* is clearly ablative, but an rather vague and unspecified ablative, it is possible to read it with several prepositions interacting simultaneously. *Scelere vereor* could certainly contain an ablative or cause, "I fear because of my crime" as well as an ablative of separation "I shrink from my crime," although this construction would occur more usually with a

verb with a prepositional prefix. Given the nature of the king's crime, both interpretations are entirely appropriate. And given that it takes two to tango, both interpretations are equally appropriate utterances for the daughter. There is, however, another common use of the ablative without a preposition, the ablative of means or instrument. This construction occurs felicitously with the first meaning of *vereor*, *to have respect for, to revere*. If it is possible for *scelere* to operate on several levels simultaneously, it is consistent to suppose that *vereor* might well be intended to perform in a similar fashion. The oxymoron entailed in paying one's respects to one's daughter with incest makes it a most satisfyingly obscure riddle. But this oxymoron applies to the daughter as well. She honors her father with a crime when she obeys him and acquiesces to the *invitam patris voluntatem* (Historia 29). The assertions and contradictions (Taylor 3) which lie in the multiple layers of meaning create an ironic word play that must have titillated the audience, which, unlike Apollonius, was well aware of the king's nefarious scheme.

The second part of this riddle, *materna carne vescor*, appears to

operate in the same way. The basic meaning of the word is *flesh*, but it also carries a certain corporeal association, (the spirit is willing but the flesh is weak) that balances the spiritual component in the human animal. In tandem with *vescor*, which can mean both *to devour* and *to enjoy*, it produces a double entendre. While the king enjoys his daughter's body, he metaphorically devours her mother's flesh as he destroys her child. Further, these words combine in an even more graphic sexual image, eating mother-meat, which is both revolting and highly tabu, and hence the ideal solution to the king's problem. An insoluble riddle would be best for his purposes, but one with an unspeakable solution would have to be a close second. This is, however, a very ambiguous clue. Shakespeare attributes this identical image of eating mother-meat to the daughter who defiles her mother's bed. This clue rules out neither; there can be no certainty about whom it refers to.

There is a certain parallel in constructing riddles about people whose significance entails multiple simultaneous identities and in constructing riddles with words that signify multiple simultaneous meanings. It is not hard to visualize the one method growing out of

the other. Goolden's text continues:

Quaero patrem meum

meae matris virum, uxoris meae filiam nec invenio

**(I seek my father, my mother's husband, I don't find my wife's
daughter)**

The *quaero* clause also cuts both ways. Within the linear family, the father would be the mother's husband, and the speaker would be the daughter. Within the incestuous family, the polyvalent bonds of blood and marriage create a network that goes nowhere: every role converges on Antiochus as in the Gower riddle. The *invenio* clause does require a male speaker because of the *uxor*. Still multiple meanings exist. Which wife is this? It is possible that the king can't find the daughter of his first wife because she is now his second wife. It is also possible he can't find the daughter of his second wife because she has no children.

This version then seems to contain three clauses that could refer to either or both of two people and one, the last one, that can refer to only one. It would be more satisfying to find a more equal balance between these four clauses and to suppose that two refer to

the father, two to the daughter. Their equal share of the riddle would reflect their equal share in the guilt. There would be a certain aesthetic satisfaction as well if these evenly divided clauses fell into an ABBA order so that the form of this sentence reflected its content: the clauses that provided clues to Antiochus would then surround and hold prisoner the clauses that referred to this daughter. Art would then indeed mirror their life.

If these assumptions are valid, Antiochus has created the perfect riddle for his purposes. There is not one right answer, there are two. Any suitor mentioning only the king's role would have discovered only half the answer and would forfeit his head. Any suitor who figured out the daughter's role would meet the same fate. It is only Apollonius, who gives both answers, which all the older texts insist on, who truly solves the riddle, and his solution floors the king. A two-faced riddle is admittedly a departure from the traditional formula. Riddles generally ask the question, "What am I?" or command the solver to "Say my name." Still, it is absurd to suppose that one who would not scruple at incest would not stoop to cheating at riddles; slipping in a compound subject *cum* change in

viewpoint is a neat syntactical violation of the rules of the game, and succeeds no less than the clever semantic dodges of the simultaneous signifiers that can be bent to accommodate any perversion in normal relationships.

In presenting the text of the riddles, the Old English first quotes the Latin, then translates it:

Scylde ic þolige, moddrenum flæsce ic brucan.

(70-71)

(I suffer guilt, I enjoy a mother's flesh.)

and

Ic sece minne fæder , mynre modor wer, mines wifes
dohtor and ic ne finde.

(73-74)

(I seek my father, my mother's husband, and I don't find
my wife's daughter.)

(It is worth noting that the Old English these as two separate and distinct propositions.) The Old English shows some of the richness of interpretation implicit in the layered meanings of the Latin. There is only one thing happening in the first clause, at least

according to Hall's Anglo-Saxon Dictionary s.v. *þolian*: the speaker is suffering (enduring, undergoing) guilt. There is no double entendre or wordplay to pique audience interest. *Moddrenum flæsce bruce*, does on the other hand resonate with the gross and graphic eating imagery. *Brucan* comprises *use, enjoy, possess, partake of* and *spend*, but it can also be used of eating. In Ælfric's translation of the Latin Vulgate, he makes God curse Adam by saying

On swate þines andwlitan þu brucst þines hlafes

(Genesis 3:19)

(By the sweat of your brow you will eat your bread)

Thus *bruce* certainly encompasses all the Oedipal associations, as well as specifically evoking the "fee, fie, fo, fum" horror which lurks in *vescor*.

Goolden has a note on this text, which I discovered after I had written this analysis, confirming that the *filiam* reading, that he sees as a corruption of the original Latin which the Old English preserves in translation, requires two speakers and assigns the clues to father and daughter in the same order I have, although for

different reasons. In his solution "neither can find the person they seek because by their new association they have destroyed their old relationship" ("Antiochus's Riddle" 247). This is not helpful. If Antiochus and his daughter have destroyed their old relationship and are simply husband and wife, then there is no incest, and this entire protective Oedipal edifice loses its *raison d'être*. This episode holds coherent meaning only if the situation is incestuous and the polyvalent simultaneous signifiers are an integral part of the solution to the riddle.

Language is a social function. People who habitually talk to themselves are perceived as abnormal. Any activity that requires two participants presupposes that the same rules govern each partner. When we sit down to play bridge, we establish what convention we follow, and we can't secretly alter the conventions *in medias res*. Reality is tied to a shared perception of how the system works and an agreement to honor that system. Without this understanding and cooperation, there can be no joint venture. Everything becomes suspect. Leo Rosten tells a joke about two traveling salesmen, competitors, who discover each other on the

same platform at the train station.

"Hello, Liebowitz."

"Hello, Posner."

Silence.

"So -- where are you going?" asked Liebowitz.

"To Minsk," said Posner.

Silence.

"Listen, Posner," sighed Liebowitz, who was a very bright *shaygets*, "When you say you're going to Minsk, you want me to think you're going to Pinsk. But I happen to know tha you *are* going to Minsk -- so why are you lying?!!" (335)

The center doesn't hold: words don't mean what they say. This doesn't make sense, and therein lies the humor.

Within the riddling contest lie multiple realities.

Apollonius/Pericles sees only the obvious surface. This is what he is intended to see. Antiochus, meanwhile, has a hidden agenda. His desire to accomplish exactly the opposite of his avowed intention, to preserve his incestuous relationship with his daughter rather than to marry her off to the most suitable candidate, results in

deliberate but undisclosed violations of the riddling contest conventions. How does he accomplish this? He loads the dice, he stacks the deck, he doesn't use language according to prevailing assumptions about normal, standard usage. This certainly entails semantics.

Dwight Bolinger says, "A word is a ticket to a meaning" (60). Humans organize reality by naming things and agreeing upon their meaning. Alexander and Nicholas Humez observe

...Kinship terminology functions as a sort of shorthand for locating the individual in society in a number of significant ways.... Marriage, of course, entails its own set of rules and its own set of quasi-kinship terms. Many societies are clearer than ours on the difference between one's kinsmen proper (i.e., one's blood relations) and one's affines (i.e., relatives by marriage)...and what sort of behavior is prescribed (or proscribed) towards members of one group as opposed to members of the other.

(3-9)

They point out

The Romans ...had separate terms for their stepkinsmen: a stepfather was a *uitricus* or a *patraster*, a stepmother was a *nouerca* or *matrastra*, and a step child was a *priuignus/priuigna* or a *filiaster/filiastra*, the *-aster/astra* suffix denoting a "resemblance," sometimes with a mildly pejorative connotation.

(11)

Separate words also existed for in-laws: *socer*, father-in-law; *socrus*, mother-in-law, *gener*, son-in-law, *nurus*, daughter-in-law. The riddle uses other words to imply these meanings. What is the extent of the extended use?

Here language becomes private property: words don't mean what they say. To solve the riddle, the words that name the traditional kinship relationships are stretched so far that the elastic that anchors them snaps. They float loose, not relinquishing their original content, yet not meaning only what they are supposed to mean. They are ambiguous, not precise. They become simultaneous signifiers as they operate in more than one system, more than one

reality. There are verbs whose different meanings must be incorporated simultaneously to fully appreciate the riddle. Words frequently act in this fashion in poetry, but there the intent is to further understanding, to extend vision by the association. Within the riddle, the intent is to conceal, to thwart. The cluster of meanings contained in a word is not solid like a conglomerate rock. A word could mean one thing, or another, or perhaps both, depending on what the king needs to invoke to make an answer wrong. Language isn't merely flexible, it's fluid. Sense can be shaken out of the riddle on several levels. What is "correct"? What is "corrupt"? How can we know? And how can we know if we have explored all the possibilities?

Ambiguous syntax impacts the already murky semantic component. If words don't mean what they're supposed to mean, do they do what they're supposed to do? Maybe. Again, how can we know? Certain clauses of the riddle can refer to more than one person. Do they refer to one or the other or to both simultaneously? Is this part of the problem? A shift is not announced, but do we expect that it would be when this tangled web has been deliberately

woven to deceive? What can we rule out when the players refuse to manipulate the symbols in a familiar and predictable way? To whom do we attribute agency when we can't establish the identity of the subject? Can we even set up a ladder of "if x-then y" statements when we can't define the meaning of "x" at any given time or be sure of its syntactic function? With more than one ambiguous unknown, permutations become dizzying.

When language is no longer a shared experience, we are dealing with Abbott and Costello's brilliant "Who's on first?" routine. A Rose by any other name becomes a Violet by a mossy stone named Lucy. Gower sees the father as the answer to the riddle, Shakespeare sees the daughter, and both are described quite properly as eating mother-meat. What does the Latin say? Peeling away the onionlike layers of interacting semantics and syntax, the relationship between form and content, reveals a riddle within a riddle without end, amen.

Works Cited

- Baker, Charles McCoy and Alexander James Inglis. High School Course in Latin Composition. New York: MacMillan, 1909.
- Bolinger, Dwight. Language -- The Loaded Weapon. New York: Longman, 1980.
- Cox, Bonita M. Cultural Paradigms and the *sacra pagina*: The St. John Incipit of the Lindisfarne Gospel. Unpublished paper: June 1990.
- Crystal, David. The English Language. New York: Penguin, 1988.
- Goolden, Peter, ed. The Old English Apollonius of Tyre. London: Oxford UP, 1958.
- Gower, John. Confessio Amantis. Russel A. Peck, ed. New York: Holt, 1968.
- Haight, Elizabeth Hazelton. More Essays on Greek Romances. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1945.
- Hall, J.R. Clark. A Concise Anglo-Saxon Dictionary. Fourth Ed. Toronto: U of Toronto P, 1960.

- Humez, Alexander and Nicholas. ABC Et Cetera. Boston: David R. Godine, 1985.
- Kempson, Ruth. Semantic Theory. Cambridge UP: Cambridge, 1977.
- Middle English Dictionary. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1954-.
- Mitchel, Bruce and Fred C. Robinson. A Guide to Old English. Oxford: Basil Blackwell Ltd., 1988.
- Oesterley, Hermann, ed. Gesta Romanorum. Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 1872.
- Oxford English Dictionary. Ed. 2. 1989.
- Oxford Latin Dictionary. Ed. P.G.W. Glare. Oxford: Clarendon, 1982.
- Rosten, Leo. The Joys of Yiddish. New York: Pocket Books, 1968.
- Simpson, D.P. Cassell's New Latin Dictionary. New York: Funk, 1959.
- Shakespeare, William. The Late Romances. David Bevington et al., ed. New York, Bantam, 1988.
- . "Pericles, Prince of Tyre." The Complete Works of William Shakespeare. W. J. Craig, ed. Oxford UP: London, 1964.

---. Pericles. J. Dover Wilson and J.C. Maxwell, ed. Cambridge:
Cambridge UP, 1956.

Somerset, Fitzroy Richard, Baron Raglan. The Hero: A Study in
Tradition, Myth, and Drama. New York: Vintage, 1956.

Spevak, Marvin. The Harvard Concordance to Shakespeare.
Cambridge, Belknap P, 1973.

Taylor, Archer. The Literary Riddle before 1600. Berkeley: U of
California P, 1948.

Woodcock, E.C. A New Latin Syntax. Cambridge: Harvard UP, 1959.

Appendix A

Incipit Historia Apollonii Regis Tyrii.

I. In civitate Antiochia rex fuit Antiochus nomine a quo et	1
<i>In the city of Antioch there was a king, Antiochus by name, from whom</i>	
ipsa civitas nomen Antiochia accepit. Hic habuit ex amissa	2
<i>the city itself also has taken the name Antioch. By his dead wife this</i>	
coniuge filiam...speciosissimam incredibili pulchritudine.	3
<i>king had a daughter, most outstanding for her incredible beauty.</i>	
Quae dum ad nubilem venisset aetatem, multi eam in matri-	4
<i>During the time she had come to a marriageable age, many men</i>	
monio postulabant cum magna...dotis quantitate. Sed dum	5
<i>requested her in marriage with marriage settlements of great size. But</i>	
pater deliberaret cui potissimum filiam suam in matrimonium	6
<i>while her father considered to whom he should marry his daughter</i>	
most advantageously,	
daret, cogente iniqua concupiscentia crudelitatemque flammae	7
<i>with an unbalanced desire driving him with the cruelty of fire,</i>	
incidit in amorem filiae suae et coepit eam aliter diligere quam	8
<i>he fell in love with his own daughter and began to cherish her otherwise</i>	
quod patrem oportebat. Qui diu luctatus cum furore pugnae	9
<i>than as a father should. After struggling for a long time in a</i>	
cum dolore vincit amorem. Excidit illi pietas, oblitus est	10
<i>furious battle, he painfully masters his passion. His piety falls away</i>	
se patrem, induit coniugem. Sed dum saevi pectoris sui vulnus	11
<i>from him, he has forgotten he is a father, he has taken on the role of</i>	
spouse. But when he is unable to bear the wound to his savage heart,	
ferre non posset, quadam die prima luce vigilans irrupit cubi-	12
<i>waking at daybreak on a certain day, he burst into his daughter's</i>	

culum filiae suae et famulos secedere longius iussit, quasi cum	13
<i>bedroom and ordered his menservants to move farther off, just as if</i>	
filia sua secretum colloquium habiturus. Diu repugnantem nodum	14
<i>he were about to have a private conversation with his daughter.</i>	
<i>Although she resists for a long time</i>	
virginitatis eripit, perfectoque scelere cupit celare secreta.	15
<i>he tears out the knot of her maidenhood; and after the crime was</i>	
<i>committed, he wants to hide his secret.</i>	
II.....Subito nutrix eius introivit cubiculum et vidit puellam	16
<i>Suddenly the foster mother entered the bedroom and saw the girl</i>	
flebili vultu...Cui dixit nutrix: "Quid tibi, mea alumna, ...	17
<i>with her tearful face. The fostermother said to her: "What has upset</i>	
<i>you,</i>	
turbatus est animus?" Cui puella ait: "Cara nutrix, hodie	18
<i>my child?" The girl said to her: "Dear foster mother, today</i>	
hoc in cubiculo duo nobilia nomina perierunt." Nutrix ait: "Do-	19
<i>in this bedroom two honorable names perished." Her fostermother said,</i>	
mina, quare hoc dicis?" Puella ait: "Ante legitimum nuptiarum	20
<i>"Mistress, why do you say this?" The girl said, "Before the day of my</i>	
mearum diem saevo sum scelere violata." Nutrix ait: "Quis	21
<i>lawful wedding, I have been violated by a savage crime."</i>	
<i>Her fostermother said: "Who</i>	
tantae...audaciae virginis regiae thorum ausus est maculare	22
<i>of so bold has dared to defile the marriage bed of a royal maiden</i>	
nec timuit regem?" Puella ait: "Impietas fecit scelus." Nutrix ait:	23
<i>and has not feared the king?" The girl said: "Disregard for obligation</i>	
<i>committed the crime." The foster mother said:</i>	

"Cur ego non indicas patri?" Puella ait: "Et ubi est pater?"	24
<i>"Why don't you make this known to your father?" The girl said: "And where is my father?"</i>	
Nomen patris penitus periit in me...Michi mortis remedium	25
<i>My father's name perished utterly in me...The remedy of death</i>	
placet." Nutrix ut audivit puellam mortis sibi remedium	26
<i>pleases me." As the foster mother heard that the girl sought the remedy</i>	
quaerere, blando sermone eam revocat ut a proposito suo rece-	27
<i>of death for herself, she calls her back with fond words so that</i>	
deret et invitam patris voluntatem ut modeste ferat exhortatur.	28
<i>she might draw back from her intention and she urged her to endure</i>	
<i>her father's unwelcome wish with restraint.</i>	
III. Ad haec impiissimus rex Antiochus simulata mente	29
<i>With an attitude assumed for these purposes, the extremely wicked king</i>	
<i>Antiochus</i>	
ostendebat se civibus suis pium genitorem esse, apud domesti-	30
<i>displayed himself to his citizenry as a honorable father, among his</i>	
cos suos et privatos maritum se filiae laetabatur, et ut semper	31
<i>intimates and close friends, he rejoiced that he was married to his</i>	
<i>daughter, and so that he might always</i>	
impiis thoris filiae frueretur et ad expellendos petitores qui eam	32
<i>enjoy his daughter's unlawful bed and to drive off those seeking to</i>	
in coniugem petebant, quaestiones proponebat dicens: "Si quis	33
<i>marry her, he put forth questions, saying: "If any one</i>	
vestrum quaestionis meae solutionem invenerit, filiam meam in	34
<i>of you has discovered the answer to my question, he will marry</i>	
matrimonio accipiet. Qui autem non invenerit, decollabitur."	35
<i>my daughter. However, he who has not come upon it will be beheaded.</i>	

Quid plura? Undique reges, undique patriae prin-	36
<i>What more? Kings from everywhere, princes from everywhere</i>	
cipes propter incredibilem speciem puellae contempta morte	37
<i>despising death because of the incredible beauty of the girl</i>	
ad solvendas quaestiones properabant. Sed si quis prudentia	38
<i>hurried to explain the questions. But if anyone with a knowledge</i>	
litterarum quaestionis solutionem invenisset, quasi qui nichil	39
<i>of literature did find the answer to a question, he was beheaded</i>	
dixisset decollabatur et capud eius in portae fastigium pone-	40
<i>just as someone who had said nothing was ,and his head was placed on</i>	
the	
batur.	41
<i>on the top of the gate.</i>	
IV. Et cum hanc crudelitatem rex Antiochus exerceret...	42
<i>And while King Antiochus kept himself busy at this cruelty...</i>	
quidem adolescens Tyrius princeps patriae suae locuplex valde	43
<i>a certain young Tyrian, an extremely rich prince in his own country,</i>	
nomine Apollonius, fidens in habundantia litterarum, navigans	44
<i>Apollonius by name, trusting in the depth and breadth of his education,</i>	
contigit Antiochiam. Ingressusque ad regem ait: "Ave, rex et	45
<i>came sailing to Antioch. He approached the king and said: "Greetings,</i>	
quasi pius pater, ad vota tua perveni. Regio genere ortus	46
<i>king, and also gracious father, as it were, I have come for your promises.</i>	
<i>I, who have arisen from a royal lineage,</i>	
in matrimonio filiam tuam peto." Rex ut audivit quod audire	47
<i>seek your daughter in marriage. As the king heard what he didn't want</i>	
nolebat, irato vultu respiciens in iuvenem ait: "Iuvenis, nosti	48
<i>to hear, looking at the young man with an angry face, he said: "Young</i>	

man,
 filiae meae nuptiarum condicionem?" Apollonius ait: "Novi et 49
do you know the conditions of my daughter's nuptials?" Apollonius said:
 ad portam vidi." Indignans rex ait: " Audi ergo quaestionem: 50
I found out even as I saw the gate. The angry king said: "Hear the
question
 'Scelere vereor, materna carne vescor. Quaero patrem meum, 51
then: "I pay my respects with a crime, I enjoy mother's flesh
 meae matris virum, uxoris meae filiam nec invenio.'" Apollonius 52
I seek my mother's husband, I don't find my wife's daughter." After re-
 accepta questione paulum recessit a rege. Qui cum scrutatur 53
receiving the question, Apollonius withdrew a little from the king. While
 sententiam, luctatur cum sapientia, favente deo invenit quaesti- 54
he thinks over the meaning, while he wrestles with it with his wisdom,
with
 onis solutionem, reversusque ad regem ait: "Bone rex, pro- 55
god favoring him, he finds the answer to the question, and returning to
the king, he says: "Good king,
 postuisti quaestionem; audi solutionem. Quod dixisti "Scelere 56
you proposed this question; hear the answer. Whereas you said:
 vereor", non es mentitus. Ad te ipsum respice. Et quod dixisti 57
"I pay my respects with a crime", you did not lie. Look at you yourself.
 "materna carne vescor", et hoc non es mentitus. Filiam tuam 58
Whereas you also said "I enjoy a mother's body", you also did not lie about
this.
 intueri. 59
Look at your daughter.

V. Rex ut audivit iuvenem quaestionis suae solutionem in- 60
As the king heard that the young man had discovered the answer to his
venisse, timens ne scelus suum patefieret, irato vultu respiciens 61
question, fearing that his crime was exposed, looking at him with an
angry
eum ait: "Longe es, iuvenis, a quaestionis meae solutione. Erras; 62
face, he said: "You are far from the answer to my question, young man.
nichil dicis; decollari merebaris. Sed ecce tibi triginta dierum 63
You are wrong; you say nothing; you deserve to be beheaded. But behold!
concedo spatium ut tecum recogites, et cum reversus fueris et 64
I am granting you a space of thirty days so that you may reconsider
quaestionis meae solutionem inveneris, accipies filiam meam 65
and when you have returned and you have found the answer to my
question, you will receive my daughter
in matrimonio. Sin alias, legem agnosces." Tunc Apollonius 66
in marriage. But if otherwise, you will learn the law. Then Apollonius,
conturbatus accepto comitatu navem ascendit, tendens in pa- 67
alarmed, having gathered his companions, boarded ship, directing his
tiam suam Tyro. 68
way toward Tyre, his native land.

VI. Post discessum vero Apollonii vocavit ad se rex Antiochus 69
Indeed, after Apollonius's departure, king Antiochus summoned
dispensatorem suum Thaliarcum et dixit ei: "Thaliarce, secre- 70
his steward Thaliarcus and said to him: Thaliarcus, most faithful
torum meorum fidelissime minister, scias quia Apollonius... 71
keeper of my secrets, be informed that Apollonius
invenit quaestionis meae solutionem. Ascende ergo confestim 72
has found the answer to my question. Therefore board ship without delay

navem ad persequendum iuvenem, et cum perveneris...Tyro	73
<i>to pursue the young man, and when you have reached...Tyre</i>	
ferro aut veneno interime eum, et cum reversus fueris libertatem	74
<i>make an end of him with the sword or with poison, and when you have</i>	
accipies." Tharicarcus hoc audito assumens pecuniam simulque	75
<i>returned, you will receive your freedom. After he heard this, Thaliarcus,</i>	
<i>getting himself some money and poison at the same time,</i>	
venenum navem ascendens petit patriam innocentis. Apol-	76
<i>boarding ship, seeks the country of the innocent man.</i>	
lonius vero prior attigit patriam suam introivitque domum suam	77
<i>But Apollonius reached his country first and entered his home,</i>	
et aperto scrinio codicum suorum inquit quae-	78
<i>and after opening his box of books, consulted the questions</i>	
stiones omnium philosophorum omniumque Chaldaeorum.	79
<i>of all the philosophers and of all the Chaldean astrologers.</i>	
Cumque nichil aliud inveniret nisi quod cogitaverat, ait ad semet	80
<i>And when he could find nothing else except what he had figured out,</i>	
<i>he said to himself</i>	
ipsum: "Quid agis, Apolloni? Quaestionem regis solvisti et	81
<i>"What are you doing, Apollonius? You have answered the kings" question</i>	
<i>and you have not</i>	
filiam non accepisti. Tunc dilatus es ut neceris." Et exiens	82
<i>received his daughter. Then you have been proscribed so you may be</i>	
<i>killed."</i>	
foras frumento navem onerari praecepit et multum pondus auri	83
<i>And going out, he ordered a ship to be loaded with grain and many pounds</i>	
<i>of</i>	
et argenti vestemque copiosam, atque ita paucis fidelissimis	84

gold and silver and a supply of clothes, and thus with a few very loyal
 servis comitantibus hora noctis tertia navem ascendit tradidit- 85
servants as companions, in the third hour of the night, he boarded ship
 que se alto pelago. 86
and handed himself over to the deep sea.
 VII. Postea vero die in civitate sua quaeritur nec invenitur. 87
But on the next day he is sought and not found in his city.
 Fit maeror ingens cum maximo luctu. Sonat planctus per totam 88
There is great mourning with very great lamentation. Wailing resounds
 civitatem. Tantus vero circa eum amor civium erat ut multo 89
throughout the entire city. Truly the love of the citizens for him was so
 tempore tonsores cessarent, publica spectacula tollerentur, 90
great that during most of this time, the barbers stopped working, public
performances were shut down,
 balnea clauderentur. Et dum haec Tiro geruntur, superveniens 91
the baths were closed. And while these things are happening in Tyre,
 ille Thaliarchus dispensator, qui a rege Antiocho missus fuerat 92
that [very] Thaliarcus the steward, who had been sent by king Antiochus
 ad necandum iuvenem, videns omnia clausa ait cuidam puero: 93
to kill the young man, seeing everything shut down, said to a certain boy:
 "Si valeas, indica mihi qua ex causa civitas haec in luctu moratur." 94
"If you would stay healthy, tell me why this city lingers in grief."
 Cui ait puer: "O hominem improbum! Scis et interrogas! Quis est 95
The boy said to him: "Oh, wicked man! You know and still you ask.
 enim qui nesciat haec civitatem in luctum esse, quia Apollonius 96
For who exists that doesn't know that this city is in mourning because
 princeps huius civitatis ab Antiocho rege reversus subito 97
Apollonius, the prince of this city, after returning suddenly from king

Antiochus

nusquam comparuit?" ...Thaliarcus ut audivit gaudio plenus	98
<i>never appeared?" When Thaliarcus heard, he returned to his ship full of joy</i>	
redit ad navem et certa navigationis die attigit Antiochiam et	99
<i>and on the day fixed for sailing he reached Antioch and</i>	
ingressus ait ad regem: "Domine rex, gaude et laetare, quia	100
<i>after he disembarked, he said to the king: "Lord king, rejoice and be glad,</i>	
Apollonius timens regni tui vires...numquam comparuit." Rex	101
<i>because Apollonius, fearing the power of your rule...never turned up."</i>	
ait: "Fugere quidem potest, effugere non potest." Continuo	102
<i>The king said: Indeed, he can run, but he can't get away." Immediately</i>	
huiusmodi edictum proposuit rex Antiochus dicens: "Qui-	103
<i>king Antioch issued a decree of this sort, saying: "Whoever</i>	
cunque mihi Tirium Apollonium vivum perduxerit, accipiet	104
<i>brings me Apollonius of Tyre alive, will receive</i>	
L talenta auri, et qui vero capud eius pertulit, C accipiet." Hoc	105
<i>50 talents of gold, and whoever brings back his head will receive 100."</i>	
edicto proposito non tantum inimici sed etiam amici cupiditate	106
<i>After this decree was issued, not only his enemies but even his friends,</i>	
seducti ad persequendum iuvenem properabant. Passim quae-	107
<i>seduced by their greed, hurried to track down the youth. Apollonius is</i>	
ritur Apollonius per terras per montes silvasque per universas	108
<i>sought here and there through every land, over mountains and through</i>	
<i>forests with a worldwide</i>	
indagines et non invenitur.	109
<i>dragnet, yet he is not found.</i>	

VIII. Tunc rex ad persequendum iuvenem iussit classes	109a
<i>Then the king ordered fleets of ships to be readied to track down the youth</i>	
navium praeparari, sed moras facientibus qui classes navium	110
<i>but with those who were preparing the fleets creating delays,</i>	
praeparabant devenit Apollonius Tharsum. Et ambulans in	111
<i>Apollonius reached Tarsus. Walking on the</i>	
litore visus est a quodam Hellanico nomine, cive suo, qui ibidem	112
<i>beach, he was seen by a certain man, Hellanicus by name, a fellow citizen,</i>	
supervenerat. Et accedens ad eum Hellanicus ait: "Ave, domine	113
<i>had arrived at the same place unexpectedly. Approaching him, Hellanicus said: "Greetings, lord</i>	
Apolloni." Et ille salutatus fecit quod potentes solent facere.	114
<i>Apollonius." And having been hailed, he did what potentates are accustomed to do.</i>	
Sprevit hominem plebium. Iterum salutans eum Hellanicus	115
<i>He ignored the plebian. Hellanicus, greeting him again,</i>	
ait: "Ave...Apolloni...Resaluta et noli despicere hominem	116
<i>said: "Greetings,... Apollonius...Return my greeting and don't look down on</i>	
pauperem honestis moribus decoratum et audi forsitan quod	117
<i>a poor man bewreathed with honest character and hear what perhaps</i>	
nescis. Cavendus es. Cave te quia proscripius es."	118
<i>you don't know. You must beware. Watch yourself because you have been put on a hit list. There's a bounty on your head.</i>	
Cui Apollonius ait: "Et quis patriae meae principem potuit	119
<i>Apollonius said to him: "And who could proscribe the prince of my</i>	

proscribere?" Hellenicus dixit: "Rex Antiochus." Apollonius ait: 120
country?" Hellenicus said: "King Antiochus." Apollonius said:

"Qua ex causa me proscripsit?" Hellenicus dixit: "Quia quod 121
"Why did he proscribe me?" Hellenicus said: "Because you wanted to be

pater est tu esse voluisti." Apollonius ait: "Et quantum pro- 122
what the father is." Apollonius said: "And how big is the

scriptus sum?" Hellenicus dixit: "Quicunque te illi vivum 123
bounty? " Hellenicus said: "Whoever brings you

adduxerit, accipiet L talenta auri. Qui capud tuum obtulerit, C 124
to him alive will receive 50 talents of gold. The one who brings back
your head,

accipiet. Itaque moneo te. Praesidium fugae manda." Et cum 125
will receive 100. And so I'm warning you. Put your faith in flight. "

haec diceret discessit ab eo. Tunc iussit Apollonius vocari eum 126
And when he said these things, he withdrew. Then Apollonius ordered
him

ad se et ait illi: "Rem fecisti pessimam ut me instrueres. Accipe 127
to be called back and said to him. "You have acted very badly to provide
me with this information. Therefore, take

ergo C talenta auri, et dic Antioco meum capud a cervicibus 128
100 talents of gold and tell Antiochus that my head has been severed
from

amputatum, et regi gaudium ferto. Ecce habes praemium...et 129
my neck and bring joy to the king. Lo, you have a reward... and

puras manus a sanguine innocentis." Cui Hellenicus ait: "Absit, 130
hands free of an innocent man's blood." To him Hellenicus said, "Far be it

domine, ut ego huius rei causa praemium accipiam. Apud enim 131
from me, lord, to accept a reward for this. For among

bonos homines amicitia praemio non comparatur." Et vale-	132
<i>good men, friendship is not compared to money." And saying farewell,</i>	
dicens ei discessit.	133
<i>he left.</i>	
IX. Et paulo post Apollonius vidit contra se venientem alium	134
<i>A little later Apollonius saw coming toward him another</i>	
notum sibi hominem...nomine Stranguilionem...et Stran-	135
<i>man known to him... Stranguilio by name...and Stranguilio</i>	
guilio ait: "Domine rex Apolloni, quid ita in his locis turbata	136
<i>said: "Lord king Apollonius, why are you anxiously pacing here</i>	
mente versaris?" Apollonius ait: "Proscriptum me audivi. Et	137
<i>like this?" Apollonius said: "I have heard that there's a price on my</i>	
<i>head."</i>	
Stranguilio ait: "Quis te proscrispsit?" Apollonius ait: "Rex	138
<i>Stranguilio said: Who has put the price on your head?" Apollonius said:</i>	
Antiochus." Stranguilio dixit: "Qua de causa?" Apollonius ait:	139
<i>"King Antiochus." Stranguilio said: "Why?" Apollonius said:</i>	
"Quia filiam eius, immo ut verius dixerim coniugem, in matri-	140
<i>"Because I sought his daughter -- indeed, I should have more accurately</i>	
<i>said his wife --</i>	
monium petii. Itaque si fieri potest, in patria vestra volo latere."	141
<i>in marriage. And so, if it is possible, I want to hide in your country."</i>	
Stranguilio ait: "Domine Apollonius, civitas nostra pauper est et	142
<i>Stranguilio said: "Lord Apollonius, our state is poverty stricken and</i>	
nobilitatem tuam sustinere non potest propter famem duram	143
<i>cannot support your noble rank because of a savagely cruel famine</i>	
saevamque...et sterilitatem annonae, nec est civibus meis ulla	144
<i>...and the barrenness of the crops, nor do my fellow citizens have any</i>	

spes salutis, sed crudelissima mors ante oculos nostros versatur." 145
hope of survival, but a most cruel death parades before our eyes."
 Cui Apollonius ait: "Stranguilio mihi carissime, age ergo deo 146
Apollonius said to him: "Stranguilio, best buddy, thank god then
 gratias quod me profugum finibus vestris adduxerit. Dabo enim 147
because he brought me, a fugitive, to your territory. For I will give
 civitati vestrae C milia modios frumenti si fugam mea celā- 148
your state 100 thousand measures of grain if you will conceal my
flight."
 veritis." Stranguilio ut audivit prostravit se pedibus eius et ait: 149
When Stranguilio heard, he threw himself at his feet and said:
 "Domine Apollonius, si esurienti civitati subveneris, non solum 150
"Lord Apollonius, if you come to the aid of my starving state, not only
 fugam tuam celabimus sed, si necesse fuerit, pro salute tua 151
will we conceal your flight, but, if it is necessary, we will fight for
 dimicabimus." 152
your safety."
 X. Ascendens itaque Apollonius tribunal in foro...civibus 153
And so ascending the tribunal in the forum, Apollonius said to the
 praesentibus dixit: "Cives Tharsis...ego Apollonius Tyro 154
citizens who were present: "Citizens of Tarsus...I, Apollonius of Tyre,
 revelabo. Credo enim vos huius beneficii memores fugam meam 155
will reveal myself. For I believe that mindful of this kindness, you will
 celaturos. Scitote enim me legibus Antiochi regis esse fugatum, 156
conceal my flight. Know indeed that I am a fugitive from the laws of
 sed vestra felicitate, favente deo, huc sum delatus. 157
king Antiochus, but I have been delivered here by your good will, with
god's favor.

Dabo itque vobis C milia frumenti modios eo precio quo in 158
And so I will give you 100 thousand measures of grain at the price for
 patria mea mercatus sum: singulos modios aureis VIIIto." Hoc 159
which I bought them in my own country: a single measure for 8 gold
coins."
 audito cives,...quod singulos modios singulis aureis merca- 160
When the citizens heard this, that they were buying a single measure for
a single gold coin,
 bantur, exhilarati facti magnis acclamationibus gratias agentes 161
they were made joyful and carried the grain eagerly, loudly giving
thanks .
 certatim frumenta portabant. Tunc Apollonius deposita regia 162
Then after laying aside his regal dignity, Apollonius
 dignitate mercatoris magis quam donatoris nomen videretur 163
was seen to take on the name of merchant rather than of donor.
 assumere. Precium quod accepit eiusdem civitatis utilitatibus 164
He returned the sum which he had received for the benefit of
 redonavit. Cives optantes eius beneficia remunerare ex aere ei 165
the same nation. Wanting to repay his kindness, the citizens
 statuam...statuerunt, in foro stantem in dextra manu fruges 166
erected a bronze statue to him, standing in the forum, holding
 tenentem, sinistro pede modium calcantem, et in base haec scri- 167
fruit in his right hand, with his left foot resting on a bushel
of grain and on the
 pserunt: "THARSIA CIVITAS APOLLONIO TIRIO DONUM DEDIT EO 168
base they wrote these words: "THE CITIZENS OF TARSUS GAVE THIS GIFT
TO APOLLONIUS OF TYRE

QUOD...FAMEM AUFERT CIVIBUS CIVITATIEMQUE RESTITUERIT."	169
<i>BECAUSE HE LIFTED FAMINE FROM THE CITIZENS AND RESTORED THE STATE."</i>	
XI. Interpositis mensibus paucis hortante Stranguilio et	170
<i>After a few months had passed, at the urging of Stranguilio and</i>	
Dionisiade coniuge eius ad Pentapolim Cirenem navigare dis-	171
<i>his wife, Dionisiade, he arranged to sail to Cirenian Pentapolis</i>	
posuit ut illic lateret...Cum ingenti igitur honore a civibus	172
<i>to hide there...After he was escorted by the citizens with very great</i>	
<i>honor</i>	
deductus usque ad navem, et valedicens Apollonius onmibus	173
<i>all the way to the ship, saying goodbye to everyone, Apollonius</i>	
conscendit ratem. Qui dum navigaret, intra duas horas mutata	174
<i>boarded the ship. While he was sailing, within two hours, the</i>	
est pelagi fides, concitatur tempestas, pulsat mare sidera caeli,	175
<i>promise of the sea changed, a storm is being stirred up, the sea</i>	
ventis mugit mare. Hinc Boreas, hinc Affricus horridus instat	176
<i>pounds the stars in the sky, the sea groans with the winds. On this side</i>	
<i>the north wind and on that the rough south wind press in</i>	
et soluta est navis.	177
<i>and the ship is shattered.</i>	
XII. Tunc sibi unusquisque repit tabulas mortemque	178
<i>Then each one grabbed planks for himself and postponed death.</i>	
minatur. In tali caligine tempestatis universi perierunt. Apol-	179
<i>In the calamity of so great a storm, everyone died. Apollonius</i>	
lonius solus tabulae beneficio in Pentapolitanorum est littore	180
<i>alone through the good work of a plank was swept to the shore</i>	

pulsus, hoc est Cyrinorum. Stans in litore Apollonius nudus 181
of the Pentapolitians, that is of the Cyrinians. Standing on the shore,
 intensque mare tranquillum ait: "O Neptune, fraudator 182
stripped of everything, gazing at the quiet sea, Apollonius said:
"O Neptune, swindler
 hominum, deceptor innocentium, Antiocho rege crudelior, 183
of men, deceiver of the innocent, crueler than king Antiochus,
 propter me haec reservasti ut egenum et inopem me dimitteres, 184
you have saved me so you may abandon me, needy and penniless,
 facilius rex...crudelissimus me persequeretur. Quo itaque ibo? 185
so the very cruel king may track me down more easily. And where shall I
 Quam partem petam? Aut quis ignoto dabit vitae auxilium? Et 186
go? What direction shall I seek? Or who will save the life of a
stranger?
 dum haec ad semet ipsum loquitur, subito animadvertit quendam 187
And while he mulls these things over with himself, suddenly he notices
 piscatorem granago sordido circumdatum. Prostravit se illi ad 188
a certain fisherman wrapped in a dirty granago. He stretched himself
 pedes profusisque lacrimis ait: "Miserere mei, quicumque es, 189
at his feet and awash in tears said: "Have pity on me, whoever you are,
 senior. Succurre nudo naufrago non humilibus natalibus genito, 190
old man. Help a shipwrecked man, sprung from origins not lowly, who
has been stripped of everything,
 et ut scias cui miserearis, ego sum Tyrius Apollonius, patriae 191
and so you may know on whom you are taking pity, I am Apollonius of
Tyre,
 meae princeps..." Piscator ut vidit prima specie iuvenem 192
the prince of my country..." As soon as the fisherman

pedius suis prostratum, misericordia motus levavit eum et...	193
<i>saw the youth stretched out at his feet, moved by pity he raised him and...</i>	
duxit illum secum intra domum...et apposuit ei	194
<i>took him home with him...and put in front of him</i>	
epulas quas habuit, et ut plenius ei pietatem exhiberet, exuit se	195
<i>what food he had, and to show kindness to him more fully, he took off</i>	
tribunarium et scidit eum in duas partes aequales et dedit	196
<i>his cloak and cut it into two equal pieces and gave</i>	
unam partem Apollonio dicens ei: "Tolle quod habeo et vade in	197
<i>one piece to Apollonius, saying to him: "Take what I have and go into</i>	
civitatem. Ibi fortisan qui misereatur tibi invenies. Si non	198
<i>the city. There perhaps you will find someone who will take pity on you.</i>	
inveneris, huc revertere. Paupertas quaecunque est sufficiat	199
<i>If you don't find anyone, come back here. Whatever poverty there is, there</i>	
nobis. Mecum piscabis. Illud tamen admoneo te ut, si quando	200
<i>will be enough for us. You will fish with me. Nevertheless, I remind you of this so that if</i>	
deo favente dignitati tuae redditus fueris, et tu respicias pauper-	201
<i>by the favor of some god, you are returned to your dignified position you may look back on the</i>	
tatem tribunarii mei." Et ait Apollonius: "Nisi meminero tui,	202
<i>shabbiness of my cloak." And Apollonius said: "Unless I remember you,</i>	
iterum naufragium patiar nec tui similem inveniam."	203
<i>may I again suffer shipwreck and and not find anyone like you."</i>	
XIII. Haec dicens per demonstratam sibi viam iter carpens	204
<i>Saying these things, making his way along the road pointed out to him,</i>	

portas civitatis intravit et dum cogitaret unde vitae peteret	205
<i>he entered the gates of the city and while he pondered from where he might seek</i>	
auxilium, vidit puerum nudum per plateam currentem oleo	206
<i>help for his life, he saw a naked boy running thorough street, annointed with</i>	
unctum, praecinctum sabano, ferentem ludos juveniles ad	207
<i>olive oil, wrapped in a towel, carrying childrens's toys</i>	
gymnasium pertinentes, magna voce clamantem et dicentem:	208
<i>suitable for the gymnasium, shouting loudly and saying:</i>	
"Audite cives, audite peregrini, ingenui et servi, gymnasium patet."	209
<i>"Listen citizens, listen foreigners, free men and slaves, the gymnasium is open."</i>	
Apollonius hoc audito exuens se tribunario ingreditur lavacrum,	210
<i>After he heard this, extracting himself from the cloak, Apollonius enters the baths,</i>	
utitur liquore Palladio et dum exercentes singulos intueretur,	211
<i>uses the olive oil and while he gazed at the men exercising one by one,</i>	
parem sibi quaerit et non invenit. Subito Arcestrates, rex totius	212
<i>he looked for but did not find a partner for himself. Suddenly Arcestrates, the king of the entire</i>	
illius regionis, cum magna turba famulorum ingressus est	213
<i>country, entered the gymnasium with a great crowd of slaves.</i>	
gymnasium. Dum rex cum suis ad pilae lusum exerceret, volente	214
<i>While the king played a game of ball with his slaves, by the will</i>	
deo miscuit se Apollonius regi et dum decurrentem sustulit	215
<i>of god, Apollonius mingled with the king and when he caught the ball</i>	

pilam, subtili velocitate percussam ludenti regi remisit...	216
<i>that was rolling away, he returned the it, having hit it with just the right speed, to the king at his game...</i>	
remissam rursus velocius percussit nec cadere passus est.	217
<i>and when it was returned to him, he hit it back again more quickly and did not allow it to fall.</i>	
Rex enim quia notavit velocitatem pueri et sciebat se in lusu	218
<i>Because the king noticed the boy's speed and knew that he did not have an equal</i>	
parem non habere, ait suis famulis: "...Recedite. Hic iuvenis, ut	219
<i>in the game, he said to his slaves:..."Get out of the way. I must treat this</i>	
suspitor, mihi comparandus est. Apollonius ut audivit se	220
<i>young man as an equal I suspect." As Apollonius heard himself</i>	
laudari, constanter accessit ad regem et docta manu ceroma	221
<i>praised, he approached the king steadily and with a well taught hand</i>	
refricuit cum tanta subtilitate ut de sene iuvenem redderet.	222
<i>rubbed him with unguent so skillfully that he turned him from an old man back into a young one.</i>	
Diende in solio gratissime fovit et exeunti manum officiose	223
<i>Then he attended him on his throne in a most pleasing manner and</i>	
courteously offered his hand to the king, who was leaving,	
dedit et post haec discessit.	224
<i>and after doing these things, he left.</i>	
XIV. Rex ad amicos post discessum iuvenis ait: "Iuro vobis	225
<i>After the young man's departure, the king said to his friends, "I swear to</i>	
per communem salutem melius me numquam lavasse quam	226
<i>you on our mutual health that I have never bathed better than</i>	

hodie beneficio nescio cuius adolescentis", et respiciens unum de 227
today by the kindness of some young man or another I don't know", and
looking at one of
 famulis ait: "Iuvenis ille qui mihi hodie obsequium gratissime 228
his slaves, he said: "That young man who paid his respects to me today
so very pleasantly,
 fecit, vide quis est." Famulus vero secutus iuvenem...vidit 229
see who he is." Indeed, after the slave followed the young man...he saw
 eum tribunario sordido coopertum. Reversus est ad regem et 230
that he appeared in a dirty cloak. He returned to the king and
 ait: "Iuvenis ille naufragus est." Rex ait: "Unde scis? Famulus 231
said: "That young man was shipwrecked." The king said: How do you
know?" The slave
 ait: "Illo tacente habitus indicat." Rex ait: "Vade celerius et dic 232
said: "Although he is silent, his clothes speak." The king said: "Go more
 ei, "rogat te rex ut venias ad cenam". Apollonius ut audivit 233
quickly and say to him, "the king asks you to come to dinner."" When
Apollonius heard
 adquevit et ducente famulo pervenit ad domum regis. 234
he was pleased and with the slave leading, arrived at the king's house.
 Famulus prior ingressus ait regi: "Naufragus adest sed abiecto 235
Having gone in first, the slave said to the king: "The shipwrecked man is
here, but in his tattered
 habitu introire confunditur." Statim rex iussit eum dignis 236
clothes he is ashamed to enter. Immediately the king ordered him
 vestibibus indui et ingredi ad cenam. Ingressus Apollonius in triclinium
 237
to be garbed in suitable clothes and that he come in to dinner. After

Apollonius entered the dining room,
 contra regem adsignato loco discubuit. Infertur 238
he reclined in the designated spot, opposite the king. Canapes
 gustus, diende regalis cena. Apollonius cunctis epulantibus non 239
are brought in, then a feast fit for a king. Apollonius was not feasting on
 epulabatur, sed respiciens aurum et argentum, vestes, mensas, 240
all the delicacies, but looking around at the gold and silver, clothes,
 ministeria regalia dum flens cum dolore omnia intueretur, 241
tables, the royal attendants, while weeping with grief as he saw it all;
 quidam senex invidus iuxta regem discumbens vidit iuvenem 242
a certain envious old man reclining next to the king saw the young man
 curiose respicientem singula et ait regi: "Bone rex, ecce homo 243
looking about carefully at one thing at a time and he said to the king:
"Good king, behold the man
 cui tu benignitatem animi tui ostendis. Fortunae tuae invidet." 244
to whom you extended the kindness of your heart. He envies your good
 Cui rex ait: "Male suspicaris. Nam iuvenis non invidet sed 245
fortune." The king said to him: "You size him up wrong. The boy is not
envious but
 plura se perdidisse testatur." Et hilari vultu respiciens Apol- 246
bearing witness to the many things he has lost." And looking at
 lonium ait: "Iuvenis, epulare nobiscum et meliora de deo spera." 247
Apollonius with a cheerful face, he said: "Young man, feast with us and
hope for better things from god."
 XV. Et cum hortatur iuvenem, subito introivit filia regis iam 248
And while he encourages the young man, suddenly the king's daughter,
already grown up, entered

adulta et dedit oscula patri, deinde discumbentibus amicis. 249
and kissed her father, then his friends reclining at dinner.
Quae dum singulos oscularetur pervenit ad naufragum. Redit 250
While she was kissing them one by one , she came to the shipwrecked man.
ad patrem et ait: "Bone rex et optime pater, quis est ille iuvenis 251
She returned to her father and said: "Good king and best father, who is that
qui contra te honorato loco discumbit et flebili vultu est? 252
young man with the long face who is reclining opposite you in a place of honor?
Nescio quid dolet." Rex ait: "Nata dulcis, iuvenis iste naufragus 253
I don't know what his problem is ." The king said: "Sweet child, that young man
est et in gymnasium mihi officium gratissime fecit; propterea illum 254
was shipwrecked and he paid his respects to me in the gymnasium most pleasingly; therefore,
ad cenam rogavi. Quis autem vel unde sit nescio, sed si vis 255
I invited him to dinner. Who he is or where he is from, however, I don't know, but if you want
scire, interroga eum. Decet enim te omnia nosse. Forsitan dum 256
to know, ask him. It is proper that you know everything. Perhaps when
cognoveris, misereberis illi." Hortante patre puella pervenit ad 257
you understand, you will take pity on him." With her father's encouragement, the girl came to
Apollonium et verecundo sermone ait: "Licet taciturnitas tua 258
Apollonius and said in a bashfully: "Granted that your silence
sit tristior, generositas tamen nobilitatem ostendit. Si vero 259

may be rather sad, your bearing nevertheless shows your noble birth.
 molestum non est, indica mihi nomen tuum et casus tuos." 260
If it is truly not a bother, tell me your name and your misfortunes."
 Apollonius ait: "Si necessitatis nomen quaeris, in mari perdidisti; 261
Apollonius said: "If you are asking for a list of my assets,
I lost them at sea,
 si nobilitatem, Tharso reliqui." Puella ait: "Apertius adhuc 262
if you ask about my nobility, I left it at Tarsus." The girl said: "Tell me
 indica mihi ut intelligam." 263
more plainly still so I may understand."
 XVI. Apollonius vero universos casus suos exposuit finitoque 264
Apollonius explained all his troubles indeed, and when his recitation
 sermonis colloquio lacrimas fundere coepit. Quem ut vidit rex 265
was finished, he began to cry a flood of tears. When the king saw him
 flentem, respiciens filiam tuam ait: "Nata dulcis, peccasti. Dum 266
weeping, looking at his daughter, he said: "Sweet child, you have erred.
 vis nomen et casus adolescentis scire, veteres ei renovasti 267
When you wanted to know the name and troubles of the young man, you
 dolores. Peto itaque...ut quicquid vis iuveni dones." Puella 268
renewed old sorrows for him. And so I ask...you to give the young man
whatever you want."
 ut audivit a patre ultro permissum quod ipsa praestare volebat, 269
As the girl heard that what she herself wanted to be responsible for was
permitted by her father of his own will,
 ...ait: "Apolloni, iam noster es. Depone maerorem et quia pa- 270
...she said: "Apollonius now you are ours. Put away your sadness and
 tris mei indulgentia permittit, locupletabo te." Apol- 271
because my father's indulgence permits, I will make you rich."

Ionius cum gemitu..gratias egit. Rex vero gavisus de tanta 272
Apollonius thanked her with a groan. The king truly rejoiced at his
 filiae suae benignitate ait ad eam: "Nota dulcissima...iube tibi 273
daughter's very great kindness and said to her: " Sweetest child, order
 offeri liram et advoca amicos et aufer iuveni dolores." Et exiens 274
your harp to be brought to you and call your friends and take away the
sorrows from this young man." And so, going outside,
 foras iubet sibi offeri liram, at ubi accepit, cum nimia dulcedine 275
she orders her harp to be brought to her and when she received it,
 vocis cordarum miscuit sonum. Tunc omnes laudare coeperunt 276
she mingled the sound of the chords with the very great sweetness of her
voice, Then everyone began to praise her
Apollonius solus tacebat...Rex ait: "Apolloni, foedam 277
Apollonius alone was silent...The king said: "Apollonius, you act
 rem facis. Omnes filiam meam in arte musica laudant. Tu solus 278
ungraciously. Everyone is praising my daughter in regard to her musical
skill. You alone
 tacendo vituperas." Apollonius ait: "Bone rex, si permittis, dicam 279
insult her by being silent. " Apollonius said: "Good king, if you allow,
 quod sentio. Filia enim tua in artem musicam incidit, sed non 280
I will say what I think. Your daughter has fallen into her musical skill,
 didicit. Denique iube mihi tradi liram et scies quod ante 281
but she has not learned to play. Order the harp to be handed over to me
and you will know what
 nesciebas." Rex Arcestrates ait: "Apolloni, intelligo te in omnibus 282
you didn't know before." King Arcestrates said: "Apollonius I know that
you

esse locupletem." Et iussit ei tradi liram. Et egressus foras Apol-	283
<i>are trustworthy in all things." And he ordered the harp to be handed over to him. And Apollonius went outside</i>	
loius induit se statum...et corona capud decoravit et accipiens	284
<i>and he put on a robe ... and adorned his head with a wreath, and taking</i>	
liram introivit triclinum et ita stetit, ut omnes discumbentes	285
<i>the harp, he entered the dining room and stood in such a way that all</i>	
una cum rege non Apollonium sed Apollinem aestimarent.	286
<i>the reclining dinner guests along with the king thought he was not Apollonius but Apollo.</i>	
Atque silentio facto arripuit plectrum animumque accommodat	287
<i>And when it became quiet, he took the pick and arranged his mind</i>	
arti. Miscetur vox cantu modulata cum cordis ut discumbentes	288
<i>for art. His voice mingled with the song played with chords so that</i>	
una cum rege magna voce clamantes laudare coeperunt. Post	289
<i>the reclining dinner guests ,along with the king, shouting loudly began to praise him.</i>	
haec deponens liram induit statum comicum et inauditas acti-	290
<i>After this, putting aside the harp, he put on robe for comedy and</i>	
ones expressit. Diende induit se tragicum. Nichilominus mira-	291
<i>told some jokes they hadn't heard. Then he put on a robe for tragedy.</i>	
liter placuit.	292
<i>He pleased them no less admirably.</i>	
XVII. Filia regis vero ut vidit iuvenem omnium artium	293
<i>As soon as the king's daughter saw that the young man had perfected all</i>	
<i>the arts</i>	
studiorumque cumulatum, incidit in amorem. Finito con-	294
<i>and humanities, she fell in love. When the banquet was over,</i>	

vivio puella...ad patrem ait: "Care genitor, permiseras mihi 295
the maiden said to her father: "Daddy dear , you allowed me
 paulo ante ut quicquid voluissem de tuo thesauro Apollonio 296
a little earlier to give to Apollonius whatever I wanted to from your
 darem." Arcestrates rex ait: "...Quicquid tibi placet trade ei." 297
treasury." King Arcestrates said: "Give him whatever pleases you."
 Illa vero cum gaudio perrexit et ait: "Apolloni magister, accipe 298
Indeed, she proceeded joyfully and said: "Professor Apollonius, receive
 ex indulgentia pii patris mei auri talenta CCta, argenti pondo 299
by the indulgence of my dutiful father 200 talents of gold, 400
 CCCC vestemque copiosissimum, servos XXti", et ad famulos 300
pounds of silver, a complete wardrobe and 20 servants," and to
 ait: "Afferte praesentibus amicis quae Apollonio magistro 301
the servants she said: "With our friends all here, take what I have
promised to the learned Apollonius
 promisi et in triclinum ponite." Iussu reginae allata sunt 302
and put it in the dining room." Everything was brought in at the order of
 omnia. Laudant omnes liberalitatem puellae. Peracto convivio 303
the princess. Everyone praises the girl's generosity. Since the banquet
was
 levaverunt se omnes et valedicentes regi et reginae discesserunt. 304
over, they all rose and bidding farewell to the king and princess, they
left.
 Ipse quoque Apollonius ait: "Bone rex, miserorum 305
Apollonius himself also said: Good king, who takes pity on the
 misericors, et tu regina, amatrix studiorum, valete." Et respiciens 306
unfortunate, and you princess, mistress of the arts, farewell. And
looking at

famulos quos puella sibi donaverat ait: "Tollite, famuli, haec 307
the slaves whom the girl had given him, he said: "Slaves, take these things
 quae mihi regina donavit et eamus et hospitalia nobis requira- 308
which the princess has given me and let us go and seek lodging for ourselves."
 mus." Puella timens...quod non videret eum hora qua vellet, 309
Fearing that she might not see him at whatever time she wanted,
 respexit ad patrem suum et ait: "Bone rex et pater optime, 310
the girl looked at her father and said: "Good king and best of fathers,
 placuit tibi ut Apollonius hodie a nobis locupletatus abscedat, et 311
does it please you that Apollonius, who was made rich by us today, may
 quod illi donasti a malis hominibus ei eripiat?" Rex ait: "Bene 312
leave and what you gave him might be snatched from him by bad guys?"
 dicis, domina...lube ergo ei dari locum...ubi digne quiesat." 313
The king said: "You speak well, lady...Therefore, order a place where he may
sleep suitably be given to him."
 Accepta mansione Apollonius ingrediens egit gratias deo qui 314
After receiving a place to stay, on his way out, Apollonius thanked the god
 ei non denegavit regiam dignitatem atque consolationem. 315
who had not refused him his royal status and his consolation.
 XVIII. Sed puella ab amore incensa inquietam habuit 316
But inflamed with love, the girl spent a restless night
 noctem...verborum cantusque memor quae audiverat ab Apol- 317
remembering the words and the songs which she had heard from

Ionio, et non sustinens amorem prima luce vigilat, irrupit in 318
Apollonius, and not able to withstand her love, she woke at dawn,
 cubiculum patris seditque super thorum. Pater videns filiam 319
burst into her father's bedroom and sat on his bed. Seeing his daughter,
 ait: "Filia dulcis, quid est hoc quod praeter consuetudinem tuam 320
her father said: "Sweet child, what is this that contrary to your usual
 tam mane vigilasti?" Puella ait: "Hesternae studia me excita- 321
habit, you have awakened so early in the morning?" The girl said:
"Yesterday's studies have inspired me.
 verunt. Peto itaque, carissime, ut me hospiti nostro Apollonio 322
And so I ask, daddy dearest, that you hand me over to our guest
Apollonius
 studiorum percipiendorum gratia tradas." Rex gaudio repletus 323
to learn these studies." Filled with joy, the king
 iussit ad se iuvenem vocari. Cui ait: "Apolloni, studiorum 324
ordered the young man to be summoned. He said to him: "Apollonius,
 tuorum felicitatem filia mea a te discere concupivit. Itaque si 325
my daughter wanted to learn the joy of your studies from you.
 desiderio natae meae parueris, iuro tibi per regni mei vires quia 326
And so, if you will be subject to the desire of my child, I swear to you by
 quicquid tibi mare abstulit ego in terris tibi restituam." Apol- 327
the power of my kingdom, that anything that the sea stole from you I will
restore to you on land."
 Ionius hoc audito docet puellam sicut ipse didicerat. Interposito 328
When he heard this, Apollonius taught the girl just as he himself had
learned.
 pauci temporis spacio, cum non posset puella ulla ratione 329
After a little time had gone by, since the maiden could not in any way

amoris sui vulnus tolerare, simulata infirmitate coepit iacere 330
bear the wound of her love, having counterfeited an ailment, she began to
take to her bed , moping.

Rex ubi audivit filiam suam subitaneam valitudinem incurrisse, 331
When the king heard that his daughter had met with ill health,
 sollicitus adhibuit medicos, et illi temptant venas, tangunt 332
he anxiously called in doctors, and they test her veins, touch
 singula membra corporis, nullas causas aegritudinis inveniunt. 333
the limbs of her body one by one, find no reason for her illness.

XIX. Rex post paucos dies tenens Apollonii manum forum 334
After a few days, taking Apollonius by the hand, the king approaches the
 civitatis ingreditur et dum cum eo deambulare, ecce tres viri 335
forum of the city, and while he walks walks with him, lo, [there are]
 scolastici nobilissimi, qui longo tempore filiam eius in matri- 336
three college boys from very prominent families, who have wanted to
 monio petierunt. Omnes regem pariter una voce salutaverunt. 337
to marry his daughter for a long time. They greeted the king, all
speaking at the same time.

Quos ut vidit rex subridens ait illis: "Quid est quod una voce 338
As the king saw them, he said to them with a smile: " Why is it that you
 me salutastis?" Unus autem ex illis ait: "Petentibus nobis filiam 339
have greeted me all speaking at once?" One of them said: "When we ask
 to
 tuam in matrimonium, tu nos saepius differendo crucias. Propter 340
marry your daughter, you may torture us by putting us off over and over.
 quod hodie una simul venimus. Cives tui sumus, 341
Because of this we have come today all at once. We are citizens,

nobilibus natalibus geniti. Itaque de tribus elige unum quem 342
sons of the first families. Pick the one from the three of us whom
vis habere generum." Rex vero ait: "Non apto tempore me 343
you want to have as a son-in-law." Then the king said: "You have inter-
interpellastis. Filia enim mea studiis vacat et pro amore studi- 344
rupted me at an inconvenient time. For my daughter has left her studies
orum inbecillis iacet. Sed ne videar vos saepius differre, scribite 345
and lies in her bed, weak from her love of learning. But so that I don't
seem to put you off over and over, write
in codicellis nomina vestra et dotis quantitatem, et dirigam ipsos 346
your names and the amount of your marriage settlement in these
notebooks and I will direct these very
codicellos filiae meae ut ipsa sibi eligat quem voluerit." Et 347
notebooks to my daughter so that she may choose for herself whom she
wants."
fecerunt sic illi...iuvenes. Rex itaque acceptis codicellis anulo 348
And the three young men did so. And so after taking the notebooks, the
suo signavit deditque Apollonio dicens: "Tolle, magister Apol- 349
king marked them with his seal and gave them to Apollonius, saying:
loni, praeter iniuriam tuam, et perfer discipulae tuae..." 350
Take these, Professor Apollonius, unless it is a bother, and bring them to
your pupil.
XX. Apollonius acceptis codicellis pergit ad domum regiam. 351
After he took the notebooks, Apollonius proceeded to the palace.
Puella ut vidit amores suos ait: "Quid...magister,...singul- 352
As the girl saw her beloved, she said: "Why, Professor, have you come
laris cubiculum introisti?" Apollonius ait: "Domina, nondum 353
into my bedroom alone?" Apollonius said: "Lady, not yet

mulier mala, sume hos codicellos quos pater tuus misit et 354
a femme fatale, take these notebooks which your father sent you and
 lege." Puella accepit et legit trium nomina petitorum, sed nomen 355
read them." The maiden took them and read the names of the three
suitors,
 non legit quod volebat. Et perlectis codicellis respiciens Apol- 356
but she did not read the name she wanted. After she read the notebooks,
looking at Apollonius
 lonium ait: "Magister, ita tibi non dolet quod nubo?" Apollonius 357
she said: "Professor, doesn't it grieve you that I marry?" Apollonius
 ait: "Immo gratulor quod, abundantia litterarum mearum et 358
said: "Indeed, I congratulate you, you who have been taught with the
wealth of my literature and
 studiorum meorum percepta, me volente cui animus tuus desi- 359
my learning; marry whomever your heart desires with my blessing."
 derat nube." Puella ait: "Magister, si me amares, doleres." Haec 360
The maiden said: "Professor, if you loved me, you would grieve."
 dicens instante amoris audacia scripsit et signatos codicellos 361
Saying these things with the boldness of love pressing her on, she wrote
 Apollonio tradidit. Pertulit Apollonius in foro et tradidit regi. 362
and handed the signed notebooks to Apollonius. Apollonius took them to
the forum and handed them to the king.
 Scripti erant sic: "Bone rex et pater optime, quoniam clemenciae 363
They had been written thus: "Good king and best of fathers, since your
merciful
 tuae indulgentia permittit mihi dicere quem volo, illum volo... 364
indulgence permits me to to name whom I want, I want the

naufragum...Si miraris...quod tam pudica virgo tam im- 365
shipwrecked one. If you marvel that as such a modest maiden
 pudenter scripserim, scito quia quod pudore indicare non potui 366
I have written so boldly, know that I couldn't proclaim with shame
 per ceram mandavi, quae pudorem non habet." 367
what I entrusted to wax, which has no shame."
 XXI. Rex vero perlectis codicellis ignorans quem naufragum 368
After reading the notebooks, not knowing which she called the ship
wrecked one,
 diceret, respiciens tres iuvenes ait: "Quis vestrum naufragium 369
looking at the three young men, he said: Which of you was shipwrecked?"
 fecit?" Unus ex his Ardalio nomine ait: "Ego." Alius ait: "Tace. 370
One of them, Ardalio by name, said: "I." Another said: "Be quiet.
 Morbus te consumat nec sanus sis nec salvus. Mecum litteras 371
May a plague take you and may you rot. You
 dedicisti. Portam civitatis numquam existi. Ubi naufragium 372
learned your abcs with me. You've never gone out of the city gates.
 fecisiti?" Et cum rex non invenisset quis eorum naufragium 373
When were you shipwrecked?" When the king could not discover which of
 fecisset, respiciens Apollonium ait: "Tolle...Apolloni, hos 374
them had been shipwrecked, looking at Apollonius, he said: "Apollonius,
 codicellos et lege. Potest enim fieri ut quod ego minus novi, tu 375
take these notebooks and read them. It is possible that what I have
understood very little, you
 intelligas qui praesens affuisiti." Apollonius acceptis codicellis 376
who were present may understand. After Apollonius took the notebooks,
 ...legit et ut sensit se a regina amari, erubuit. Rex vero appre- 377
he read them, and as soon as he realized that he was loved by the

princess, he blushed.

hendit Apollonii manus. Paululum ab illis iuvenibus discedens 378

Then the king took Apollonius' hands. Withdrawing a little way from the

ait...: "Invenisti naufragum?" Apollonius...ait: "Bone rex, si 379

young men, he said: "You have found the shipwrecked one?" Apollonius

said: Good king, if

permittis inveni." Et his dictis videns rex faciem eius roseo 380

you permit, I have found him." Seeing his face blushing rosy red at these

rubore perfusam intellexit dictum et ait: "Gaude, gau- 381

words, the king understood what had been said and said: "Rejoice,

rejoice,

de, Apolloni; quod filia me te cupit, et meum votum est. 382

Apollonius, because my daughter wants you and it is my prayer also.

Nichil enim in huius rei...negotio sine deo agi potest." Et 383

Nothing in a matter of this sort can be done without god. And

respiciens tres iuvenes illos ait: "Certe dixi vobis quod non apto 384

looking at the three young men, he said: "Certainly I told you that you had

tempore me interpellastis, sed cum...tempus adfuerit, mittam 385

interrupted me at a bad time, but when the time comes, I will send

ad vos." Et dimisit eos a se. 386

for you." And he sent them away.

XXII. Ipse enim tenens manum ei iam non hospiti sed 387

Holding him by the hand, he introduced his household to him not as his

genero suo introivit domum suam. Et relicto Apollonio rex 388

guest but as his son-in-law. After leaving Apollonius, the king

solus intravit ad filiam suam dicens: "Nata dulcis, quem tibi 389

went into his daughter alone, saying: "Sweet child, whom are you

choosing

elegistis coniugem?" Puella vero prostravit se pedibus patris sui 390
as a husband for yourself. Then the girl stretched herself at her father's feet

et ait: "Pater piissime, quia cupis audire desiderium natae tuae, 391
and said: M'Daddy dearest, because you want to hear your child's
 amo naufragum a fortuna deceptum, sed ne detineat pietatem 392
wish, I love a shipwrecked man, who has been cheated by fortune, but so
 tuam ambiguitas sermonum, Apollonium, meum praeceptorem, 393
the ambiguity of my words may not hold off your devotion, Apollonius,
my
instructor;

cui si me non tradideris, amittis filiam tuam." Rex non sustinens 394
if you do not give me to him, you lose your daughter." Not bearing
 filiae suae lacrimas erexit eam et alloquitur eam dicens: "Nata 395
daughter's tears, he raised her and spoke to her, saying: "Sweet
 dulcis, noli de aliqua re cogitare, quia talem concupisti ad quem 396
child, don't worry about another thing, because I grant you the sort of
 vero ego consentio tibi, quia et ego vero et amandus factus sum 397
a man that you want, because I truly have become a father worthy of
loving."

pater." Et exiens foras respiciens Apollonium dixit: "Magister 398
And going outside, seeing Apollonius, he said: " Professor
 Apolloni, quia scrutavi filiam meam quid animus eius desideret 399
Apollonius, when I examined my daughter as to what her mind wanted
 nuptiarum causa, cum lacrimis mihi narravit inter alia dicens, 400
in the matter of marriage, she tearfully told me, saying among other
 adiurens me et ait: "Iuraveras magistro meo Apollonio ut, si 401
things, admonishing me: "You had sworn to my tutor Apollonius that if

desideriis meis doctrinis paruisset, dares ei quicquid mare 402
he obeyed my wishes about teaching me, you would give him whatever the
abstulisset. Modo enim quia paruit dictis tuis et obsequiis, abii 403
sea had stolen. Because he has complied with your words with
obedience, go
post eum..." 404
after him..."
XLVIII. ...Nuntiatur hoc illi 405
It is reported to
maiori omnium sacerdotum venisse regem nescio quem cum 406
the head of all the priestesses that some king or other has
genero et filia cum magnis donis. At illa audiens hoc et ipsa 407
arrived with his son-in-law and daughter with rich gifts. But hearing
this,
induit se regium habitum, ornavit capud gemmis, et veste pur- 408
she arrayed herself in her regal garb, crowned her head with jewels, and
purea venit virginum constipata catervis. Erat enim effigie 409
in her purple gown, she came with a crowd of pure maidens pressed about
her. She was
decora, et ob nimium castitatis amorem asserebant omnes 410
as stately as a statue and everyone asserted that because of her very
great love for chastity,
nullam tam gratam esse Dianae. Quam videns Apollonius cum 411
no one was so pleasing to Diana. Seeing her, Apollonius rushed to her
feet
filia et genero concurrerunt ad pedes eius. Tantus enim pul- 412
with his daughter and son-in-law. The grace of her beauty poured out

chritudinis eius decor emanavit ut ipsam esse putaret	413
<i>to such an extent that he thought she was</i>	
deam Dianam. Et aperto sacrario oblatisque muneribus coepit	414
<i>the goddess Diana. After the shrine was opened and the gifts offered up,</i>	
Apollonius...effari et dicere: "Ego ab adolescentia mea rex	415
<i>Apollonius began to speak out and to say: "From my youth I was born</i>	
natus Tyro, Apollonius appellatus, cum ad omnem scientiam per-	416
<i>king of Tyre, called Apollonius, since I knew everything</i>	
venissem nec esset ars aliqua, quae a nobilibus et regibus exer-	417
<i>nor was there any skill, which was developed by noblemen and kings</i>	
ceretur, quam ego nescirem, regis vero Antioci quaestionem	418
<i>that I didn't know, I solved the riddle of Antiochus</i>	
solvebam ut filiam eius in matrimonio acciperem. Sed ille ei	419
<i>so I might marry his daughter. But he was joined to her in</i>	
foedissima sorde sociatus...per impietatem coniunx effectus	420
<i>filth most foul...having made himself through his wickedness his</i>	
est filiae suae. Me quoque machinabatur occidere. Cui dum	421
<i>daughter's husband. He also plotted to kill me. When I fled him,</i>	
fugio, naufragus a Cirensi rege Arcestrate eo usque gratissime	422
<i>as a shipwreck victim, I was received by king Arcestrate most</i>	
<i>graciously</i>	
susceptus sum affectu et filiam eius meruissem accipere. Quae	423
<i>in every way and with his good will, I had merited receiving his</i>	
<i>daughter.</i>	
mecum desiderans properare ad regnum percipiendum...	424
<i>Wanting to hurry with me to take possession of my own kingdom...</i>	
parvulam filiam meam hanc, quam coram te, magna Diana,	425
<i>after she gave birth on the ship to my baby daughter, whom you, great</i>	

Diana,
 repraesentare iussisti, postea quam in navi peperit, emisit spiri- 426
have ordered brought into your presence, she died.
 tum. Quam ego regio indui habitu et in loculo cum XXti sex- 427
I clothed her in royal robes and I placed her in a coffin with 20
 terciis auri deposui ut ubi inventa esset digne sepeliaretur. Hanc 428
sesterces of gold so that when she was found she might be buried with
dignity.
 vero...filiam meam nutriendam nequissimis hominibus com- 429
Then I entrusted my daughter to some thoroughly nasty people for
fostering,
 mendavi, et pergens in Aegypti partibus luxi XIIIicim annis. 430
and setting out in the direction of Egypt, I mourned for 14 years.
 Adveniens ut filiam meam peterem, dixerunt esse defunctam, et 431
When I returned to find my daughter, they said that she had died, and
 dum redivivo luctu...involverer, mori cupienti filiam red- 432
when I was enveloped in renewed grief, you returned my daughter to me,
 didisti." 433
who wanted to die.
 XLIX. Cum haec et his similia narrat, levavit se Arcestrates, 434
While he is telling of these things and things similar to them,
Arcestrates,
 uxor ipse, et reppuit eum in amplexu. Apollonius non credens 435
his own wife, rose and grabbed him in an embrace. Not believing
 esse coniugem suam reppulit eam a se, et illa cum lacrimis voce 436
that she was his wife, Apollonius pushed her away from him, and she
 magna clamavit dicens: "Ego sum coniunx tua, Arcestrates, regis 437
tearfully shouted loudly, saying: "I am your wife, Arcestrates, daughter

of

Arcestratis filia," et..."Tu es Tyrius...Apollonius, tu es 438
king Arcestrates," and "You are Apollonius of Tyre,
magister meus, qui me docuisti,...tu es quem naufragum 439
my tutor, who taught me,...you are the shipwrecked man whom
adamevi non causa libidinis sed sapientiae ducem. Ubi est filia 440
I loved not for his body but for his brains.
mea?" Et ostendit ei Thasiam et dixit: "Haec est." Et flebant ad 441
Where is my daughter?" He showed Thasia to her and said: "This is she."
invicem omnes. Sonat in tota civitate illa Tyrium Apollonium 442
They all wept together. It resounded throughout the entire city that
Apollonius
regem uxorem suam ...cognovisse....Fit ingens laetitia... 443
the king of Tyre had found his wife. Great happiness befalls...
organa disponuntur. Fit ab Apollonio convivium civibus. 444
musical instruments are set up. A banquet for the citizens is held by
Apollonius.
Omnes laetantur. Ipsa vero constituit sacerdotem quae ei 445
Everyone rejoices. She herself appointed the priestess to follow her
sequens erat...et cum omnium Ephesiorum gaudio et lacrimis 446
... and amid the tears of joy of all the Ephesians,
cum marito et filia et genero navem ascendit... 447
she boarded the ship with her husband and daughter and son-in-law.
L. Veniens igitur...Antiochiam, ubi Antiochi regnum sibi 448
Coming therefore to Antioch, where he assumed the throne of Antiochus
reservatum suscepit, pergit diende Tirum et constituit regem loco 449
that had been saved for him, he finally reached Tyre and set Athenagoras,

suo Athenagoram, generum suum, et cum eo et cum filia sua et 450
his son-in-law, on the throne in his place, and with him and his daughter
 cum coniuge sua et exercitu suo regio navigans venit 451
and his wife, sailing with his royal army, he came
 Tharsusm,...et iussit statim comprehendi Stranguilionem et 452
to Tarsus,... and he immediately ordered Stranguilio to be seized and
 adductis coram omnibus civibus dixit: "Cives.. Tharsis 453
after assembling all the citizens in his presence, he said: "Citizens
 numquam Tyrius Apollonius alicui vestrum in aliqua re ingratus 454
of Tarsus, did Apollonius of Tyre ever stand out as hateful to any of you?
 extitit?" At illi omnes una voce dixerunt: "Te regem, te patrem 455
in any way?" But they all said simultaneously: "We call you king, we call
 diximus. Propter te et mori libenter optamus, cuius ope pericula 456
you father. We want to die gladly on your account, by whose help
 famis evasimus. Pro hoc statuam a nobis positam in iugum 457
we escaped the dangers of famine. That a statue [of you] in a chariot
 testatur." Apollonius ait...: "Commendavi filiam meam 458
was erected by us in return for this proves it." Apollonius said: "I
entrusted my
 Stranguilionem et Dionisiadi, uxoris, eius, et hanc mihi reddere 459
daughter to Stranguilio and Dionisia, his wife, and they refuse to
 noluerunt." Scelerata mulier ait: "Bene, domine, quod tu ipse 460
return her to me." The wicked woman said: "Well, lord, what was
 titulum monumenti eius legisti?" Apollonius exclamavit: 461
the name you read on this tomb?" Apollonius cried out:
 "Domina nata dulcis Thasia, si quis tamen apud inferos sensus 462
"Sweet child, lady Thasia, if there is any awareness among the dead,

est, relinque Tartaream domum et genitoris tui vocem exaudi." 463
leave your home in Tartarus and heed the voice of your father.

Puella de post tribunali regio habitu circumdata capite velato 464
The girl came out from behind the tribunal, wrapped in her royal robes
processit et revelata facie mælarum mulieri ait: "Dionisia, ave. 465
and with her head veiled, and when she had shown her face to the evil
Saluto te ego ab inferis revocata." Mulier scelerata ut vidit eam, 466
woman, she said: "Greetings, Dionisia. I, who have been called back from
the dead, greet you." As the wicked woman saw her,
toto corpore intremuit. Mirantur...cives et gaudent. Et iussit 467
she trembled from head to foot. The citizens marvel and rejoice.

Thasia in conspectu suo Theophilum, villicum Dionisiadis, 468
Thasia ordered Theophilus, Dionisia's bailiff, to be led into their sight.
adduci. Cui ait: "Theophile, ut possit tibi ignosci, clara voce 469
To him she said: "Theophilus, so that it may be possible to forgive you,
responde. Quis me interficiendam tibi obligavit?" Villicus re- 470
answer loudly. Who obligated you to kill me?" The bailiff answered:
spondit: "Dionisia, domina mea." Tunc cives omnes rapuerunt 471
"Dionisia, my mistress." Then all the citizens snatched
Stranguilionem et Dionisiadem extra civitatem et lapidaverunt 472
Stranguilio and Dionisia outside the city and stoned
eos, volentes et Theophilum occidere, sed interveniente Thasia 473
them, wanting to kill Theophilus also, but at Thasia's intervention,
non tangitur. Et ait Thasia: "Nisi iste ad testandum deum 474
he is not touched. And Thasia said: "If he had not granted me time
horarum...spacium tribuisset mihi, modo vestra pietas non 475
to bear witness to god, only your piety would not have protected me."

defendisset." Quem manumissum incolumem abire praecepit, et	476
<i>Thasia ordered the freed slave to depart safely and</i>	
scelestae filiam, Philothemiam, secum Thasia tulit.	477
<i>took Philothemia, the daughter of the wicked woman, with her.</i>	
LI. Apollonius vero ad laeticiam populi dedit munera.	478
<i>Apollonius gave gifts to the delight of the population.</i>	
Restaurantur..murorum turres. Moratur ibi mensibus sex,	479
<i>The towers of the walls are restored. He lingers there six months,</i>	
navigat...ad Pentapolim,...civitatem Cirinam. Ingreditur	480
<i>he sails to Pentapolis, the Cyrenian city. He proceeds</i>	
ad regem Arcestratem...Gaudet in ultimo senectutis suae	481
<i>to king Arcestrates. King Arcestrates rejoices at the end of his old age.</i>	
rex Arcestrates. Vidit neptem cum marito....Cum quibus	482
<i>He sees his granddaughter with her husband.</i>	
integrum annum...perdurat. Post haec...moritur	483
<i>He survives another whole year with them. After this, he dies,</i>	
perfecta aetate in manibus eorum, medietatem regni sui relin-	484
<i>in their arms , leaving half his</i>	
quens Apollonio et medietatem filiae suae.	485
<i>kingdom to Apollonius and half to his daughter.</i>	
His omnibus peractis dum deambularet Apollonius iuxta mare,	486
<i>After all these events were over, while Apollonius was strolling along</i>	
<i>the sea,</i>	
vidit piscatorem a quo fuerat naufragus susceptus, et iussit...	487
<i>he saw the fisherman by whom he as a shipwreck victim had been</i>	
<i>rescued,</i>	
apprehendere eum et ad palacium duci. Tunc videns se piscator	488
<i>and he ordered him seized and brought to the palace. Seeing himself in</i>	

a ...militibus duci putavit se occidendum. Sed ubi ingressus 489
custody, the fisherman thought he would be killed. But when he entered
 est ad palatium, Tirus Apollonius coram coniuge sua iussit eum 490
the palace, Apollonius ordered him brought into his wife's presence
 adduci et ait: "Domina mea regina, hic est paranimphus meus, 491
and said: "My lady queen, this is my paranimphus
 qui mihi opem naufrago tulit et ut ad te venirem iter ostendit." 492
who brought me help as a shipwreck victim and showed me the road to
come to you."
 Et intuens eum Apollonius ait: "O benignissime vetule, ego sum 493
Gazing at him, Apollonius said: "O most kind old man, I am
 Tyrius Apollonius, cui tu dimidium tribunarium tuum donasti." 494
Apollonius of Tyre, to whom you gave half your cloak."
 Et donavit ei ducenta sextercias auri et fecit eum comitem suum 495
He both gave him two hundred golden sesterces and made him his
 usque dum vixit. Hellanicus vero, qui ei de Antioco nuncia- 496
lifelong companion. Then Hellanicus, who had warned him about
 verat, Apollonio...obtulit se et ait: "Domine rex, memor esto 497
Antiochus, took himself to Apollonius and said: "Lord king, remember
 Hellanici, servi tui." Et apprehendit manum eius Apollonius et 498
Hellanicus, your servant." And Apollonius took his hand and
 erexit eum et osculari coepit et fecit eum divitem et ordinavit 499
raised him up and began to kiss him and made him wealthy and declared
 eum comitem. 500
him one of his retinue
 His rebus expeditis genuit ex coniuge sua filiam, quem in loco 501
After these things were taken care of, the king sired a son on his queen

avi eius Arcestratis constituit regem. Ipse autem cum coniuge	502
<i>whom he set on the throne of his grandfather Arcestrates.</i>	
sua benigne vixit annos LXXVII et tenuit regnum Antiochiae,	503
<i>Moreover he lived happily with his wife for 77 years and ruled Antioch,</i>	
Tyri, et Cirenensium, et quietam atque felicem vitam omne tempus	504
<i>Tyre, and Cyrene, and lived peacefully and happily all the days of his rule.</i>	
regni sui vixit. Casus suosque descripsit ipse et duo volumina	505
<i>He recorded his adventures and filled two books.</i>	
fecit. Unum in templo Dianae Ephesiorum, aliud in bibiliotheca	506
<i>He placed one in the temple of Diana of the Ephesians, the other in his</i>	
<i>own</i>	
sua exposuit.	507
<i>library.</i>	
Explicit liber Apollonii.	508
<i>Here ends the book of Apollonius</i>	

Appendix B

Her onginneð seo gerecednes be Antioche þan ungesæligan	1
<i>Here begins the story of Antiochus, the wicked king,</i>	
cingce and be Apollonige þam tiriscan.	2
<i>and of Apollonius, the Tyrian.</i>	
I. An Antiocha þare ceastre wæs sum cyningc Antiochus	3
<i>In the town of Antioch there was a certain king called Antiochus:</i>	
gehaten: æfter þæs cyninges naman wæs seo ceaster Antiochia	4
<i>the city was called Antioch after the king's name.</i>	
geciged. þises cyninges cwen wearð of life gewiten, be ðare	5
<i>This king's queen had died, [a queen] by whom he</i>	
hæfde ane swiðe wlitige dohter ungelifedlicre fægernesse. Mid	6
<i>had one beautiful daughter of marvelous fairness. When</i>	
þi þe heo become to giftelicre ylde, þa gyrnde hyre mænig mære	7
<i>she came to a marriageable age, then many famous men sought her,</i>	
man micele mærða beodende. ða gelamp hit sarlicum gelimpe:	8
<i>offering especially wonderful things. Then the sorrowful event occurred:</i>	
þa ða se fæder þohte hwam he mihte healicost forgifan, þa	9
<i>When her father thought over to whom he might give her nobly, then</i>	
gefeol his agen mod on hyre lufé mid unrihtre gewilnunge, to	10
<i>his own mind fell perversely into loving her with an unlawful passion,</i>	
ðam swiðe þæt he forgeat þa fæderlican arfæstnesse and gewil-	11
<i>to the point that he forgot his fatherly honor and wanted</i>	
node his agenre dohtor him to gemæccan, and þa gewilnunge	12
<i>his own daughter for his wife, and this desire</i>	
naht lange ne ylde, ac sume dæge on ærnemergen þa he of slæpe	13
<i>he didn't delay long, but on a certain day at daybreak when he awoke,</i>	
awoc, he abraec into ðam bure þar heo inne læg and het his	14
<i>he broke into the bedroom where she lay within and commanded</i>	

hyredmen ealle him aweg gan, swilce he wið his dohtor sume	15
<i>all his retainers to leave him, as if he wanted to speak with his</i>	
digle spæce spreca wolde. Hwæt he ða on ðære manfullan	16
<i>daughter about a certain private topic. Indeed, when he had engaged in</i>	
scilde abisgode and þa ongeanwinnendan fæmnan mid micelre	17
<i>that wicked sin and when with great strength he had with difficulty</i>	
<i>overcome</i>	
strengðe earfoðlice ofercom, and þæt gefremede man gewilnode	18
<i>the resisting girl, he wanted to hide the crime which he had</i>	
to bedigianne.	19
<i>committed.</i>	
II. þa gewearð hit þæt mæddenes fostormodor into ðam	20
<i>Then it happened that this girl's fostermother came into the</i>	
bure eode and geseah hi ðar sittan on micelre gedrefedness and	21
<i>bedroom and saw her sitting there in great sorrow and</i>	
hire cwæð: "Hwig eart þu, hlæfdige, swa gedrefedes modes?"	22
<i>said to her: "Mistress, why are you so sad?"</i>	
þæt mæden hyre andswerode: "Leofre fostormodor, nu todæg	23
<i>The girl answered her: "Dear foster mother, now, today</i>	
forwurdon twegen æðele naman on þisum bure." Seo foster-	24
<i>two noble names perished in this bedroom." Her foster mother</i>	
modor cwæð: "Hlæfdige, be hwam cwist þu þæt?" Heo hyre	25
<i>said: "Mistress, about whom do you say that?" She answered her</i>	
andwirde and cwæð: "Ær ðam dæge minra bridgifta ic eom mid	26
<i>and said: "Before the day of my wedding I am defiled</i>	
manfule scilde besmiten." þa cwæð seo fostormodor: "Hwa	27
<i>with wicked sin." Then her foster mother said, "Who</i>	

wæs æfre swa dirstiges modes þæt dorste cynges	28
<i>was ever of a mind so rash that he dared to defile the king's</i>	
dohtor gewæmman ær dæge hyre brydgifta and him ne	
29	
<i>daughter before the day of her wedding and did not fear</i>	
ondrede þæs cynges irre?" ðæt mæden cwæd: "Arleasnes þa	30
<i>for himself the king's rage?" The girl answered: "Impiety</i>	
scilde on me gefremode." Seo fostormodor cwæd: "Hwa ne segst	31
<i>committed this sin against me." Her foster mother said: "Why don't you</i>	
þu hit þinum fæder?" ðæt mæden cwæd: "Hwar is se fæder?"	32
<i>tell this to your father?" The girl answered: "Where is my father?</i>	
Soþlice on me earme is mines fæder nama reowlice forworden	33
<i>My father's name has truly perished miserably in my wretched self,</i>	
and me nu forðam deað þearle gelicað." Seo fostormodor	34
<i>and therefore death pleases me greatly." When her foster mother</i>	
soðlice þa ða heo gehyrde þæt þæt mæden hire deaðes girnde,	35
<i>heard that this girl truly yearned for her death,</i>	
ða cliopode heo hi hire to mid liðere spræce and bæd þæt she	36
<i>then she called her to her with gentle words and asked that she</i>	
fram þare gewilnunge hyre mod gewænde and to hire fæder	37
<i>might turn her mind from this deathwish and that she might submit to</i>	
willan gebuge, þeah ðe she to geneadod wære.	38
<i>her father's will, although she had no choice.</i>	
III. On þisum þingum soðlice þurhwunode se arleasesta	39
<i>The wicked king Antiochus persevered indeed in this matter</i>	
cyngc Antiochus and mid gehywedan mode hine sylfne ætywde	40
<i>and with a scheming heart he showed himself</i>	

his ceastergewarum swilce he erfæst fæder wære his dohtor, and 41
to his citizens as if he were a good father to his daughter, and
betwux his hiwcuðum mannum he blissode on ðam þæt he his 42
among his familiars, he rejoiced in that he was his
ægenre dohtor wer wæs, and to ðam þæt he þe lengc brucan 43
own daughter's husband, and so that he might the longer enjoy
mihte his dohtor arleasan bridbeddes and him fram adryfan þa 44
his daughter's infamous marriage-bed and to drive away from himself
ðe hyre girndon to rihtum gesynscipum, he asette ða rædels þus 45
those who yearned for lawful unions for her, he set up a riddle
cweðende: "Swa hwilc man swa minne rædels riht aræde onfo 46
saying; "Whoever may read my riddle aright receive him
se mynre dohtor to wife, and se ðe hine misræde, sy he be- 47
my daughter as a wife, and he who might misread it, be him
heafdod." Hwæt is nu mare ymbe þæt to sprecanne buton þæt 48
beheaded." What more is there now to speak about except that
cuningas æghwanon coman and ealdormen for ðam ungelifed- 49
kings and noblemen came from all sides because of the remarkable
lican wite þæs mædenes, and þone deað hi oferhogodon and 50
beauty of this girl, and they dispised death and
þone rædels understodon to arædenne. Ac gif heora hwilc þonne þurh 51
they considered solving the riddle . But if anyone of them through
asmeagunge boclicre snotornesse þone rædels a riht 52
consideration with scholarly wisdom read the riddle a right,
rædde, þonne wearð se to beheafdunge gelæd swa same swa se 53
then he was led to be beheaded just the same as
ðe hine ariht ne rædde. And þa heafda ealle wurdon gesette on 54
anyone who had not read the riddle rightly. And all the heads were set

ufeweardan þam geate.	55
<i>on the top of the gate.</i>	
IV. Mid þi soðlice Antiochus se wælreowa cyningc on þysse	56
<i>Truly while that savage king Antiochus continued in this</i>	
wælreownesse þurhwunode, ða wæs Apollonius gehaten sum	57
<i>slaughter, there was a certain young man called Apollonius,</i>	
iung man se wæs swiðe welig and snotor and wæs ealdorman on	58
<i>who was extremely rich and wise and was a nobleman in</i>	
Tiro þare mægðe, se getruwode on his snotornesse and on ða	59
<i>the country of Tyre , who trusted in his widsom and in his</i>	
boclican lare and agan rowan oð þæt he becom to Antiochian	60
<i>scholarly learning and he set sail until he came to Antiochia</i>	
Eode þa into ðam cyninge and cwæd: "Wes gesund, cyningc.	61
<i>Then he went into the king and said: "Be well, king.</i>	
Hwæt ic becom nu to ðe swa swa to godum fæder and arfæstum.	62
<i>Lo, I come to you just as to a good and gracious father.</i>	
Ic eom soðlice of cynelicum cynne cumen and ic bidde ðinre	63
<i>I have truly sprung from a kingly stock, and I request that your</i>	
dohtor me to gemæccan." ða ða se cungc þæt gehyre þæt he	64
<i>daughter as a mate" When the king heard that which he</i>	
his willes gehyran nolde, he swiðe irlicum andwlitan beseah to	65
<i>did not hear of his will, he looked at the young nobleman with an</i>	
ðam iungen eoldormen and cwæd: "ðu iunga mann, canst þu	66
<i>angry face and said: "Young man, do you know</i>	
ðone dom mynra dohtor gifte?" Apollonius cwæd... "Ic can ðone	67
<i>the decree about my daughter's wedding?" Apollonius said: "I know of</i>	
dom and ic hine æt ðam geate geseah." ða cwæd se cyningc mid	68
<i>that decree, and I saw it at your gate." The king said with</i>	

æbilignesse: "Gehir nu ðone rædels, 'Scelere vereor, materna	69
anger: "Hear now the riddle, "I am anxious because of my crime,	
carne vescor." ðæt is on englisc: "Scylde ic ðolige moddrenum	70
I feed on mother- meat. That is in English: I suffer guilt.	
flæsce ic bruce." Eft he cwæd: "Quaero patrem meum, meae	71
I enjoy the mother's body." Again he said: "I seek my father, my	
matris virum, uxoriis meae filiam nec invenio." ðæt is on	72
mother's husband, I do not find my wife's daughter." That is in	
englisc: "Ic sece minne fæder, mynre modor wer, mines wives	73
English: "I seek my father, my mother's husband, and I don't find	
dohtor and ic ne finde." Apollonius þa soðlice onfangenum	74
my wife's daughter. Then truly, after receiving the riddle, Appolonius	
rædelse hine bewænde hwon fram ðam cyninge, and	75
turned a little way from the king, and	
mid þy þe he smeade ymbe þæt he hit gewan mid wis-	76
when he had thought about it, he solved it with his own	
dome and mid Godes fullume he þæt soð arædde. Bewænde	77
wisdom and with God's help : he had found the truth. He turned	
hine þa to ðam cynincge and cwæd: "ðu gode cyningc, þu	78
then to the king and said: "Oh, good king, you	
asette rædels; gehyr ðu þa onfundennesse. Ymbe þæt þu	79
proposed a riddle; hear the solution. You said that you	
cwæde þæt þu scilde þolodest, ne eart ðu leogende on ðam--	80
have suffered guilt about this, nor are you lying on this point--	
beseoh to ðe silfum; and þæt þu cwæde "moddrenum flæsce ic	81
look to yourself; and you are not lying on this point, that you said	
bruce", ne eart ðu on ðam leogende -- beseoh to þine dohtor."	82
you enjoy the mother's body-- look to your daughter."	

V. Mid þu þe se cyningc gehirde þæt Apollonius þone	83
<i>When the king heard that Apollonius had read the</i>	
rædels swa rihte arædde, þa ondred he þæt hit to widcuð	84
<i>riddle so right, then he feared that it was too widely known.</i>	
wære. Beseah ða mid irlicum andwlitan to him and cwæð: ðu	85
<i>Then he looked at him with an angry face and said:</i>	
"Iunga man, þu eart feor fram rihte; þu dwelast and nis naht	86
<i>"Young man, you are far from correct; you have erred, and it is not as</i>	
þæt þu segst; ac þu hæfst beheafdunge geearnad. Nu læte ic	87
<i>you claimed; but you have earned beheading. Now I allow</i>	
ðe to þrittigra daga fæce þæt þu beþence ðone rædels ariht	88
<i>you an interval of thirty days that you may consider the riddle</i>	
and ðu siððan onfoh minre dohtor to wife, and gif ðu þæt	89
<i>correctly and later receive my daughter as a wife, and if you</i>	
ne dest þu scealt oncnawan þone gesettan dom." ða wearð	90
<i>do not do this, you shall know the established penalty." Then</i>	
Apollonius swiðe gedrefed and mid his geferum on scip astah	91
<i>Apollonius became very frightened and boarded a ship with his</i>	
and reow oð þæt he becom to Tirum.	92
<i>companions and sailed until he came to Tyre.</i>	
VI. Soðlice æfter þam þe Apollonius afaren wæs, Antiochus	93
<i>Indeed, after Apollonius was gone, Antiochus</i>	
se cyningc him to gecigde his dihtnere se wæs Thaliarcus	94
<i>the king summoned his steward who was called Thaliarcus:</i>	
gehaten: "Thaliarce, ealra mynra digolnessa myn se getrywesta	95
<i>Thaliarcus, of all my secrets my servant the most trusted,</i>	
þegn, wite þu þæt Apollonius ariht arædde mynne rædels.	96
<i>Know you that Apollonius read my riddle a right.</i>	

Astih nu rædlice on scip and far æfter him, and þonne þu him 97
Quickly now, embark on a ship and go after him, and when you
 to becume, þonne acwel þu hine mid irene oððe mid attre, þæt 98
reach him, then kill him with a sword or with poison, so that
 þu mæge freedom onfon þonne þu ongean cymst." Thaliarcus 99
you might receive your freedom when you return."
 sona swa he þæt gehyrde he genam mid him ge feoh ge attor 100
As soon as Thaliarcus heard that, he took both money and poison
 and on scip astah and for æfter þam unscæððian Apollonie oð 101
and embarked on a ship and went after the innocent Apollonius until
 þæt he to his eðle becom. Ac Apollonius þeahhwædre ær becom 102
he reached his country. But Apollonius, however, had previously reached
 to his agenan and into his huse eode and his bocciste untynde 103
his own [country] and gone into his house and opened his bookcase and
 and asmeade þone rædels æfter ealra uðwitena and Chaldea 104
considered the riddle according to the wisdom of all the philosophers
 wisdom. Mid þi þe he naht elles ne onfunde buton þæt he ær 105
and Chaldean astrologers. When he found nothing else except what he
 geþohte, he cwæd þa to him silfum: "Hwæt dest þu nu, Apolloni? 106
had thought of before, then he said to himself: "Now what are you doing,
Apollonius?
 ðæs cynges rædels þu asmeaðest and þu his dohtor ne onfenge; 107
You solved the king's riddle, and you did not receive his daughter;
 forþam þu eart nu fordemed þæt þu acweald wurðe." And he þa 108
therefore, you are now outlawed so that you may be killed." And he then
 ut eode and het his scip mid hwæte gehlæstan and mid micclum 109
went out and commanded that his ship be loaded with wheat and with a

gewihte goldes and seolfres and mid mænifealdum and geniht- 110
weight of gold and silver and a sufficient supply
 sumum reafum, and swa mid feawum þam getrywestrum mannum 111
of clothes, and so with a few of his most trusted men
 on scip astāhon ðare þridðan tide þare nihte and sloh ut on ða sæ. 112
he boarded a ship in the third hour of the night and struck out to sea.
 Vii. Ða þy æfteran dæge wæs Apollonius gesoht and geacsod, 113
Then on the next day Apollonius was sought for and asked after,
 ac he ne wæs nahwar funden. Ðar wearð ða micel morcning 114
but he was found nowhere. A great mourning and boundless weeping
 and ormæte wop, swa þæt se heaf swegde geond ealle þa ceas- 115
took place there, so that their grief resounded through the entire
 tre. Soðlice swa micelre lufe hæfde eal seo ceasterwaru to him, 116
town. Truly, all his townsmen had so much love for him
 þæt hi lange tid eodon ealle unscorene and sidfeaxe and 117
that for a long time they all went about unshorn and long haired and
 heora wæforlican plegan forleton and heora baða belucon. 118
they forsook their theatrical entertainment and closed their baths.
 Ða ða þas þingc ðus gedone wæron on Tiron, ða becom se 119
When things had been done in such a way in Tyre, then arrived the
 foresæda Thaliarcus, se wæs fram Antiocho þam 120
aforementioned Thaliarcus, who was sent by king Antiochus
 cynincge asænd to ðam he scolde Apollonium acwellan. Ða he 121
so that he should kill Apollonius. When he
 geseah þæt ealle þas þingc belocene wæron, þa cwæð he to anum 122
saw that everything was closed, then he said to one
 cnapan: "Swa þu gesund sy, sege me for hwilcum intingum þeos 123
little boy: "So you may be healthy, tell me for what reason this

ceaster wunige on swa micculum heafe and wope." Him andswerode 124
town dwells amid so much lamentation and weeping." The little boy
 se cnapa and ðus cwæð: "Eala hu manful man þu eart, ðu þe 125
answered him and spoke thus: "Alas, how wicked a man you are, you who
 wast þæt þu æfter axsast! Oððe hwæt is manna þe nyte þæt þeos 126
know what you ask after! Or who is there of men who doesn't know that
 ceasterwaru on heafe wunað, forðam ðe Apollonius se ealdorman 127
these citizens dwell in grief because Apollonius their prince
 færinga nahwar ne ætywde siððan he ongear com fram Antiocho 128
suddenly appeared nowhere at all after he returned from Antiochus
 þam cyninge." ða þa Thaliarcus þæt gehyrde, he mid micclan 129
the king." When Thaliarcus heard that, with great joy he
 gefean to scipe gewænde and mid gewisre seglunge binnon 130
turned toward his ship and with sure sailing within
 anum dæde com to Antiochiam and eode into þam cyng and 131
one day came to Antioch and went into the king and
 cwæð: "Hlaford cyngc, glæda nu and blissa, forðam þe Apol- 132
said: "Lord king, be glad now and rejoice because Apollonius
 lonius him ondræt þines rices mægna swa þæt he ne dear 133
so fears the strengths of your throne for himself that he does not dare
 nahwar gewunian." ða cwæð se cyningc: "Fleon he mæg, ac he 134
to remain anywhere at all." Then the king said: "He may flee, but he
 ætfleon ne mæg." He þa Antiochus se cyningc gesette þis geban 135
may not escape." Then Antiochus the king set forth this proclamation
 þus cweðende: "Swa hwilc man swa me Apollonium lifigende to 136
stating: "Whoever brings me Apollonius alive,
 gebringð, ic him gife fifti punda goldes, and þam me his heafod 137
I will give him fifty pounds of gold, and to the one who brings me his

to gebringð, ic gife him c punda goldes." ða ða þis geban þus	138
<i>head, I will give 100 pounds of gold." When this proclamation had</i>	
geset wæs, þa wæron mid gitsunge beswicene na þæt an his find	139
<i>been issued, then not only was his one enemy seduced by greed</i>	
ac eac swilce his frind and him æfter foran and hine geond ealle	140
<i>but also his friend, and they went after him and looked for him through-</i>	
eorðan sohton ge on dunlendum ge on wudalendum ge on	141
<i>out the entire earth, both in the mountains and in the forests and in</i>	
diglum stowum, ac he ne wearð nahwar funden.	142
<i>in secret places, but he was found nowhere.</i>	
VIII. ða het cyngc scipa gegarcian and him æfter faran,	143
<i>Then the king commanded ships to be prepared and to go after him</i>	
ac hit wæs lang ær ðam þe ða scipa gegearcode wæron, and Apol-	144
<i>but it was a long time before the ships were made ready, and Apollonius</i>	
lonius become ær to Tharsus. ða sume dæge eode he be strande.	145
<i>had already come to Tarsus. Then one day he walked along the shore.</i>	
ða geseah hine sum his cuðra manna se wæs Hellanicus ge-	146
<i>When he saw a certain one of his countrymen that was called Hellanicus,</i>	
nemod, se þe ærest þiðer com. ða eode to Apollonium and	147
<i>then he first came thither. He came to Apollonius and</i>	
cwæð: "Wes gesund, hlaford Apolloni." ða forseah he Apol-	148
<i>said: "Be well, lord Apollonius." Then Apollonius scorned</i>	
lonius cyrlisces mannes gretinge æfter rica manna gewunan.	149
<i>the greeting of the commoner according to the custom of the nobility.</i>	
Hellanicus hine eft sona gegrette and cwæð: "Wes gesund,	150
<i>Hellanicus immediately greeted him again and said: "Be well,</i>	
Apolloni, and ne forseoh ðu cyrliscne man þe bið mid wurð-	151
<i>Apollonius and do not scorn a commoner who is adorned with</i>	

fullum þeawum gefrætword. Ac gehyr nu fram me þæt þu silfa	152
<i>respectable manners. But hear now from me that you yourself</i>	
eart fordemed." ða cwæð Apollonius: "Hwa mihte me fordeman,	153
<i>are outlawed." Then Apollonius said: "Who could sentence me,</i>	
minre agenre þeode ealdorman?" Hellanicus cwæð: "Antiochus	154
<i>the prince of my own people?" Hellanicus said: "Antiochus</i>	
se cyngc." Apollonius cwæð: "For hwilcum intingum hæfð he	155
<i>the king." Apollonius said: Why has he</i>	
me fordemed?" Hellanicus sæde: "Forðam þe þu girndest þæt	156
<i>condemned me?" Hellanicus said: " Because you wish that</i>	
þu wære þæt se fæder is." Apollonius cwæð: "Micclum ic eom	157
<i>you were what the father is." Apollonius said: "Is there a heavy</i>	
fordemed?" Hellanicus sæde: "Swa hwilc man swa þe lifigende	158
<i>price on my head?" Hellanicus said: "Anyone that brings you alive</i>	
to him bringð, onfo se fiftig punda goldes. Se ðe him bringe þin	159
<i>to him, receive him fifty pounds of gold. He who brings your</i>	
heafod, onfo se hundteontig punda goldes. Forðam ic ðe lære	160
<i>head, receive him one hundred pounds of gold. Therefore, I advise you</i>	
þæt þu fleo and beorge þinum life." Æfter ðysum	161
<i>to flee and save your life." After these</i>	
wordum Hellanicus fram him gewænde and Apollonius het hine	162
<i>words Hellanicus turned from him and Apollonius commanded he</i>	
eft to him geclipian and cwæð to him: "ðæt wyrreste þingc þu	163
<i>be summoned to him again and said to him: "You did an very bad thing</i>	
didest þæt þu me warnodest. Nym nu her æt me hunteontig	164
<i>when you warned me. Take now here from me one hundred</i>	
punda goldes and far to Antiocho þam cyngc and sege him þæt	165
<i>pounds of gold and go to Antiochus the king and tell him that</i>	

me sy þæt heafod fram þam hneccan acorfen, and bring þæt	166
<i>my head has been cut off from my neck, and bring</i>	
word þam cyngre to blisse: þonne hafast þu mede and eac clæne	167
<i>this message to gladden the king: then you have a reward and also</i>	
handa fram þæs unscæðþigan blode." Ða cwæð Hellanicus: "Ne	168
<i>hands free of the blood of an innocent man." Then Hellanicus said: It</i>	
gewurðe þæt, hlaforð, þæt ic mede nime æt ðe for þisum	169
<i>is not appropriate, lord, that I take a reward from you for this</i>	
þingum, forðon þe mid godum mannum nis næðer ne gold ne	170
<i>deed because among good men neither gold nor</i>	
seolfor wið godes mannes freondscipe wiðmeten." Hi toeodon	171
<i>silver compares to a good man's friendship." He left</i>	
þa mid þisum wordum.	172
<i>then with these words.</i>	
IX. And Apollonius sona gemette oðerne cuðne man ongean	173
<i>And Apollonius immediately met another countryman coming</i>	
hine gan þæs wæs Stranguilio gehaten. "Hlaforð geong	174
<i>toward him who was called Stranguilio. "Young lord</i>	
Apolloni, hwæt dest ðu þus gedrēdfedum mode on þisum lānde?"	175
<i>Apollonius, what are you thus doing here with a fearful mind?"</i>	
Apollonius cwæð: "Ic gehirde secgan þæt ic wære forðemed."	176
<i>Apollonius said: "I have heard tell that I have a price on my head."</i>	
Stranguilio cwæð: "Hwa forðemde þe?" Apollonius cwæð:	177
<i>Stranguilio said: "Who put the bounty on you?" Apollonius said:</i>	
"Antiochus se cyngc." Stranguilio cwæð: "For hwilcum intin-	178
<i>"Antiochus the king." Stranguilio said: "Why?"</i>	
gum?" Apollonius sæde: "Forðam þe ic bæd his dohtor me to	179
<i>Apollonius said: "Because I asked his daughter to marry me</i>	

gemæccan, be þare ic mæg to soðe secgan þæt heo his egen	180
<i>in which matter I might truthfully say that she was his own</i>	
gemæcca wære. Forðam gif hit gewurðan mæg, ic wille me	181
<i>wife. Therefore, if it can happen, I want to hide myself</i>	
bedihlian on eowrum eðle." Æa cwæð Stranguilio: "Hlaford	182
<i>in your native land." Then Stranguilio said: "Lord</i>	
Apolloni, ure ceaster is þearfende and ne mæg þine æðel	183
<i>Apollonius, our citystate is poor and may not support your nobility,</i>	
borennesse acuman, forðon we þolian þone heardestan	184
<i>because we suffer a most severe and very cruel</i>	
hyngor and þone reðestan and minre ceasterwaru nis nan hælo	185
<i>famine and my fellow citizens are no hope of safety</i>	
hiht, ac se wæltreowesta deað stent ætforan urum eogum." Æa	186
<i>but the cruellest death stands before our eyes." Then</i>	
cwæð Apollonius: "Min se leofesta freond Stranguilio, þanca	187
<i>Apollonius said: "My dearest friend Stranguilio, thank</i>	
Gode þæt He me fliman hider to eowrum gemæran gelædde.	188
<i>God that he led me, a fugitive, to your territory.</i>	
lc sille eowrum ceastergewarum hundteontig þusenda mittan	189
<i>I will give your citizens a hundred thousand measures</i>	
hwætes gif ge minne fleam bedigliað." Mid þi þe Stranguilio þæt	190
<i>of wheat if they will conceal my flight." When Stranguilio heard</i>	
gehirde, he hine astrehte to his fotum and cwæð: "Hlaford	191
<i>that, he stretched himself at his feet and said: "Lord</i>	
Apolloni, gif þu þissere hungrigan ceasterwaru gehelpest, na	192
<i>Apollonius, if you help this starving nation, not only</i>	
þæt an we willað þinne fleam bediglian, ac eac swilce, gif þe	193
<i>will we conceal your flight, but also, if</i>	

neod gebirað, we willað campian for ðinre hælo."	194
<i>need arises, we will fight for your safety."</i>	
X. ða æstah Apollonius on þæt domsetl on þære stræte and	195
<i>Then Apollonius climbed onto the tribunal there on the street and</i>	
cwæð to ðam andweardan ceasterwarum: "Ge tharsysce ceaster-	196
<i>said to the townspeople who were present: "All you Tarsian citizens,</i>	
waran, ic Apollonius se tirisca ealdorman eow cyðe þæt ic	197
<i>I, Apollonius the prince of Tyre, say to you that I</i>	
gelife þæt ge willan beon gemindige þissere fremfulnesse and	198
<i>believe that you will be mindful of this good deed and</i>	
minne fleam bediglian. Wite ge eac þæt Antiochus se cyngc me	199
<i>will conceal my flight. Know also that Antiochus the king</i>	
aflimed hæfð of minum earde, ac for eowre gesælðe gefultu-	200
<i>has banished me from my land, but for your happiness, with God</i>	
migendum Gode ic eom hider cumen. Ic sille eow soðlice hund-	201
<i>helping, I have come here. I will give you fully a hundred</i>	
teontig þusenda mittan hwætes to ðam wurðe þe ic hit bebohte on	202
<i>thousand measures of wheat for the price that I bought it in</i>	
minum lande." ða ða þæt folc þæt gehirde, hi wæron bliðe ge-	203
<i>my own land." When the people heard that, they became happy</i>	
wordene and him georne þancodon and to geflites þone hwæte	204
<i>and thanked him eagerly and eagerly brought up the wheat.</i>	
up bæron. Hwæt þa Apollonius forlet his þone wurðfullan	205
<i>Indeed, then Apollonius left this royal rank of his</i>	
cynedom and manges naman þar genam mæ þonne	206
<i>and took the name of merchant rather than</i>	
gifendes, and þæt wyrð þe he mid þam hwæte genam he ageaf	207
<i>of benefactor, and that price which he took in return for the wheat</i>	

sona agean to ðære ceastre bote. ðæt folc wearð ða swa fagen his 208
he immediately returned again for the relief of the town. Those people
cystignessa and swa þancful þæt hig worhton him ane anlic- 209
rejoiced so in his generosity and were so thankful that they built him
nesse of are, and on ðære stræte stod and mid þære swiðran hand 210
a statue of bronze, and it stood there in the street and it held the
þone hwæte heold and mid þam winstran fet þa mittan træd, and 211
wheat with its right hand and stood on a bushel with its left foot, and
þaron þus awriten: "ðas gifu seald seo ceasterwaru on Tharsum 212
it was thus written there: "The citizens of Tarsus give this gift
Apollonio þam tiriscan, forðam þe he þæt folc of hungre alesde 213
to Apollonius of Tyre, because he delivered these people from
and heora ceastre gestaðolode." 214
starvation and restored their city."
XI. Æfter þisum hit gelamp binnon feawum monðum þæt 215
After this it happened within a few months that
Stranguilio and Dionisiade his wif gelærdon Apollonius þæt he 216
Stranguilio and Dionisiade his wife advised Apollonius that he
ferde on scipe to Pentapolim þære ciriniscan birig and cwædon 217
should sail to the Cyrenian city of Pentapolis for protection and said
þæt he mihte þar bediglan beon and þar wunian. And þæt folc 218
that could dwell there and be hidden. And the people
hine þa mid unasecgendlice wurðmynte to scipe gelæddon, and 219
led him to the ship with indescribable honor, and
Apollonius hi bæd ealle gretan and on scip astah. Mid þi þe hig 220
Apollonius bade them all farewell and boarded the ship. When they
ongunnon þa rowan and hi forðwerd wæron on heora weg, þa 221
began to sail and were progressing on their way, then

wearð ðare sæ smiltness awænd færinga betwux twam tidum	222
<i>it happened that the calmness of the sea suddenly changed within two</i>	
and wearð micel reownes aweht, swa þæt seo sæ cnyste þa heofon-	223
<i>hours and a great storm arose so that the sea beat against the stars</i>	
lican tungla and þæt geweałc þara yða hwaðerode mid windum.	224
<i>of heaven and the rolling of the waves roared with the winds.</i>	
Þartoeacan comen eastnorðerne windas and se angrislica	225
<i>Moreover the northeasterly wind came up, and a horrible</i>	
suðwesterna wind him ongean stod and þæt scip eal tobærst.	226
<i>southwesterly wind met it head on, and the ship burst all to pieces.</i>	
XII. On ðissere egeslican reownesse Apollonius geferan ealle	227
<i>In this terrible storm all Apollonius's companions</i>	
forwurdon to deaðe, and Apollonius ana becom mid sunde to	228
<i>died, and Apollonius alone came by swimming to</i>	
Pentapolim þam ciriniscan lande and þar up eode on þam	229
<i>the Cyrenian land of Pentapolis and there went up on the</i>	
strande. Þa stode he nacad on þam strande and beheold þa sæ	230
<i>beach. Then he stood naked on the beach and looked at the sea</i>	
and cwæð: "Eala þu sæ Neptune, manna bereafigend and	231
<i>and said: "Alas, Neptune, you seagod, you despoiler of men and</i>	
unscæddigra beswicend, þu eart wælreowra þonne Antiochus se	232
<i>betrayed of the innocent, you are crueler than Antiochus the</i>	
cyngc. For minum þingum þu geheolde þas wælreownesse þæt	233
<i>king. For your cruelty has ruled my fate so that</i>	
ic þurh ðe gewurde wædla and þearfa, and þæt se wælreowestra	234
<i>through you I might become poor and needy, and that that very cruel</i>	
cyngc me þy eað fordon mihte. Hwidher mæg ic nu faran? Hwæs	235
<i>king might destroy me easily by this. Where may I go now? What</i>	

mæg ic biddan oððe hwa gifð þam uncuðan lifes fultum?" Mid 236
may I ask for or who will save a stranger's life?" When
 þi þe he þas þinc was sprecende to him silfum, þa færinga 237
he was saying this to himself, then suddenly
 geseah he sumne fiscere gan, to þam he beseah and þus sarlice 238
he saw a certain fisherman go by; he begged him earnestly and spoke
 cwæð: "Gmiltsa me, þu ealde man, sy þæt þu sy... gemildsa me 239
thus sorrowfully: Take pity on me, old man, be it whatever you may
be...pity me,
 nacodum, forlidenum, næs na of earmlicum birdum geborenum, 240
naked, shipwrecked, born of a birth not at all lowly,
 and ðæs ðe ðu gearo forwite hwam ðu gemiltsige, ic eom Apol- 241
and that you may know readily beforehand whom you take pity on, I am
 lonius se tirisca ealdorman." ða sona swa se fiscere geseah þæt 242
Apollonius, the prince of Tyre." Then as soon as the fisherman saw that
 se iunga man æt his fotum læg, he mid mildheortnesse hine up 243
young man lay at his feet, he lifted him up with compassion
 ahof and lædde hine mid him to his huse and ða estas him 244
and led him home with him and laid before him the delicacies
 beforan legde þe he him to beodenne hæfde. ða git he wolde be 245
that he had to offer him. When he would by his power
 his mihte maran arfæstness him gecyðan, toslat þa his wæfels 246
show him yet more kindness, then he tore his cloak
 on twa and sealde Apollonige þone healfan dæl þus cweðende: 247
in two and gave Apollonius half, speaking thus:
 "Nim þæt þu gemete sumne þe þe gemiltsige. Gif ðu ne finde nænne 248
"Take it that you might meet someone that might take pity on you. If you

þe þe gemiltsian wille, wænd þonne hider ongean and	249
<i>find no one who will take pity on you, then turn your way hither again</i>	
genihtsumige unc bam mine litlan æhta and far þe on fiscnoð	250
<i>and my little possessions will suffice for both of us and you will go</i>	
mid me. ðeahhwæðre ic mynegie þe, gif þu fultumiendum Gode	251
<i>fishing with me. However, I exhort you, if with God helping you, you</i>	
becymst to ðinum ærran wurðmynte, þæt þu ne forgite mine	252
<i>come to your former worthiness, that you do not forget my</i>	
þearfendlican gegirlan." ða cwæð Apollonius: "Gif ic þe ne	253
<i>tattered garments." Then Apollonius said: "If I don't remember you</i>	
geþence þonne me bet bið, ic wisce þæt ic eft forlidenesse	254
<i>when I am better off, I wish that I again suffer shipwreck</i>	
gefare and þinne gelican eft ne gemete."	255
<i>and do not again meet your equal."</i>	
XIII. Æfter þisum wordum he eode on ðine weg þe him	256
<i>After these words he went on the path that had been shown to him</i>	
getæht wæs oð ðæt he becom to þære ceastre geate and ðar in	257
<i>until he came to the city gate, and he went in there.</i>	
eode. Mid þi þe he þohte hwæne he biddan mihte lifes fultum,	258
<i>When he wondered whom he might ask to save his life,</i>	
þa geseah he ænne nacode cnapan geond þa stræte urnan, se wæs	259
<i>then he saw a naked boy running through the street, who was</i>	
mid ele gesmerod and mid scitan begird and bæc iungre manna	260
<i>smearred with oil and wrapped in a towel, and he carried in his hands</i>	
plegan on handa to ðam bæðstede belimpende and cliopode	261
<i>young men's playthings suitable for the baths, and he cried out</i>	
micelre stæfne and cwæð: "Gehyre ge ceasterwara, gehyre ge	262
<i>loudly and said: " Hear ye, citizens, hear ye</i>	

ælfædige, frige and þeowe, æðele and unæðele, se bæðstede is	263
<i>foreigners, freeman and slave, nobleman and commoner, the baths</i>	
open." Ða Ða Apollonius þæt gehirde he hine unscriðde þam	264
<i>are open." When Apollonius heard that, he removed the</i>	
healfan scicilse Ðe he on hæfde and eode into Ðam þweale, and	265
<i>half a cloak that he had on and went into the baths, and</i>	
mid þi þe he beheold heora anra gehwylcne on heora weorce, he	266
<i>while he watched each of the men at their training, he</i>	
sohte his gelican, ac he ne mihte hine þar finden on Ðam flocce.	267
<i>looked for his equal, but he could not find one in that group.</i>	
Ða færinga com Arcestrates, ealre þare þeode cyningc, mid	268
<i>Then suddenly Arcestrates, the king of the entire nation, entered with</i>	
micelre mænio his manna and in eode on þæt bæð. Ða aƷan se	269
<i>a big crowd of his people and went into the baths. When the king</i>	
cyngc plegan wið his geferan mid þoðere and Apollonius hine	270
<i>had begun to play ball with his companions and Apollonius</i>	
gemæƷnde swa swa God wolde on Ðæs cyninges plegan and	271
<i>had mixed into the king's play just as God wanted, he</i>	
yrnende þone Ðoðor Ʒelæhte, and mid swiftre ræðnesse Ʒeslegene	272
<i>caught the ball on the run and with quick precision, he hit it</i>	
ongean Ʒesænde to Ðam plegendan cynge. Eft he aƷean asænde;	273
<i>and returned it to the king at his game. He returned it in turn;</i>	
he ræðlice sloh swa he hine næfre feallan ne let. Se cyngc Ða	274
<i>he threw quickly so he never allowed it to fall. When the king</i>	
oncneow þæs iungan snelnesse þæt he wiste þæt he næfde his	275
<i>had seen for himself the agility of this young man, he knew that he</i>	
gelican on þam plegan, þa cwæð he to his geferan: "Ʒað eow	276
<i>had not played anyone equal to him, then he said to his companions:</i>	

heonon. <i>Þes cniht, þæs þe me þingð, is min gelica.</i> " <i>Þa ða Apol-</i>	277
<i>"Go away. It seems to me that this knight is my equal."</i> <i>When Apol-</i>	
<i>lonius gehyrde þæt se cyning hyne herede, he ærn rædlice and</i>	278
<i>heard that the king praised him, he ran quickly and</i>	
<i>genealæhte to ðam cyngc and mid gelærdre handa he swang</i>	279
<i>approached the king and with practiced hands he spun</i>	
<i>þone top mid swa micelre swiftnesse þæt se cyngc wæs gefuht</i>	280
<i>a top with such great speed that the king seemed</i>	
<i>swilce he of ylde to iuguðe gewænd wære, and æfter þam on his</i>	281
<i>as if he had been returned from age to youth, and after that</i>	
<i>cynesetle he him gecwemlice ðenode. And þa ða he ut eode of</i>	282
<i>he served him courteously on his throne. And when he went out of</i>	
<i>ðam bæðe, he hine lædde be þære handa and him þa siððan</i>	283
<i>the baths, he led him by the hands and afterwards</i>	
<i>þanon gewænde þæs weges þe he ær com.</i>	284
<i>he turned himself from there, to the path he had come along previously.</i>	
XIV. <i>Þa cwæð se cyningc to his mannum siððan Apollonius</i>	285
<i>Then the king said to his men after Apollonius</i>	
<i>agan wæs: "Ic swerige þurh ða gemænan hælo þæt ic me næfre</i>	286
<i>was gone: "I swear on all our heads that I never</i>	
<i>be ne baðode þonne ic dide todæge nāt ic þurh hwilces iunges</i>	287
<i>enjoyed my bath more than I did today through the service of some</i>	
<i>mannes þenunge." Þa beseah he hine to anum his manna and</i>	288
<i>young man I didn't know." The he looked at one of his men and</i>	
<i>cwæð: "Ga and gewite hwæt se iunga man sy þe me todæg swa</i>	289
<i>said: "Go and find out what the young man may be who oblidge me</i>	
<i>wel gehirsumode." Se man ða eode æfter Apollonio. Mid þi þe</i>	290
<i>so well today. The the man went after Apollonius. When</i>	

he geseah þæt he wæs mid horhgum scicelse bewæfed, 291
he saw that he was clothed in a dirty cloak,
 þa wænde he ongear to ðam cyngc and cwæð: "Se iunga 292
then he returned to the king and said: "The young
 man þe þu æfter axsoðest is forliden man." Ða cwæð se cyngc: 293
man that you asked about has been ship wrecked." Then the king said:
 "Ðurh hwæt wast þu þæt?" Se man him andswerode and cwæð: 294
"How do you know that?" The man replied to him and said:
 "Ðeah he hit silf forswige, his gegirle hine geswutelað." Ða cwæð 295
"Although he himself conceals it, his cloak reveals it." Then said
 se cyngc: "Ga rædlice and sege him þæt se cyngc bit ðe þæt þu 296
the king: "Go quickly and tell him that the king bids you to
 come to his gereorde." Ða Apollonius þæt gehyrde, he þam 297
come to his feast." When Apollonius heard that, he consented to it
 gehyrsumode and eode forð mid þam men oð þæt he becom to 298
and went forth with the man until he came to
 ðæs cynges healle. Ða eode se man in beforan to ðam cyngc and 299
the king's hall. Then the man went in to the king first and
 cwæð: "Se forliden man is cumen þe þu æfter sændest, ac he 300
said: "The ship wrecked man that you sent after has arrived, but he
 ne mæg for scame in gan buton scrude." Ða het se cyngc hine 301
is ashamed to come in without clothes." Then the king commanded
 sona gescriðan mid wurðfullan scrude and het hine in gan to 302
that he be provided immediately with a suitable garment and ordered
 ðam gereorde. Ða eode Apollonius in and gesæt þar him getæht 303
him enter the feast. Then Apollonius went in and sat where he was
 wæs ongear ðone cyngc. Ðar wearð ða seo ðenung in geboren 304
told to, facing the king. Then the meal was brought in there

and æfter ðam cynelic gebeorscipe and Apollonius nan ðingc ne	305
<i>and after that a kingly beer party, and Apollonius ate nothing,</i>	
æt, ðeah ðe ealle oðre men æton and bliðe wæron, ac he beheold	306
<i>although all the other men ate and were happy, but he looked at</i>	
þæt gold and þæt seolfor and ða deorwurðan reaf and ða beodas	307
<i>the gold and the silver and the costly clothes and the tables</i>	
and þa cynelican þenunga. ða ða he þis eal mid sarnesse be-	308
<i>and the royal dinner service. While he looked at all this sorrowfully,</i>	
heold, ða sæt sum eald man and sum æfestig ealdorman be þam	309
<i>there sat a certain envious old nobleman next to the king.</i>	
cyngc. Mid þi þe he geseah þæt Apollonius swa sarlice sæt and	310
<i>When he saw that Apollonius sat so sadly and</i>	
ealle þingc beheold and nan ðingc ne æt, ða cwæð he to ðam	311
<i>looked at everything and ate nothing, then he said to the</i>	
cyngc: "ðu goda cungc, efne þes man þe þu swa well wið gedest,	312
<i>king: "Good king, behold the man who you treated so well,</i>	
he is swiðe æfestful for ðinum gode." ða cwæð se cyngc: "ðe	313
<i>he is envious of your goods." Then the king said: "You</i>	
misþingð. Soðlice þes iunga man ne æfestigað on nanum ðingum	314
<i>are mistaken. Truly, this young man does not envy anything</i>	
þe he her gesihð, ac he cyð þæt he hæfd fela forloren." ða beseah	315
<i>that he has seen here, but he knows that he has lost a lot." Then</i>	
Arcestrates se cyngc bliðum andwlitan to Apollonio and cwæð:	316
<i>Arcestrates the king looked at Apollonius with a cheerful face and</i>	
"ðu iunga man, beo bliðe mid us and gehiht on God þæt þu	317
<i>said: "Young man, be merry with us and trust in God that you</i>	
mote silf to ðam selran becumen."	318
<i>youself might come to prosperity."</i>	

XV. Mid þi ðe se cyning þas word gecwæð, ða færinga þar	319
<i>When the king had said these words, then suddenly the king's young daughter</i>	
eode in ðæs cynges iunge dohtor and cyste hyre fæder and ða	320
<i>came in there and kissed her father and then</i>	
yumbsittendean. ða heo becom to Apollonio, þa gewænde heo	321
<i>the dinner guests sitting around the table. When she came to Apollonius. she turned to</i>	
ongean to hire fæder and cwæð: "ðu goda cyningc and min se	322
<i>face her father and said: "Good king and my</i>	
leofesta fæder, hwæt is þes iunga man þe ongear ðe on swa wurð-	323
<i>beloved father, who is this young man with the long face who sits</i>	
licum sette sit mid sarlicum andwlitan? Nat ic hwæt he be-	324
<i>opposite you in so worthy a seat? I don't know what he is</i>	
sorgað." ða cwæð se cyningc: "Leofe dohtor, þes iunga man is	325
<i>troubled about." Then the king said: "Dear child, this young man is</i>	
forliden and he gecwemde me manna betst on ðam plegan,	326
<i>ship wrecked, and he has pleased me as the best of the men at the game,</i>	
forðam, ic hine gelaðode to ðysum urum gebeorscipe. Nat ic	327
<i>therefore, I invited him to this beerparty of ours. I don't know</i>	
hwæt he is ne hwanon he is, ac gif ðu wille witan hwæt he sy,	328
<i>who he is nor where he comes from, but if you want to know who he</i>	
axsa hine, forðam þe gedafenað þæt þu wite." ða eode þæt mæden	329
<i>is, ask him, because it is fitting that you know." Then the girl went</i>	
to Apollonio and mid forwandigendre spræce cwæð: "ðeah ðu	330
<i>to Apollonius and in a respectful speech said: "Although you</i>	
stille sy and unrot, þeah ic þine æðelborenesse on ðe geseo. Nu	331

stille sy and unrot, þeah ic þine æðelborenesse on ðe geseo. Nu 331
are silent and sad, nevertheless I see your noble birth within you.
 þonne gif ðe to hefig ne þince, sege me þinne naman and þin 332
Now then if it doesn't seem to you too troublesome, tell me your name
 gelymp ære ce me." ða cwæð Apollonius: "Gif ðu for neode 333
and tell me your circumstances." Then Apollonius said: "If you must
 axast æfter minum naman, ic secge þe ic hine forleas on sæ. 334
ask about my name, I will tell you I lost it at sea.
 Gif ðu wilt mine æðelborenesse witan, wite ðu þæt ic hig 335
If you want to know about my noble birth, know that I left it
 forlet on Tharsum." ðæt mæden cwæð: "Sege me 336
in Tarsus." The girl said: "Tell me
 gewislicor þæt ic hit mæge understandan." 337
more precisely so that I might understand."
 XVI. Apollonius þa soðlice hyre ærehte ealle his gelymp and 338
Then Apollonius truly told her all his troubles and
 æt þare spræcan ende him feollon tearas of ðam eagum. Mid þy 339
at the end of his story, tears fell from his eyes. When
 þe se cyngc geseah, he bewænde hine ða to ðare dohtor and 340
the king noticed, he turned himself toward his daughter and
 cwæð: "Leofe dohtor, þu gesingodest; mid þy þe þu woldest 341
said: "Dear daughter, you have erred; when you wanted
 witan his naman and his gelimp, þu hæfast nu geedniwod his 342
to know his name and his circumstances, you have renewed his
 ealde sar. Ac ic bidde þe þæt þu gife him swa hwæt swa ðu 343
old sorrow. I ask you to give him whatever you
 wille." ða ða þæt mæden gehirde þæt hire wæs alyfed fram hire 344
want to." When the maiden heard that she was allowed by her

fæder þæt heo ær hyre silf gedon wolde, ða cwæð heo to Apol- 345
father what she herself wanted to do before, then she said to
lonio: "Apolloni, soðlice þu eart ure. Forlæt þine murchunge 346
Apollonius: "Truly, Apollonius, you are ours. Let your grief go,
and nu ic mines fæder leafe habbe, ic gedo ðe weligne." Apol- 347
and now I have my father's leave, I will make you wealthy
lonius hire þæs þancode, and se cyngc blissode on his dohtor 348
Apollonius thanked her for this, and the king rejoiced in his daughter's
welwillendessness and hyre to cwæð: "Leofe dohtor hat feccan 349
kindness and said to her: "Dear child, command your harp be brought,
þine hearpan and gecig ðe to þine frynd and afirsa fræm þam 350
and call your friends to you, and take away the sorrow from this
iungan his sarness." ða eode heo ut and het feccan hire hearpan, 351
young man." Then she went out and ordered her harp to be fetched,
and sona swa heo hearpian ongan heo mid winsumum sange 352
and she immediately began to play her harp, and she mingled the
gemægnde þare hearpan sweg. ða ongunnunon ealle þa men hi 353
music of her harp with a sweet song. Then all the men began
herian on hyre swegcræft and Apollonius ana swigode. ða 354
to praise her skill at music, and Apollonius alone remained silent.
cwæð se cyningc: "Apolloni, nu ðu dest yfele, forðam þe ealle 355
Then the king said: "Apollonius, now you do wrong, because all the
men heriað mine dohtor on hyre swegcræfte and þu ana hi 356
men compliment my daughter on her singing and you alone
swigende tælst." Apollonius cwæð: "Eala ðu goda cyngc, gif ðu 357
by being silent censure." Apollonius said: "Lo, good king, if you
me gelifst, ic secge þæt ic ongite þæt soðlice þin dohtor gefeol on 358
give me leave, I say that I feel that truly your daughter fell into

swegcræft ac heo næfð hine na wel geleornod. Ac hat me nu 359
music but she was not taught it well. But order now that the
 sillan þa hearpan; þonne wast þu þæt þu nu git næst." Arcestrates 360
harp be given to me; then you will know what you do not yet know."
 se cyning cwæð: "Apolloni, ic oncnawe soðlice þæt þu eart on 361
Arcestrates the king said: "Apollonius, I know truly that you have been
 eallum, þingum wel gelæred." ða het se cyng sillan Apollonige 362
well taught in all things." Then the king ordered the harp to be given
 þa hearpan. Apollonius þa ut eode and hine scridde and sette 363
to Apollonius. Then Apollonius went out and dressed himself and put
 ænne cynehelm uppon his heafod and nam þa hearpan on his 364
a garland on his head and took the harp in his
 hand and in eode and swa stod, þæt se cyngc and ealle þa ymb- 365
hand and went back in and stood in such a way that the king and all
 sittendean wendon þæt he nære Apollonius ac þæt he wære Apol- 366
the dinner guests thought that he was not Apollonius but that he was
 lines ðara hæðenra God. ða wearð stilnes and swige geworden 367
Apollo, the God of the heathens. Then it became still and silence settled
 innon ðare healle. And Apollonius his hearpnægl genam and 368
on the hall. And Apollonius took his harp pick, and
 he þa hearpestrengas mid cræfte æstirian ongan and þare hearpan 369
he then began to pluck the harpstrings with artistry and to mingle
 sweg mid winsumum sange gemægnde. And se cyngc silf 370
the music of the harp with a sweet song. And the king himself
 and ealle þe þar andwearde wæron micelre stæfne cliopodon and 371
and everyone that was present shouted loudly and praised him.
 hine heredon. Æfter þisum forlet Apollonius þa hearpan and 372
After this Apollonius then put aside the harp and

plegode and fela fægera þinga þar forð teah, þe þam folce unge-	373
<i>brought forth a drama and many pleasant things, which to these</i>	
cnawen wæs and ungewunelic, and heom eallum þearle licode	374
<i>people were unknown and unusual, and each thing that he did pleased</i>	
ælc þara þinga ðe he forð teah.	375
<i>them all very much.</i>	
XVII. Soðlice mid þy þe þæs cynges dohtor geseah þæt	376
<i>Truly when the king's daughter saw that</i>	
Apollonius in eallum godum cræftum swa wel wæs getogen,	377
<i>Apollonius was so well trained in all the fine arts,</i>	
þa gefeol hyre mod on his lufe. ða æfter þæs beorscipes	378
<i>then her mind fell to loving him. Then after the beerparty</i>	
geendunge cwæð þæt mæden to ðam cynge: "Leofa fæder	379
<i>ended, the maiden said to the king: "Daddy dear,</i>	
þu lyfdest me litle ær þæt ic moste gifan Apollonio swa hwæt	380
<i>you allowed to me a little before that I might give Apollonius what-</i>	
swa ic wolde of þinum goldhorde." Arcestrates se cyng cwæð to	381
<i>ever I wanted to from your treasury." Arcestrates the king said to</i>	
hyre: "Gif him swa hwæt swa ðu wille." Heo ða swiðe bliðe, ut	382
<i>her: "Give him whatever you want to." Then truly happy, she went out</i>	
eode and cwæð: "Lareow Apolloni, ic gife þe be mines fæder	383
<i>and said: "You, learned Apollonius, I give you by my father's</i>	
leafe twa hund punda goldes and feower hund punda gewihte	384
<i>leave two hundred pounds of gold, and four hundred pounds weight</i>	
seolfres and þone mæstan dæl deorwurðan reafes and twentig	385
<i>of silver and a very large quantity of costly clothes and twenty</i>	
ðeowa manna." And heo þa þus cwæð to ðam þeowum mannum:	386
<i>serving men." And she spoke thus to the serving men:</i>	

"Berað þas þingc mid eow þe ic behet Apollonio, minum lareowe 387
"Bring the things with you that I have promised to Apollonius, my tutor,
 and lecgað innon bure beforan minum freondum." Þis wearð þa 388
and lay them in the room in front of my friends." This was then
 þus gedon æfter þare cwene hæse, and ealle þa men hire gife 398
thus done according to the command of the queen, and all the men
 heredon ðe hig gesawon. Ða soðlice geendode þe gebeorscipe, 390
praised the gifts which they saw. Then the beerparty truly ended,
 and þa men ealle arison and gretton þone cyngc and ða cwene 391
and the men all got up and toasted the king and queen
 and bædon hig gesunde beon and ham gewædon. Eac swilce 392
bade them be well and turned toward home. Apollonius also
 Apollonius cwæð: "Ðu goda cyngc and earmra gemiltsigend, and 393
said: "Good king, pitier of the unfortunate, and
 þu cwene lare lufigend, beon ge gesunde." He beseah eac to ðam 394
you queen, lover of learning, be of good health. He also looked at the
 þeowum mannum þe þæt mæden him forgifen hæfde and heom 395
serving men that the maiden had given him and said to them:
 cwæð to: "Nimað þas þing mid eow þe me seo cwene forgeaf and 396
"Take the things with you that the queen gave me, and
 gan we secan ure gesthus þæt we magon us gerestan." Ða adred 397
we will go to seek ourselves a guest-house so that we may rest
ourselves."
 þæt mæden þæt heo næfre eft Apollonium ne gesawe swa raðe 398
Then the maid was afraid that she would never again see Apollonius as
 swa heo wolde, and eode þa to hire fæder and cwæð: "Ðu goda 399
readily as she wanted to, and she went to her father and said: "Good

cyningc, licað ðe wel þæt Apollonius þe þurh us todæg gegodod 400
king, do you like it well that Apollonius who through us today became rich
 is þus heonon fare and cuman yfele men and bereafian hine?" 401
will thus be going away and evil men will come and rob him?"
 Se cyngc cwæð: "Wel þu cwæde. Hat him findan hwar he hine 402
The king said: "You have spoken well. Command him to find where he
 mæge wurðlicost gerestan." ða dide þæt mæden swa hyre be- 403
might rest himself honorably." Then the maiden did as she was bidden ,
 boden wæs and ðar in eode Gode þancigende ðe him ne for- 404
and he went in there thanking God who had not refused him
 wyrnde cynelices wurðscipes and frofres. 405
kingly honor and solace.
 XVIII. Ac þæt mæden hæfde unstillle niht mid þare lufe 406
But the maiden had a restless night on account of the love
 onæled þara worda and sanga þe heo gehyrde æt Apollonige, 407
kindled by the words and songs that she heard from Apollonius,
 and na leng heo ne gebad ðonne hit dæg wæs ac eode sona swa 408
and she waited no longer than it was day, but she went as soon as
 hit leoht wæs and gesæt beforan hire fæder bedde. ða cwæð 409
it was light and sat in front of her father's bed. Then said
 se cyngc: "Leofe dohtor, for hwi eart ðu þus ærwacol?" ðæt 410
the king: "Dear child, why are you thus awake so early?" The
 mæden cwæð: "Me awehton þa gecnerdnessan þe ic girstandæg 411
girl said: "The accomplishments that I heard yesterday awoke me.
 gehyrde. Nu bidde ic ðe forðam þæt þu befæste me urum 412
Now I ask you therefore that you entrust me to your
 cuman Apollonige to lare." ða wearð se cyningc þearle geblissod 413
guest Apollonius to teach." Then the king became very happy

and het feccan Apollonium and him to cwæð: "Min dohtor 414
and commanded that Apollonius be fetched and said to him: "My
 girnð þæt heo mote leornian æt þe ða gesæligan lare ðe þu canst, 415
daughter wants to earn from you the superior knowledge that you
 and gif ðu wilt þisum þingum gehyrsum beon, ic swerige ðe 416
know, and if you will be obedient in this matter, I swear to you
 þurh mines rices mæгна þæt swa hwæt swa ðu on sæ forlure 417
on my great kingdom that whatever you lost in the sea
 ic ðe þæt on lande gestaðelige." Ða ða Apollonius þæt gehyrde, 418
I will restore that to you on land." When Apollonius heard that,
 he onfengc þam mædenne to lare and hire tæhte swa wel swa 419
he took on the maiden to teach and taught her as well as
 he silf geleornode. 420
he himself had learned.
 XIX. Hyt gelæmp ða æfter þisum binnon feawum tidum þæt 421
It happened after this, within a few days, that
 Arcestrates se cyngc heold Apollonius hand on 422
Arcestrates the king held Apollonius hand in
 handa and eodon swa ut on ðære ceastre stræte. Ða æt nyhstan 423
hand and so went out onto the street of the city. Then shortly
 comon ðar gan ongearn hy þry gelærede weras and æþelborene, 424
afterwards there came going in the opposite direction three learned
and nobly born men,
 þa lange ær girndon þæs cyninges dohtor. Hi ða ealle þry 425
who long before had wanted the daughter of the king. Then they all
 togædere anre stæfne gretton þone cyngc. Ða smercode se cyng 426
three together with one voice hailed the king. Then the king smiled

and heom to beseah and þus cwæð: "Hwæt is þæt þæt ge me 427
and looked at them and thus spoke: "Why is it that you greeted me
 anre stæfne gretton?" ða andswerode heora an and cwæð: "We 428
with one voice?" Then one of them answered and said: "We
 bædon gefirn þyne dohtor and þu us oftrædlice mid elcunge 429
sought your daughter long ago, and you habitually tormented us with
 geswæncst. Forðam we comon hider todæg þus togædere. We 430
delay. Therefore, we have come here today thus together. We
 syndon þyne ceastergewaran of æðelum gebyrdum geborene. 431
are your citizens, born of noble stock.
 Nu bidde we þe þæt þu geceose þe ænne of us þrym hwilcne þu 432
Now we ask you that you choose whichever one of us three
 wille þe to aðume habban." ða cwæð se cyngc: "Nabbe ge na 433
you want to have as a son-in-law. Then the king said: "You have not
 godne timan aredodne. Min dohtor is nu swiðe bisy ymbe hyre 434
hit upon a good time at all. My daughter is now truly so busy with her
 leornunga, ac þe læs þe ic eow a leng slæce, awritað eowre naman 435
studies, but lest I delay you longer, write your names
 on gewrite and hire morgengife; þonne asænde ic þa gewrita 436
in letters and her marriage gift; then I will send the messages
 minre dohtor þæt heo sylf geceose hwilcne eowerne heo wille." 476
to my daughter so that she herself may choose whichever of you she
wants."
 ða didon ða cnihtas swa and se cyngc nam ða gewrita and 438
Then the knights did so, and the king took the messages and
 geinseglode hi mid his ringe and sealde Apollonio þus cweðende: 438
sealed them with his ring and gave them to Apollonius, thus saying:

"Nim nu, lareow Apolloni, swa hit þe ne mislicyge, and bryng 440
"Take them now, learned Apollonius, as it may not displease you,
 þinum læringcmædene." 441
and bring them to your school girl."

XX. Ða nam Apollonius þa gewrita and eode to ðære cynelican 442
Then Apollonius took the messages and went to the palace.
 healle. Mid þam þe þæt mæden geseah Apollonium, þa cwæð 443
When the girl saw Apollonius, then she said:
 heo: "Lareow, hwi gæst ðu ana?" Apollonius cwæð: "Hlæfdige, 444
"Professor, why are you going alone?" Apollonius said: "Lady,
 næs git yfel wif, nim ðæs gewrita ðe þin fæder þe sænde and ræd." 445
not yet at all a femme fatale, take the messages that
your father sent and read them."

Ðæt mæden nam and rædde þara þreora cnihta naman, ac heo 446
The maiden took them and read the names of the three nobles, but she
 ne funde na þone naman þar on þe heo wolde. Ða heo þa gewrita 447
did not find the name there on which she had set her heart. When she
 oferræd hæfde, ða beseah heo to Apollonio and cwæð: "Lareow, 448
had read through the message, then she looked at Apollonius and said:
 ne ofþingð hit ðe gif ic þus wer geceose?" Apollonius cwæð: 449
Professor, doesn't it grieve you if I thus choose a husband?" Apollonius
 "Na, ac ic blissige swiðor þæt þu miht ðurh ða lare, þe þu æt me 450
said: "Not at all, but I truly rejoice that you can through the knowledge
 underfenge, þe silf on gewrita gecyðan hwilcne heora þu wille. 451
that you have received from me yourself reveal in writing which of
them you want.

Min willa is þæt þu ðe wer geceose þar ðu silf wille." Ðæt mæden 452
My desire is that you choose the man that you yourself want." The girl

cwæð: "Eala lareow, gif ðu me lufodest, þu hit besorgodest."	453
<i>said: "Alas , professor, if you loved me, you would be troubled about it."</i>	
Æfter þisum wordum heo mid modes anrædness awrat oðer	454
<i>After these words with her mind made up, she wrote another</i>	
gewrit and þæt geinseglode and sealde Apollonio. Apollonius	455
<i>message and sealed it and gave it to Apollonius. Apollonius</i>	
hit þa ut bær on ða stræte and and sealde þam cynge. ðæt gewrit	456
<i>took it out on the street and gave it to the king. The message</i>	
wæs þus gewriten: "ðu goda cyngc and min se leofesta fæder,	457
<i>was thus written: "Good king and my best beloved father,</i>	
nu þin mildheortnesse me leafe sealde þæt ic silf moste ceosan	458
<i>now your tender heart gives me leave that I myself may choose</i>	
hwilcne wer ic wolde, ic secge ðe to soðan þine forlidenen	459
<i>which husband I want: I say to you truly that I want the man who</i>	
man ic wille, and gif þu wundrige þæt swa scamfæst fæmne	460
<i>has been ship wrecked, and if you wonder that so modest a maid</i>	
swa unforwandigendlice ðas word awrat, þonne wite þu þæt ic	461
<i>writes these words so shamelessly, then know that I</i>	
hæbbe þurh weax aboden ðe name scame ne can, þæt ic silf ðe	462
<i>have declared in wax, which knows no shame, what I myself</i>	
for scame secgan ne mihte."	463
<i>might not say for shame."</i>	
XXI. ða ða se cyningc hæfde þæt gewrit oferræd, þa niste he	464
<i>When the kindg had read this message through, then he didn't know</i>	
hwilce forlidene heo nemde. Beseah ða to ðam þrim	465
<i>which ship wrecked one she meant. He looked at the three</i>	
cnihtum and cwæd: "Hwilc eower is forliden?" ða cwæð heora	466
<i>nobles and said: "Which of you has been ship wrecked?" Then one of</i>	

an se hatte Ardalius: "Ic eom forlide." Se oðer him andwirde 467
them named Ardalius said: "I was ship wrecked." Another answered
 and cwæð: "Swiga ðu; ađl þe fornime þæt þu ne beo hal ne ge- 468
him and said: "Be quiet; may a sickness consume you so that you are
 sund. Mid me þu boccræft leornodest and ðu næfre buton þare 469
neither sane nor sound. you learned to read with me and you have never
 ceastre geate fram me ne come. Hwar gefore ðu forlidenesse?" 470
gone beyond the city gate without me. Where did you suffer shipwreck?"
 Mid ði þe se cyngc ne mihte findan hwilc heora forliden wære, 471
When the king could not discover which of them had been shipwrecked,
 he beseah to Apollonio and cwæð: "Nim ðu Apolloni, þis gewrit 472
he looked at Apollonius and said: "Take this message, Apollonius,
 and ræd hit. Eaðe mæg gewurðan þæt þu wite þæt ic nat, ðu 473
and read it. It may happen easily that you know what I do not, you
 ðe þar andweard wære." ða nam Apollonius þæt gewrit and 474
who were there at the scene." Then Apollonius took the message and
 rædde and sona swa he ongeat þæt he gelufod wæs fram ðam 475
read it, and as soon as he understood that he was loved by the
 mæden, his andwlita eal areodode. ða se cyngc þæt geseah, þa 476
maiden, his face turned all red. When the king saw that, then
 nam he Apollonies hand and hine hwon fram þam cnihtum ge- 477
he took Apollonius" hand and drew him a little way from the noblemen
 wænde and cwæð: "Wast þu þone forlidenan man?" Apollonius 478
and said: "Do you know who the shipwrecked man is?" Apollonius
 cwæð: "ðu goda cyning, gif þin willa bið, ic hine wat." ða 479
said: "Good king, if it be your will, I know him." When
 geseah se cyngc þæt Apollonius mid rosan rude wæs eal ofer- 480
the king saw that Apollonius was all spread over with rosy red,

bræded, þa ongeat he þone cwyde and þus cwæð to him: 481
then he understood the message and spoke to him thus:
 "Blissa, blissa, Apolloni, for ðam þe min dohtor gewilnæð þæs ðe 482
Rejoice, rejoice, Apollonius, because my daughter wants what
 min willa is. Ne mæg soðlice on þillicon þingon nan þinc ge- 483
I want. Indeed in these matters nothing can happen without
 wurðan buton Godes willan." Arcestrates beseah to ðam þrym 484
God's will." Arcestrates looked at the three
 cnihtum and cwæð: "Soð is þæt ic eow ær sæde þæt ge ne 485
nobles and said: " What I said to you before is the truth, that you
 comon on gedafenlicre tide mynre dohtor to biddanne, ac 486
have not come at a suitable time to court my daughter, but
 þonne heo mæg hi fram hyre lare geæmitigan, þonne sænde ic 487
when she is free from her studies, then I will send
 eow word." ða gewændon hie ham mid þissere andsware. 488
you word." T hen they turned homeward with this answer.
 XXII. And Arcestrates se cyngc heold for ðon Apollonius 489
And Arcestrates therefore held Apollonius by the
 hand and hine lædde ham mid him, na swilce he cuma wære 490
hand and brought him home with him, not as if he were a guest
 ac swilce he his aðum wære. ða æt nyxstan forlet se cyng 491
but as if he were his son-in-law. Then afterwards the king let go of
 Apollonius hand and eode ana into ðam bure þar his dohtor 492
Apollonius' hand and went alone into the chamber where his daughter
 inne wæs and þus cwæð: "Leofe dohtor, hwæne hafast þu ðe 493
was and spoke thus: "Dear child, which one have you
 gecoren to gemæccan?" ðæt mæden þa feol to hyre fæder fotum 494
chosen as a husband for yourself?" The maiden then fell at her

father's feet

and cwæð: "Ðu arfæsta fæder, gehyre þinre dohtor willan. Ic 495
and said: "Good father, heed your daughter's will. I
lufige þone forlidenan man ðe wæs þurh ungelymp beswicen, 496
I love the shipwrecked man who was betrayed by fortune,
ac þi læs þe þe tweonige þare spræce, Apollonium ic wille, minne 497
but lest this conversation confuse you, I want Apollonius, my
lareow, and gif þu me him ne silst, þu forlætst ðine dohtor." Se 498
tutor, and if you do not give me to him, you lose your daughter." The
cyng ða soðlice ne mihte aræfnian his dohtor tearas, ac arærde 499
king truly could not bear his daughter's tears and he raised
hi up and hire to cwæð: "Leofe dohtor, ne ondæt þu ðe æniges 500
her up and said to her: "Dear child, don't you worry about a
þinges. Ðu hafast gecoren þone wer þe me well licað." Eode ða 501
thing. You have chosen a man who please me well." Then he went
ut and beseah to Apollonio and cwæð: "Lareow Apolloni, ic 502
out and looked at Apollonius and said: "Professor Apollonius,
smeade minre dohtor modes willan. Ða arehte heo me wid wope 503
I inquired into the desire of my daughter's heart. Then she told me
betweox oðre spræce þas þingc þus cweðende: 'Ðu geswore 504
with weeping between her other words, saying thus: 'You swore
Apollonio, gif he wolde gehirsumian minum willan on lare, þæt 505
to Apollonius, if he would obey my will about teaching, that
þu woldest him geinnian swa hwæt swa seo sæ him ætbræd. 506
you would restore to him as much as the sea took from him.
Nu for ðam þe he gehyrsum wæs þinre hæse and minum willan, 507
Now because he obeyed your command and my desire,

ic for æfter him...."	508
<i>I will go along with him...."</i>	
XLVIII. ða wæs hyre gecyð, þe ðar ealdor wæs,	509
<i>Then it was made known to her, who was in charge there,</i>	
þæt þar wære cumen sum cyngc mid his aðume and mid his	510
<i>that a certain king was coming there, with his son-in-law and with</i>	
dohtor mid micclum gifum. Mid þam þe heo þæt gehirde, heo	511
<i>daughter and with many gifts. When she heard this, she</i>	
hi silfe mid cynelicum reafe gefræt wode and min purpan ge-	512
<i>adorned herself with regal robes and clothed herself with purple</i>	
scridde and hire heafod mid golde and mid gimmon geglængde	513
<i>and adorned her head with gold and with jewels</i>	
and mid micclum fæmnena heape ymbtrimed com togeanes	514
<i>surrounded by a large troupe of women, she met</i>	
þam cynge. Heo wæs soðlice þearle wlitig, and for þare micclan	515
<i>the king. She was truly very beautiful, and because of her great</i>	
lufe þare clænnesse hi sædon ealle þæt þar nære nan Dianan swa	516
<i>love of chastity they all said that there were no priestesses of Diana</i>	
gecweme swa heo. Mid þam þe Apollonius þæt geseah, he mid	517
<i>as pleasing as she. When Apollonius saw her, he hastened to her with</i>	
his aðume and mid his dohtor to hyre urnon and feollon ealle	518
<i>his son-in-law and his daughter, and they all fell</i>	
to hire fotum, and wendon þæt heo Diana wære se giden for	519
<i>at her feet and thought that she was the goddess Diana because of</i>	
hyre micclan beorhtnesse and wite. ðæt haliern wearð ða	520
<i>her great splendor and beauty. Then the sanctuary was</i>	
geopenod and þa lac wæron in gebrohte and Apollonius ongan	521
<i>opened, and the gifts were brought in, and Apollonius began</i>	

ða spræcan and cweðan: "Ic fram cildhade wæs Apollonius 522
to speak and to say: "From childhood I was called Apollonius,
 genemnod, on Tirum geboren. Mid þam þe ic becom to fullon 523
born in Tyre. When I reached my full
 andgite, þa næs nan cræft, ðe wære fram cynegum began oððe 524
intellect, there was absolutely no skill that was cultivated by kings
 fram aðelum mannum, þe ic ne cuðe. Ic arædde Antiochus 525
or nobles that I did not know [how to perform]. I solved the riddle of
 rædels þæs cynges to þon þæt his dohtor underfenge me to 526
Antiochus the king so that his daughter might take me as
 gemæccan. Ac he silfa wæs mid þam fulest horwe þar to 527
her husband. But he himself was joined to her in foulest filth
 geþeod and me þa sirwde to ofsleanne. Mid þam þe ic þæt 528
and plotted to kill me. When I escaped that (plot),
 forfleah, þa wearð ic on sæ forliden and com to Cyrenense. ða 529
then I was shipwrecked on the sea and came to Cyrene. Then
 underfengc me Arcestrates se cyngc mid swa micelre lufe þæt 530
Arcestrates the king took me in with so much love that
 ic æt nyhstan geearnode þæt he geaf me his ancænnedan dohtor 531
at last [he considered] I merited that he give me his only daughter
 to gemæccan. Seo for ða mid me to onfonne minon cynerice 532
for my wife. Then she accompanied me to take my throne,
 and þas mine dohtor, þe ic beforan ðe, Diana, geandweardod 533
and she gave birth to my daughter, whom I presented before you, Diana,
 hæbbe, acænde on sæ and hire gæst alet. Ic þa hi mid cynelican 534
at sea, and she died. Then I dressed her in a regal
 reafe gescridde and mid golde and gewrite on ciste aleggde þæt 535
robe and I placed her with gold and a message in the coffin so that

se þe hi funde hi wurðlice bebirigde, and þæs mine dohtor	536
<i>he who might find her would bury her properly, and I entrusted my daughter</i>	
befæste þam manfullestan mannan to fedanne. For me þa to	537
<i>to some thoroughly nasty people to bring up. Then I went to the</i>	
Egipta lande feorwertene gear on heofe. ða ic ongean com, þa	538
<i>land of Egypt for fourteen years of mourning. Then I came back, then</i>	
sædon hi me þæt min dohtor wære forðfaren, and me wæs min	539
<i>they told me that my daughter had died, and my sorrow was renewed</i>	
sar eal geedniwod."	540
<i>for me."</i>	
XLIX. Mid þam þe he ðas þingc eal areht hæfde, Arcestrate	541
<i>When he had related all these things, Arcestrate</i>	
soðlice, his wif up aras and hine ymbclypte. ða niste na Apol-	542
<i>truly, his wife jumped up and embraced him. Then Apollonius didn't</i>	
lonius. ne ne gelifde þæt heo his gemæcca wære, ac sceaf hi fram	543
<i>believe that she was his wife, but he pushed her from</i>	
him. Heo ða micelre stæfne clipode and cwæð mid wope: "Ic	544
<i>him. The she cried more loudly and said amid her weeping: "I</i>	
eom Arcestrate, þin gemæcca, Arcestrates dohtor þæs cynges, and	545
<i>am Arcestrate, your wife, daughter of Arcestrates the king, and</i>	
þu eart Apollonius, min lareow, þe me lærdest; þu eart se for-	546
<i>you are Apollonius my tutor, who taught me; you are the ship-</i>	
lidena man ðe ic lufode na for gannesse ac for wisdom. Hwar	547
<i>wrecked man that I loved not for his body but for his brains. Where</i>	
is min dohtor?" He bewænde hine þa to Thasian and cwæð:	548
<i>is my daughter?" Then he turned to Thasia and said:</i>	

"Ɔis heo is." And hig weopon Ɔa ealle and eac blissodon, and Ɔæt 549
"This is she." And they all wept and also rejoiced, and the
 word sprang geond eal Ɔæt land Ɔæt Apollonius, se mæra cyngc, 550
word sprang through all the land that Apollonius, the famous king,
 hæfde funden his wif, and Ɔar wearƆ ormæte blis, and Ɔa organa 551
had found his wife, and there was great happiness and musical
 wæron getogene and Ɔa biman geblawene, and Ɔar wearƆ bliƆe 552
instruments were assembled and trumpets blown and a beer party
 gebeorscipe gegearwod betwux Ɔam cynge and Ɔam 553
was prepared to celebrate by the king and the
 folce. And heo gesette hyre gingran Ɔe hire folgode to sacerde, 554
people. And she picked her subordinate that would follow her as
priestess,
 and mid blisse and heofe ealre Ɔare mægƆe on Efesum heo for 555
and all those in Ephesus mingled their happiness and their grief, and
 mid hire were and mid hire aƆume and mid hire dohtor to 556
she went with her husband and her son-in-law and her daughter to
 Antiochian, Ɔar Apollonio wæs Ɔæt cynerice gehealden. 557
Antioch, where the kingdom was held for Apollonius
 L. For Ɔa siƆan to Tirum and gesette Ɔar Athenagoras, his 558
The he went to Tyre and set Athenagoras, his
 aƆum, to cyngc. For Ɔa soƆlice Ɔanon to Tharsum mid his wife 559
son-in-law on the throne. Then truly from there he went to Tarsus
 and mid his dohtor and mid cynelicre firde, and het sona gelæc- 560
with his wife and daughter and his royal army, and immediatley
 can Stranguilionen and Dionisiadem and lædan beforan him, 561
commanded Stranguilio and Dionisia to be seized and led before him,

þar he sæt on his þrimsetle. Ða Ða hi gebrohte wæron, þa cwæð 562
where he sat on his throne. When they had been brought, then he said
 he beforan ealre þare gegaderunge: "Ge tharsyce ceaster- 563
before all gathered there: "Citizens of Tharsus,
 gewaran, cweðe ge þæt ic Apollonius eow did æfre ænigne 564
do you say that I, Apollonius, ever did you any
 unþang?" Hi Ða ealle anre stæfne cwædon: "We sædon æfre þæt 565
injury?" Then they all cried with one voice: "We said that
 þu ure cyng and fæder wære and for þe we woldon lustlice 566
you were forever our king and our father and we would die for you
 swiltan, for þa þe þus alysdest of hungre." Apollonius þa 567
gladly because you delivered us from starvation." Then Apollonius
 cwæð: "Ic befæste mine dohtor Stranguilionen and Dioni- 568
said: "I entrusted my daughter to Stranguilio and Dionisia,
 siade and hi noldon me þa ægifan." Ðæt yfele wif cwæð: "Næs 569
and they don't want to return her to me." That evil woman said: "
 þæt wel, hlaforð, þæt þu silf aræddeþ þa stafas ofer hire bir- 570
What's wrong, lord, since you yourself read the inscription over her
 gene?" Ða clipode Apollonius swiðe hlude and cwæð: "Leofe 571
tomb? " Then Apollonius cried out very loudly and said: "Beloved
 dohtor Thasia, gif ænig andgit sy on helle, læt þu þæt cwicsuslene 572
daughter Thasia, if there is any consciousness after death, leave
 hus and gehir Ðu Ðines fæder stæfne." Ðæt mæden on forð eode 573
that hellish home and heed your father's voice." The maiden came
 mid cynelicum reafe ymbscrid and unwreah hire heafod and 574
forth wrapped in a regal robe and unveiled her head and
 cwæð hlude to þam yfele wife: "Dionisia hal wes þu. Ic grete 575
said loudly to the evil woman: "Be well, Dionisia. I greet

þe nu of helle geciged." ðæt forscildgode wife þa eallum limon 576
you now, summoned from hell." Then the guilty woman trembled in
 abifode, þa ða heo hire on locode, and seo ceastergewaru wun- 577
all her limbs when she looked at her, and the townspeople marveled
 drode and blissode. ða het Thasia beforan gelædan Theo- 578
and rejoiced. Then Thasia commanded Theophilus to be led before
 philum, Dionisiades gerefan, and him to cwæð: "Theophile, to 579
her, Dionisia's bailif, and said to him: "Theophilus to
 þon þæt ðe gebeorge, sege hluddre stæfne hwa ðe hete me 580
save yourself, state in a loud voice who commanded you to kill
 ofslean." Se gerefa cwæð: "Dionisia min hlæfdige." Hwæt, seo 581
me." The bailiff said: "Dionisia, my mistress." Indeed, the
 burhwaru þa gelæhton Stranguilionem and his wif and læddon 582
citizens seized Stranguilio and his wife and led them
 buton ða ceastre and ofstændon hi to deaðe, and woldon eac 583
outside the city and stoned them to death and also wanted
 Theophilum ofslean, ac Thasia him þingode and cwæð: "Buton 584
to kill Theophilus, but Thasia interceded for him and said: "Unless
 þes man me þone first forgeaue þæt ic me to Gode gebæden, 585
this man first allowed me to pray to God,
 þonne ne become ic to þissere are." Heo ræhte þa soðlice hire 586
then I would not have come to this mercy." Then indeed she extended her
 handa him to and het hine gesund faran, and Philothemian, þare 587
hand to him and commanded him for go in good health, and Philothemia,
 forscildgodan dohtor, Thasia nam to hyre. 588
the daughter of the wicked woman, Thasia took with her.
 LI. Apollonius þa soðlice forgeaf þam folce micele gifa to 589
Then Apollonius truly gave lavish gifts to the people to their

blisse, and heora weallas wurdon geedstaðelode. He wunode þa	590
<i>delight, and their walls were restored. He remained there</i>	
þar six monðas and for siððan on scipe to Pentapolim, þare	591
<i>for six months and afterwards sailed to Pentapolis, the</i>	
cireniscan birig, and com to Arcestrates þam cyng, and se cyng	592
<i>Cyrenian city, and came to Arcestrates the king, and the king</i>	
blissode on his ylde þæt he geseah his nefan mid hire were.	593
<i>rejoiced in his old age that he had seen his granddaughter with her</i>	
<i>husband.</i>	
Hi wunodon togædere an gear fullice and se cyning siððan,	594
<i>They dwelled together one full year and afterwards, Arcestrates t</i>	
Arcestrates, fulfremedre ylde forðferde betwux him eallum and	595
<i>he king died full of years amid them all and</i>	
becwæð healf his rice Apollonio , healf his dohtor.	596
<i>bequeathed half his kingdom to Apollonius, half to his daughter.</i>	
Þisum eallum ðus gedonum eode Apollonius, se mæra cyngc,	597
<i>All these things thus finished, Apollonius, the famous king,</i>	
wið ða sæ. Ða geseah he þone ealdan fiscere þe hine ær nacodne	598
<i>went toward the sea. Then he saw the old fisherman who had previously</i>	
underfengc. Ða het se cyngc hine færlice gelæccan	599
<i>taken him in, stripped of everything. The the king ordered that he</i>	
and to ðare cynelican healle gelæden. Ða ða se fiscere þæt	600
<i>immediately be seized and brought to the palace. When the fisherman</i>	
geseah þæt hine þa cæmpan woldon niman, þa wende he ærest	601
<i>saw that the soldiers wanted to take him, he first thought that</i>	
þæt hine man scolde ofslean. Ac mid þam þe he com into ðæs	602
<i>the men would kill him. But when he came into the</i>	
cynges healle, þa het se cyningc hine lædan toforan þare cwene	603

king's chamber, the king commanded him led before the queen
 and þus cwæð: "Eala þu eadige cwen, þis is min tacenbora, þe 604
and spoke thus: "Behold, blessed queen, this is my standardbearer,
 me nacodne underfenc and me getæhte þæt ic to þe becom." 605
who took me in when I had nothing and showed me how to come to you."
 beseah Apollonius se cyngc to ðam fiscere and cwæð: "Eala 606
Then Apollonius the king looked at the fisherman and said: "Lo
 welwillenda ealda, ic eom Apollonius se tirisca, þam þu sealdest 607
kind old man, I am Apollonius of Tyre, to whom you gave
 healfne þinne wæfels." Him geaf ða se cyngc twa hund gildenra 608
half your cloak." The the king gave him two hundred golden
 pænega and hæfde hine to geferan þa hwile þe lifede. Hella- 609
pennies and considered him a companion as long as he lived.
 nicus eac þa to him com, se him ær cydde hwæt Antiochus cync 610
Hellanicus also came to him then, the one who previously had
revealed what Antiochus the king
 be him gedemed hæfde, and he cwæð to þam cyngc: "Hlaford 611
had decreed about him, and he said to the king: "Lord
 cyng, gemun Hellanicus, þinne þeow." 612
king, remember Hellanicus, your servant." Then Apollonius took him
 lonius be þære hand and arærde hine up hine cyste and hine 613
by the hand and raised him up and kissed him and made him
 weligne gedide and sette hine him to geferan. 614
wealthy and established him as a companion.
 Æfter eallum þissum Apollonius se cyngc sunu gestrynde be 615
After all this Apollonius the king begot a son on
 hisa gemæccan, þone he sette to cyngc on Arcestrates cynerice his 616
his wife, whom he set on his grandfather Arcestrates' throne

ealdefæder. And he sylfa welwillendlice lifede mid his gemæc- 617
And he himself had a kindly life with his wife for
 can seofon and hundseofonti geara and heold þæt cynerice on 618
seventy-seven years, and he ruled
 Antiochia and on Tyrum and on Cirenense, and he leofode on 619
Antioch and Tyre and Cyrene, and he lived in
 stilnesse and on blisse ealle þa tid his lifes æfter his earfoðnesse. 620
peace and happiness all the days of his life after his misfortunes.
 And twa bec he silf gesette be his fare and ane asette on ðam 621
And he himself wrote two books about his experiences and put one in
 temple Diane oðre on bibliotheca. 622
the temple of Diana and the other in the library.
 Her endað ge wea ge wela Apollonius þæs tiriscan, ræde se 623
Here end both the woes and happiness of Apollonius of Tyre, let him read
 þe wille. And gif hi hwa ræde, ic bidde þæt he þas awændedness 624
it who will. And if anyone should read it, I ask that he not blame the
 ne tæle, ac þæt he hele swa hwæt swa þar on sy to tale. 625
translation, but that he might conceal whatever might be therein to
blame.

Appendix C

A

asmeagunge boclicre snotornesse þone rædels a riht 52
leornunga, ac þe læs þe ic eow a leng slæce, awritað eowre naman 435

ABIDAN

hæbbe þurh weax aboden ðe name scame ne can, þæt ic silf ðe 462

ABIFIAN

abifode, þa ða heo hire on locode, and seo ceastergewaru wun- 577

ABISGIAN

scilde abisgode and þa ongeanwinnendan fæmnan mid micelre 17

ABRECAN

awoc, he abræc into ðam bure þar heo inne læg and het his 14

ACORFAN

me sy þæt heafod fram þam hneccan acorfen, and bring þæt 166

ACUMAN

borennesse acuman, forðon we þolian þone heardestan 184

ACWELLAN

to becume, þonne acwel þu hine mid isene oððe mid attre, þæt 98
forþam þu eart nu fōrðemed þæt þu acweald wurðe.' And he þa 108
cynincge asænd to ðam he scolde Apollonium acwellan. ða he 121

ADL

and cwæð: 'Swiga ðu; adl þe fornime þæt þu ne beo hæl ne ge- 468

ADRED

gan we secan ure gesthus þæt we magon us gerestan.' ða adred 397

ADRYFAN

mihte his dohtor arleasan bridbeddes and him fram adryfan þa 44

ÆBILIGNES

æbilignes: 'Gehir nu ðone rædels, "Scelere vereor, materna 69

ÆFESTFUL

he is swiðe æfestful for ðinum gode.' ða cwæð se cyngc: 'ðe 313

ÆFESTIAN

misþingð. Soðlice þes iunga man ne æfestigað on nanum ðingum 314

ÆFESTIG

heold, ða sæt sum eald man and sum æfestig ealdorman be þam 309

ÆFRE

wæs æfre swa dirstiges modes þæt dorste cynges 28

gewaran, cweðe ge þæt ic Apollonius eow did æfre ænigne 564

unþang?' Hi ða ealle anre stæfne cwædon: 'We sædon æfre þæt 565

ÆFTRAN

ða þy æftran dæge wæs Apollonius gesoht and geacsod, 113

ÆGHWANON

cyningas æghwanon coman and ealdormen for ðam ungelifed- 49

ÆHTA

genihtsumige unc bām mine litlan æhta and far þe on fiscoð 250

ÆLƆEODIGE

ælðeodige, frige and þeowe, æðele and unæðele, se bæðstede is 263

ÆR

andwirde and cwæd: 'ær ðam dæge minra bridgifa ic eom mid	26
dohtor gewæmman ær dæge hyre brydgifa and him ne	29
þæt he to his eðle becom. Ac Apollonius þeahhwædre ær becom	102
wisdome. Mid þi þe he naht elles ne onfunde buton þæt he ær	105
ac hit wæs lang ær ðam þe ða scipa gegearcode wæron, and Apol-	144
lonius become ær to Tharsus. ða sume dæge eode he be strande.	145
þanon gewænde þæs weges þe he ær com.	284
fæder þæt heo ær hyre silf gedon wolde, ða cwæð heo to Apol-	345
þu lyfdest me litle ær þæt ic moste gifan Apollonio swa hwæt	380
þa lange ær girndon þæs cyninges dohtor. Hi ða ealle þry	425
cnihtum and cwæð: 'Soð is þæt ic eow ær sæde þæt ge ne	485
wið ða sæ. ða geseah he þone ealdan fiscere þe hine ær nacodne	598
nicus eac þa to him com, se him ær cydde hwæt Antiochus cyn	610

ÆREST

nemod, se þe ærest þiðer com. ða eode to Apollonium and	147
geseah þæt hine þa cæmpan woldon niman, þa wende he ærest	601

ÆRNEMERGEN

naht lange ne ylde, ac sume dæge on ærnemergen þa he of slæpe	13
---	----

ÆRRAN

becymst to ðinum ærran wurðmynte, þæt þu ne forgite mine	252
--	-----

ÆRWACOL

se cyngc: 'Leofe dohtor, for hwi eart ðu þus ærwacol?' ðæt	410
--	-----

ÆT NYXSTAN

ac swilce he his aðum wære. ða æt nyxstan forlet se cyng	491
--	-----

ÆTBREDAN

þu woldest him geinnian swa hwæt swa seo sæ him ætbræd.	506
---	-----

ÆTFLEAN

ætfleon ne mæg.' He þa Antiochus se cyningc gesette þis geban 135

ÆTYWAN

cyngc Antiochus and mid gehywedan mode hine sylfne ætywde 40
færinga nahwar ne ætywde siððan he ongean com fram Antiocho 128

ÆΘEL

forwurdon twegen æðele naman on þisum bure.' Seo fostor- 24
Apolloni, ure ceaster is þearfende and ne mæg þine æðel 183
ælðeodige, frige and þeowe, æðele and unæðele, se bæðstede is 263
syndon þyne ceastergewaran of æðelum gebyrdum geborene. 431

ÆΘELBORENE

comon ðar gan ongean hy þry gelærede weras and æþelborene, 424

ÆΘELBORENES

stille sy and unrot, þeah ic þine æðelborenesse on ðe geseo. Nu 331
Gif ðu wilt mine æðelborenesse witan, wite ðu þæt ic hig 335

AFIRSA

þine hearpan and gecig ðe to þine frynd and afirsa fram þam 350

AFLIMAN

aflimed hæfð of minum earde, ac for eowre gesælðe gefultu- 200

AFORAN

Soðlice æfter þam þe Apollonius afaren wæs, Antiochus 93

AGEAN

sona agean to ðare ceastre bote. ðæt folc wearð ða swa fagen his 208
ongean gesænde to ðam plegendan cyngc. Eft he agean asænde; 273

AGEN

node his agenre dohtor him to gemæccan, and þa gewilnunge	12
agenre dohtor wer wæs, and to ðam þæt he þe lengc brucan	43
to his agenan and into his huse eode and his bocciste untynde	103
minre agenre þeode ealdorman?' Hellenicus cwæð: 'Antiochus	154

AGIFAN

gifendes, and þæt wyrð þe he mid þam hwæte genam he ageaf	207
siade and hi noldon me þa agifan.' ðæt yfele wif cwæð: 'Næs	569

AGINNAN

boclican lare and agen rowan oð þæt he becom to Antiochian	60
micelre mænio his manna and in eode on þæt bæð. ða agen se	269
agen wæs: 'Ic swerige þurh ða gemænan hælo þæt ic me næfre	286

AHEBBAN

ahof and lædde hine mid him to his huse and ða estas him	244
--	-----

ALÆTAN

hæbbe, acænde on sæ and hire gast alet. Ic þa hi mid cynelican	534
--	-----

ALECGAN

reafe gescridde and mid golde and gewrite on ciste alegde þæt	535
---	-----

ALYFEAN

wille.' ða ða þæt mæden gehirde þæt hire wæs alyfed fram hire	344
---	-----

ALYSAN

Apollonio þam tiriscan, forðam þe he þæt folc of hungre alesde	213
swiltan, for þa þe þus alysdest of hungre.' Apollonius þa	567

ANA

forwurdon to deaðe, and Apollonius ana becom mid sunde to	228
herian on hyre swegcræft and Apollonius ana swigode. ða	354

men heriað mine dohtor on hyre swegcræfte and þu ana hi	356
heo: 'Lareow, hwi gæst ðu ana?' Apollonius cwæð: 'Hlæfdige,	444
Apollonius hand and eode ana into ðam bure þar his dohtor	492
ANCÆNNED	
ic æt nyhstan geearnode þæt he geaf me his ancænneden dohtor	531
ANDGIT	
dohtor Thasia, gif ænig andgit sy on helle, læt þu þæt cwicsuslene	572
ANDWEARD	
ðe þar andweard wære.' ða nam Apollonius þæt gewrit and	474
ANDWIRDAN	
andwirde and cwæð: 'ær ðam dæge minra bridgife ic eom mid	26
an se hatte Ardalius: 'Ic eom forlide.' Se oðer him andwirde	467
and þas mine dohtor, þe ic beforan ðe, Diana, geandweardod	533
ANDWLITA	
his willes gehyran nolde, he swiðe irlicum andwlitan beseah to	65
wære. Beseah ða mid irlicum andwlitan to him and cwæð: ðu	85
Arcestrates se cyngc bliðum andwlitan to Apollonio and cwæð:	316
licum sette sit mid særlicum andwlitan? Nat ic hwæt he be-	324
mæden, his andwlita eal areodode. ða se cyngc þæt geseah, þa	476
ANGIT	
andgite, þa næs nan cræft, ðe wære fram cynegum began oððe	524
ANGRISLIC	
ðartoeacan coman eastnorðerne windas and se angrislica	225
ANLICNES	
cystignesse and swa þancful þæt hig worhton him ane anlic-	209

ANRÆDNES

æfter þisum wordum heo mid modes anrædness awrat oðer 454

ANSWERIAN

þæt mæden hyre andswerode: 'Leofre fostormodor, nu todæg 23
ceaster wunige on swa micculum heafe and wope. Him andswerode 124
cwæð to ðam andweardan ceasterwarum: 'Ge tharsysce ceaster- 196
'ðurh hwæt wast ðu þæt?' Se man him andswerode and cwæð: 294
and ealle þe þar andwearde wæron micelre stæfne cliopodon and 371
ænre stæfne gretton?' ða andswerode heora æn and cwæð: 'We 428
eow word.' ða gewændon hie ham mid þissere andsware. 488

AR

nesse of are, and on ðære stræte stod and mid þære swiðran hand 210
þonne ne become ic to þissere are.' Heo ræhte þa soðlice hire 586

ARÆDAN

cweðende: 'Swa hwilc man swa minne rædels riht aræde onfo 46
þone rædels understodon to arædenne. Ac gif heora hwilc þonne þurh 51
dome and mid Godes fultume he þæt soð arædde. Bewænde 77
rædels swa rihte arædde, þa ondred he þæt hit to widcuð 84
þegn, wite þu þæt Apollonius ariht arædde mynne rædels. 96
fram æðelum mannum, þe ic ne cuðe. Ic arædde Antiochus 525
þæt wel, hlaford, þæt þu silf arædest þa stafas ofer hire bir- 570

ARÆFNIAN

cyng ða soðlice ne mihte aræfnian his dohtor tearas, ac arærde 499

ARÆRAN

cyng ða soðlice ne mihte aræfnian his dohtor tearas, ac arærde 499
lonius be þære hand and arærde hine up hine cyste and hine 613

ARECCAN

gelymp arece me.' ða cwæð Apollonius: 'Gif ðu for neode 333
Apollonius þa soðlice hyre arehte ealle his gelymp and 338
smeade minre dohtor modes willan. ða arehte heo me wid wope 503
Mid þam þe he ðas þingc eal areht hæfde, Arcestrate 541

AREODIAN

godne timan areododne. Min dohtor is nu swiðe bisy ymbe hyre 434
mæden, his andwlita eal areodode. ða se cyngc þæt geseah, þa 476

ARFÆST

his ceastergewarum swilce he arfæst fæder wære his dohtor, and 41
Hwæt ic becom nu to ðe swa swa to godum fæder and arfæstum. 62
and cwæð: 'ðu arfæsta fæder, gehyre þinre dohtor willan. Ic 495

ARFÆSTNES

ðam swiðe þæt he forgeat þa fæderlican arfæstnesse and gewil- 11
his mihte mæran arfæstness him gecyðan, toslat þa his wæfels 246

ARIHT

ðe hine ariht ne rædde. And þa heafda ealle wurdon gesette on 54
ðe to þrittigra daga fæce þæt þu beþence ðone rædels ariht 88
þegn, wite þu þæt Apollonius ariht arædde mynne rædels. 96

ARISAN

and þa men ealle arison and gretton þone cyngc and ða cwene 391
soðlice, his wif up aras and hine ymbclypte. ða niste na Apol- 542

ARITAN

þaron þus awriten: 'ðas gifu seald seo ceasterwaru on Tharsum 212
leornunga, ac þe læs þe ic eow a leng slæce, awritað eowre naman 435
æfter þisum wordum heo mid modes anrædness awrat oðer 454
swa unforwændigendlice ðas word awrat, þonne wite þu þæt ic 461

ARLEAS

On þisum þingum soðlice þurhwunode se arleasesta 39
mihte his dohtor arleasan bridbeddes and him fram adryfan þa 44

ARLEASNES

ondrede þæs cynges irre?' ðæt mæden cwæð: 'Arleasnes þa 30

ASCIAN

wast þæt þu æfter axsast! Oððe hwæt is manna þe nyte þæt þeos	126
man þe þu æfter axsodest is forliden man.' ða cwæð se cyng:	293
axsa hine, forðam þe gedafenað þæt þu wite.' ða eode þæt mæden	329
axsast æfter minum naman, ic secge þe ic hine forleas on sæ.	334
hæbbe, acænde on sæ and hire gast alet. Ic þa hi mid cynelican	534

ASENDAN

cynincge asænd to ðam he scolde Apollonium acwellan. ða he	121
ongean gesænde to ðam plegendan cyng. Eft he agean asænde;	273
on gewrite and hire morgengife; þonne asænde ic þa gewrita	436

ASETTAN

ðe hyre girndon to rihtum gesynscipum, he asette ða rædels þus	45
asette rædels; gehyr ðu þa onfundennesse. Ymbe þæt þu	79
And twa bec he silf gesette be his fare and ane asette on ðam	621

ASMEAGAN

and asmeade þone rædels æfter ealra uðwitena and Chaldea	104
ðæs cynges rædels þu asmeadest and þu his dohtor ne onfenge;	107

ASMEAGUNG

asmeagunge boclicre snotornesse þone rædels a riht	52
--	----

ASTIGAN

Apollonius swiðe gedrefed and mid his geferum on scip astah	91
Astih nu rædlice on scip and far æfter him, and þonne þu him	97
and on scip astah and for æfter þam unsceaððian Apollonie oð	101
on scip astahon ðære þridan tide þære nihte and sloh ut on ða sæ.	112
ða astah Apollonius on þæt domsetl on þære stræte and	195
Apollonius hi bæd ealle gretan and on scip astah. Mid þi þe hig	220

ASTIRIAN

he þa hearpestrengas mid cræfte astirian ongan and þære hearpan	369
---	-----

ASTRECCAN

gehirde, he hine astrehte to his fotum and cwæð: 'Hlaford 191

ATTOR

to becume, þonne acwel þu hine mid isene oððe mid attre, þæt 98
sona swa he þæt gehyrde he genam mid him ge feoh ge attor 100

AΘEL

fram aþelum mannum, þe ic ne cuðe. Ic arædde Antiochus 525

AΘUM

wille þe to aþume habban.' Ða cwæð se cyngc: 'Nabbe ge na 433
ac swilce he his aþum wære. Ða æt nyxstan forlet se cyng 491
þæt þar wære cumen sum cyngc mid his aþume and mid his 510
his aþume and mid his dohtor to hyre urnon and feollon ealle 518
mid hire were and mid hire aþume and mid hire dohtor to 556
aþum, to cyngc. For Ða soðlice þanon to Tharsum mid his wife 559

AWACAN

awoc, he abræc into ðam bure þar heo inne læg and het his 14

AWÆNDAN

wearð ðare sæ smiltness awænd færinga betwux twam tidum 222

AWÆNDEDNES

þe wille. And gif hi hwa ræde, ic bidde þæt he þas awændedness 624

AWECCAN

and wearð micel reownes aweht, swa þæt seo sæ cnyste þa heofon- 223
mæden cwæð: 'Me awehton þa gecnerdnessan þe ic girstandæg 411

AWEG

hyredmen ealle him aweg gan, swilce he wið his dohtor sume 15

BÆΘ

heora wæforlican plegan forleton and heora bæða belucon.	118
micelre mænio his manna and in eode on þæt bæð. ða agan se	269

BÆΘSTEDE

plegan on handa to ðam bæðstede belimpende and cliopode	261
ælfæodige, frige and þeowe, æðele and unæðele, se bæðstede is	263

BAΘIAN

be ne bæðode þonne ic dide todæge nāt ic þurh hwilces iunges	287
--	-----

BEBEODAN

mæge wurðlicost gerestan.' ða dide þæt mæden swa hyre be-	403
---	-----

BEBICGAN

teontig þusenda mittan hwætes to ðam wurðe þe ic hit bebohte on	202
---	-----

BEBIRIAN

se þe hi funde hi wurðlice bebirigde, and þas mine dohtor	536
---	-----

BECUMAN

þi þe heo become to giftelicre ylðo, þa gyrnde hyre mænig mære	7
boclican lare and agan rowan oð þæt he becom to Antiochian	60
Hwæt ic becom nu to ðe swa swa to godum fæder and arfæstum.	62
and reow oð þæt he becom to Tirum.	92
to becume, þonne acwel þu hine mid isene oððe mid attre, þæt	98
þæt he to his eðle becom. Ac Apollonius þeahhwædre ær becom	102
ða ða þas þingc ðus gedone wæron on Tiron, ða becom se	119
lonius become ær to Tharsus. ða sume dæge eode he be strande.	145
forwurdon to deaðe, and Apollonius ana becom mid sunde to	228
becymst to ðinum ærran wurðmynte, þæt þu ne forgite mine	252
getæht wæs oð ðæt he becom to þære ceastre geate and ðar in	257
gehyrsumode and eode forð mid þam men oð þæt he becom to	298
mote silf to ðam selran becuman.'	318
ymsittendean. ða heo becom to Apollonio, þa gewænde heo	321
genemnod, on Tirum geboren. Mid þam þe ic becom to fullon	523

þonne ne become ic to þissere are.' Heo ræhte þa soðlice hire me nacodne underfenc and me getæhte þæt ic to þe becom.' ða	586 605
BECWEÐAN	
becwæð healf his rice Apollonio , healf his dohtor.	596
BEDDE	
hit leoht wæs and gesæt beforan hire fæder bedde. ða cwæð	409
BEDIGLIAN	
to bediglianne.	19
bedihlian on eowrum eðle.' ða cwæð Stranguilio: 'Hlæford	182
hwætes gif ge minne fleam bedigliað.' Mid þi þe Stranguilio þæt	190
þæt an we willað þinne fleam bediglian, ac eac swilce, gif þe	193
minne fleam bediglian. Wite ge eac þæt Antiochus se cyngc me	199
þæt he mihte þar bediglad beon and þar wunian. And þæt folc	218
BEFÆSTAN	
gehyrde. Nu bidde ic ðe forðam þæt þu befæste me urum	412
befæste þam manfullestan mannan to fedanne. For me þa to	537
cwæð: 'Ic befæste mine dohtor Stranguilionen and Dioni-	568
BEGAN	
andgite, þa næs nan cræft, ðe wære fram cynegum began oððe	524
BEGEN	
genihtsumige unc bam mine litlen æhta and far þe on fiscnoð	250
BEGIRDAN	
mid ele gesmerod and mid scitan begird and bær iungra manna	260
BEHATAN	
'Berað þas þingc mid eow þe ic behet Apollonio, minum lareowe	387

BEHEAFDIAN

se mynre dohtor to wife, and se ðe hine misræde, sy he be- 47

BEHEAFDUNG

rædde, þonne wearð se to beheafdunge gelæd swa same swa se 53
þæt þu segst; ac þu hæfst beheafdunge geearnad. Nu læte ic 87

BEHEOLDAN

strande. ða stode he nacad on þam strande and beheold þa sæ 230
mid þi þe he beheold heora anra gehwilcne on heora weorce, he 266
æt, ðeah ðe ealle oðre men æton and bliðe wæron, ac he beheold 306
and þa cynelican þenunga. ða ða he þis eal mid sarnesse be- 308
ealle þingc beheold and nan ðingc ne æt, ða cwæð he to ðam 311

BELIMPAN

plegan on handa to ðam bæðstede belimpende and cliopode 261

BELUCAN

heora wæforlican plegan forleton and heora bæða belucon. 118
geseah þæt ealle þas þingc belocene wæron, þa cwæð he to anum 122

BEOD

þæt gold and þæt seolfor and ða deorwurðan reaf and ða beodas 307

BEODAN

man micle mærdæ beodende. ða gelamp hit sārlicum gelimpe: 8
beforan legde þe he him to beodenne hæfde. ða git he wolde be 245

BEON

An Antiocha þare ceastre wæs sum cyningc Antiochus 3
gehaten: æfter þæs cyninges naman wæs seo ceaster Antiochia 4
hire cwæð: 'Hwig eart þu, hlæfdige, swa gedrefedes modes?' 22
andwirde and cwæð: 'ær ðam dæge minra bridgitta ic eom mid 26
wæs æfre swa dirstiges modes þæt dorste cynges 28
þu hit þinum fæder?' ðæt mæden cwæð: 'Hwar is se fæder?' 32

Soflice on me earme is mines fæder nama reowlice forworden	33
willan gebuge, þeah ðe she to geneadod wære.	38
his ceastergewarum swilce he arfæst fæder wære his dohtor, and	41
agenre dohtor wer wæs, and to ðam þæt he þe lengc brucan	43
heafodod.' Hwæt is nu mare ymbe þæt to spreccanne buton þæt	48
wælreownesse þurhwunode, ða wæs Apollonius gehaten sum	57
iung man se wæs swiðe welig and snotor and wæs ealdorman on	58
lc eom soðlice of cynelicum cynne cumen and ic bidde ðinre	63
carne vescor." ðæt is on englisc: 'Scylde ic ðolige moddrenum	70
matris virum, uxoriis meæ filiam nec invenio." ðæt is on	72
cwæde þæt þu scilde þolodest, ne eart ðu leogende on ðam--	80
bruce", ne eart ðu on ðam leogende -- beseoh to þine dohtor.	82
wære. Beseah ða mid irlicum andwritan to him and cwæd: ðu	85
iunga man, þu eart feor fram rihte; þu dwelast and nis naht	86
Soðlice æfter þam þe Apollonius afaren wæs, Antiochus	93
se cyningc him to gecigde his dihtnere se wæs Thaliarcus	94
forþam þu eart nu fordemed þæt þu acweald wurðe.' And he þa	108
ða þy æftran dæge wæs Apollonius gesoht and geacsod,	113
ac he ne wæs nahwar funden. ðar wearð ða micel morcnung	114
ða ða þas þingc ðus gedone wæron on Tiron, ða becom se	119
foresæda Thaliarcus, se wæs fram Antiocho þam	120
geseah þæt ealle þas þingc belocene wæron, þa cwæð he to anum	122
se cnapa and ðus cwæð: 'Eala hu manful man þu eart, ðu þe	125
wast þæt þu æfter axast! Oððe hwæt is manna þe nyte þæt þeos	126
geset wæs, þa wæron mid gitsunge beswicene na þæt an his find	139
ac hit wæs lang ær ðam þe ða scipa gegearcode wæron, and Apol-	144
ða geseah hine sum his cuðra manna se wæs Hellanicus ge-	146
Apolloni, and ne forseoh ðu cýrliscne man þe bið mid wurð-	151
eart fordemed.' ða cwæð Apollonius: 'Hwa mihte me fordeman,	153
þu wære þæt se fæder is.' Apollonius cwæð: 'Micclum ic eom	157
hine gan þæs wæs Stranguilio gehaten. 'Hlafrod geong	174
Apollonius cwæð: 'lc gehirde secgan þæt ic wære fordemed.'	176
gemæcca wære. Forðam gif hit gewurðan mæg, ic wille me	181
Apolloni, ure ceaster is þearfende and ne mæg þine æðel	183
gelife þæt ge willan beon gemindige þissere fremfulnesse and	198
migendum Gode ic eom hider cumen. lc sille eow soðlice hund-	201
minum lande.' ða ða þæt folc þæt gehirde, hi wæron bliðe ge-	203
þæt he mihte þar bedigled beon and þar wunian. And þæt folc	218
ongunnon þa rowan and hi forðwerd wæron on heora weg, þa	221
unscæddigra beswicend, þu eart wælreowra þonne Antiochus se	232
þi þe he þas þinc was sprecende to him silfum, þa færinga	237
and ðæs ðe ðu gearo forwite hwam ðu gemiltsige, ic eom Apol-	241
geþence þonne me bet bið, ic wisce þæt ic eft forlidenness	254

getæht wæs oð ðæt he becom to þære ceastre geate and ðar in	257
þa geseah he ænne nacode cnapan geond þa stræte urnan, se wæs	259
ældæodige, frige and þeowe, æðele and unæðele, se bæðstede is	263
heonon. ðes cniht, þæs þe me þingð, is min gelica.' ða ða Apol-	277
þone top mid swa micelre swiftnesse þæt se cyngc wæs geþuht	280
swilce he of ylde to iuguðe gewænd wære, and æfter þam on his	281
agan wæs: 'Ic swerige þurh ða gemænan hælo þæt ic me næfre	286
he geseah þæt he wæs mid horhgum scicelse bewæfed,	291
man þe þu æfter æxsodest is forliden man.' ða cwæð se cyng:	293
'ðurh hwæt wast ðu þæt?' Se man him andswerode and cwæð:	294
cwæð: 'Se forliden man is cumen þe ðu æfter sændest, ac he	300
wæs on gean ðone cyngc. ðar wearð ða seo ðenung in geboren	304
æt, ðeah ðe ealle oðre men æton and bliðe wæron, ac he beheold	306
he is swiðe æfestful for ðinum gode.' ða cwæð se cyngc: 'ðe	313
'ðu iunga man, beo bliðe mid us and gehiht on God þæt þu	317
leofesta fæder, hwæt is þes iunga man þe on gean ðe on swa wurð-	323
sorgað.' ða cwæð se cyningc: 'Leofe dohtor, þes iunga man is	325
hwæt he is ne hwanon he is, ac gif ðu wille witan hwæt he sy,	328
wille.' ða ða þæt mæden gehirde þæt hire wæs alyfed fram hire	344
lonio: 'Apolloni, soðlice þu eart ure. Forlæt þine murcunge	346
sillan þa hearpan; þonne wast þu þæt þu nu git nast.' Arcestrates	360
se cyning cwæð: 'Apolloni, ic oncnawe soðlice þæt þu eart on	361
sittendean wendon þæt he nære Apollonius ac þæt he wære Apol-	366
and ealle þe þar andweorde wæron micelre stæfne cliopodon and	371
cnawen wæs and ungewunelic, and heom eallum þearle licode	374
Apollonius in eallum godum cræftum swa wel wæs getogen,	377
and bædon hig gesunde beon and ham gewædon. Eac swilce	392
þu cwene lare lufigend, beon ge gesunde.' He beseah eac to ðam	394
is þus heonan fare and cuman yfele men and bereafian hine?'	401
boden wæs and ðar in eode Gode þancigende ðe him ne for-	404
and na leng heo ne gebad ðonne hit dæg wæs ac eode sona swa	408
hit leoht wæs and gesæt beforan hire fæder bedde. ða cwæð	409
se cyngc: 'Leofe dohtor, for hwi eart ðu þus ærwacol?' ðæt	410
and gif ðu wilt þisum þingum gehyrsum beon, ic swerige ðe	416
and heom to beseah and þus cwæð: 'Hwæt is þæt þæt ge me	427
syndon þyne ceastergewaran of æðelum gebyrdum geborene.	431
godne timan aredodne. Min dohtor is nu swiðe bisy ymbe hyre	434
Min willa is þæt þu ðe wer geceose þar ðu silf wille.' ðæt mæden	452
wæs þus gewriten: 'ðu goda cyngc and min se leofesta fæder,	457
cnihtum and cwæð: 'Hwilc eower is forliden?' ða cwæð heora	466
an se hatte Ardalus: 'Ic eom forlide.' Se oðer him andwirde	467
and cwæð: 'Swiga ðu; oðl þe fornime þæt þu ne beo hal ne ge-	468
Mid ði þe se cyngc ne mihte findan hwilc heora forliden wære,	471

ðe þar andweard wære.' ða nam Apollonius þæt gewrit and	474
rædde and sona swa he ongeat þæt he gelufod wæs fram ðam	475
wænde and cwæð: 'Wast þu þone forlidenan man?' Apollonius	476
cwæð: 'ðu goda cyning, gif þin willa bið, ic hine wat.' ða	479
geseah se cyngc þæt Apollonius mid rosan rude wæs eal ofer-	480
min willa is. Ne mæg soðlice on þillicon þingon nan þinc ge-	483
cnihtum and cwæð: 'Soð is þæt ic eow ær sæde þæt ge ne	485
hand and hine lædde ham mid him, na swilce he cuma wære	490
ac swilce he his aðum wære. ða æt/nyxstan forlet se cyng	491
inne wæs and þus cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, hwæne hafast þu ðe	493
lufige þone forlidenan man ðe wæs þurh ungelymp beswicen,	496
Nu for ðam þe he gehyrsum wæs þinre hæse and minum willan,	507
ða wæs hyre gecyð, þe ðar ealdor wæs,	509
þæt þar wære cumen sum cyngc mid his aðume and mid his	510
þam cyngc. Heo wæs soðlice þearle wlitig, and for þære micclan	515
to hire fotum, and wendon þæt heo Diana wære se giden for	519
geopenod and þa læc wæron in gebrohte and Apollonius ongan	521
ða spræcan and cweðan: 'Ic fram cildhade wæs Apollonius	522
andgite, þa næs nan cræft, ðe wære fram cynegum began oððe	524
gemæccan. Ac he silfa wæs mid þam fulest horwe þar to	527
sædon hi me þæt min dohtor wære forðfaren, and me wæs min	539
lonius.ne ne gelifde þæt heo his gemæcca wære, ac sceaf hi fram	543
eom Arcestrate, þin gemæcca, Arcestrates dohtor þæs cynges, and	545
þu eart Apollonius, min lareow, þe me lærdest; þu eart se for-	546
is min dohtor?' He bewænde hine þa to Thasian and cwæð:	548
'ðis heo is.' And hig weopon ða ealle and eac blissodon, and þæt	549
wæron getogene and þa biman geblawene, and þar wearð bliðe	552
Antiochian, þar Apollonio wæs þæt cynerice gehealden.	557
þar he sæt on his þrimsetle. ða ða hi gebrohte wæron, þa cwæð	562
þu ure cyng and fæder wære and for þe we woldon lustlice	566
and þus cwæð: 'Eala þu eadige cwen, þis is min tacenbora, þe	604
welwillenda ealda, ic eom Apollonius se tirisca, þam þu sealdest	607

BEORGAN

þæt þu fleo and beorge þinum life.' æfter ðysum	161
---	-----

BEORHTNES

hyre micclan beorhtnesse and wlite. ðæt haliern wearð ða	520
--	-----

BEORSCIP

þa gefeol hyre mod on his lufe. Ða æfter þæs beorscipes 378

BERAN

up bæron. Hwæt þa Apollonius forlet his þone wurðfullan 205
and cwæð: 'Eala þu sæ Neptune, manna bereafigend and 231
mid ele gesmerod and mid scitan begird and bær iungra manna 260
ðam bæðe, he hine lædde be þære handa and him þa siððan 283
wæs ongear ðone cyngc. Ðar wearð ða seo ðenung in geboren 304
'Berað þas þingc mid eow þe ic behet Apollonio, minum lareowe 387
hit þa ut bær on ða stræte and and sealde þam cyngc. Ðæt gewrit 456
genemnod, on Tirum geboren. Mid þam þe ic becom to fullon 523

BEREAFIAN

is þus heonaon fare and cuman yfele men and bereafian hine?' 401

BESEON

his willes gehyran nolde, he swiðe irlicum andwlitan beseah to 65
bruce", ne eart ðu on ðam leogende -- beseoh to þine dohtor. 82
wære. Beseah ða mid irlicum andwlitan to him and cwæð: Ðu 85
geseah he sumne fiscere gan, to þam he beseah and þus sarlice 238
mannes þenunge.' Ða beseah he hine to anum his manna and 288
þe he her gesihð, ac he cyð þæt he hæfd fela forloren.' Ða beseah 315
þu cwene lare lufigend, beon ge gesunde.' He beseah eac to ðam 394
and heom to beseah and þus cwæð: 'Hwæt is þæt þæt ge me 427
oferræd hæfde, ða beseah heo to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Lareow, 448
hwilce forlidene heo nemde. Beseah ða to ðam þrim 465
he beseah to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Nim ðu Apolloni, þis gewrit 472
wurðan buton Godes willan.' Arcestrates beseah to ðam þrym 484
ut and beseah to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Lareow Apolloni, ic 502
beseah Apollonius se cyngc to ðam fiscere and cwæð: 'Eala 606

BESMITAN

manfule scilde besmiten.' þa cwæð seo fostormodor: 'Hwa 27

BESORGIAN

licum sette sit mid sārlicum andwlitan? Nat ic hwæt he be-	324
cwæð: 'Eala lareow, gif ðu me lufodest, þu hit besorgodest.'	453

BESWICAN

geset wæs, þa wæron mid gitsunge beswicene na þæt an his find	139
unscæddigra beswicend, þu eart wælreowra þonne Antiochus se	232
lufige þone forlidenan man ðe wæs þurh ungelymp beswicen,	496

BEΘENCAN

ðe to þrittigra daga fæce þæt þu beþence ðone rædels ariht	88
--	----

BEWÆFAN

he geseah þæt he wæs mid horhgum scicelse bewæfed,	291
--	-----

BEWÆNDAN

rædelse hine bewænde hwon fram ðam cyninge, and	75
dome and mid Godes fultume he þæt soð arædde. Bewænde	77
þe se cyngc geseah, he bewænde hine ða to ðare dohtor and	340
is min dohtor?' He bewænde hine þa to Thasian and cwæð:	548

BIBLIOTHECE

temple Diane oðre on bibliotheca.	622
-----------------------------------	-----

BIDDAN

ða cliopode heo hi hire to mid liðere spræce and bæd þæt she	36
lc eom soðlice of cýnelicum cynne cumen and ic bidde ðinre	63
gum?' Apollonius sæde: 'Forðam þe ic bæd his dohtor me to	179
Apollonius hi bæd ealle gretan and on scip astah. Mid þi þe hig	220
mæg ic biddan oððe hwa gifð þam uncuðan lifes fultum?' Mid	236
eode. Mid þi þe he þohte hwæne he biddan mihte lifes fultum,	258
se cyngc: 'Ga rædlice and sege him þæt se cyngc bit ðe þæt ðu	296
ealde sār. Ac ic bidde þe þæt þu gife him swa hwæt swa ðu	343
and bædon hig gesunde beon and ham gewædon. Eac swilce	392
gehyrde. Nu bidde ic ðe forðam þæt þu befæste me urum	412
bædon gefirn þyne dohtor and þu us oftrædlice mid elcunge	429

Nu bidde we þe þæt þu geceose þe ænne of us þrym hwilcne þu comon on gedafenlicre tide mynre dohtor to biddanna, æc	432
þes man me þone first forgeave þæt ic me to Gode gebæden, þe wille. And gif hi hwa ræde, ic bidde þæt he þas awændedness	486
	585
	624
BIMA	
wæron getogene and þa biman geblawene, and þar wearð bliðe	552
BIRGEN	
þæt wel, hlaford, þæt þu silf arædest þa stafas ofer hire bir-	570
BIRIG	
ferde on scipe to Pentapolim þare ciriniscan birig and cwædon cireniscan birig, and com to Arcestrates þam cynge, and se cyng	217
	592
BISY	
godne timan aredodne. Min dohtor is nu swiðe bisy ymbe hyre	434
BLAWAN	
wæron getogene and þa biman geblawene, and þar wearð bliðe	552
BLISS	
cwæð: 'Hlaford cyngc, glada nu and blissa, forðam þe Apol-	132
word þam cynge to blisse: þonne hæfast þu mede and eac clæne	167
'Blissa, blissa, Apolloni, for ðam þe min dohtor gewilnað þæs ðe	482
and mid blisse and heofe ealre þare mægðe on Efesum heo for	555
blisse, and heora weallas wurdon geedstaðelode. He wunode þa	590
stilnesse and on blisse ealle þa tid his lifes æfter his earfoðnesse.	620
BLISSIAN	
betwux his hiwcuðum mannum he blissode on ðam þæt he his	42
lonius hire þæs þancode, and se cyngc blissode on his dohtor	348
cuman Apillonige to lare.' ða wearð se cyningc þearle geblissod	413
'Næ, æc ic blissige swiðor þæt þu miht ðurh ða lare, þe þu æt me	450
'ðis heo is.' And hig weopon ða ealle and eac blissodon, and þæt	549
hæfde funden his wif, and þar wearð ormæte blis, and þa organa	551

drode and blissode. ða het Thasia beforan gelædan Theo-	578
blissode on his ylde þæt he geseah his nefan mid hire were.	593
BLIÐE	
minum lande.' ða ða þæt folc þæt gehirde, hi wæron bliðe ge-	203
æt, ðeah ðe ealle oðre men æton and bliðe wæron, ac he beheold	306
Arcestrates se cyngc bliðum andwlitan to Apollonio and cwæð:	316
'ðu iunga man, beo bliðe mid us and gehiht on God þæt þu	317
hyre: 'Gif him swa hwæt swa ðu wille.' Heo ða swiðe bliðe, ut	382
wæron getogene and þa biman geblawene, and þar wearð bliðe	552
BLOD	
handa fram þæs unscæðþigan blode.' ða cwæð Hellenicus: 'Ne	168
BOC	
And twa bec he silf gesette be his fare and ane asette on ðam	621
BOCCIST	
to his agenan and into his huse eode and his bocciste untynde	103
BOCCRÆFT	
sund. Mid me þu boccræft leornodest and ðu næfre buton þare	469
BOCLIC	
asmeagunge boclicre snotornesse þone rædels a riht	52
boclican lare and agan rowan oð þæt he becom to Antiochian	60
BORENNES	
borennesse acuman, forðon we þolian þone heardestan	184
BOT	
sona agean to ðare ceastre bote. ðæt folc wearð ða swa fagen his	208

BRIDBEDD

mihte his dohtor arleasan bridbeddes and him fram adryfan þa 44

BRIDGIFT

andwirde and cwæd: 'ær ðam dæge minra bridgifta ic eom mid 26
dohtor gewæmman ær dæge hyre brydgifta and him ne 29

BRINGAN

gebringð, ic him gife fifti punda goldes, and þam me his heafod 137
to gebringð, ic gife him c punda goldes.' ða ða þis geban þus 138
to him bringð, onfo se fiftig punda goldes. Se ðe him bringe þin 159
me sy þæt heafod fram þam hneccan acorfen, and bring þæt 166
'Nim nu, lareow Apolloni, swa hit þe ne mislicyge, and bryng 440
geopenod and þa lac wæron in gebrohte and Apollonius ongan 521
þar he sæt on his þrimsetle. ða ða hi gebrohte wæron, þa cwæð 562

BRUCAN

agenre dohtor wer wæs, and to ðam þæt he þe lengc brucan 43
flæsce ic bruce.' Eft he cwæd: 'þuæro patrem meum, meæ 71
bruce", ne eart ðu on ðam leogende -- beseoh to þine dohtor. 82

BUR

awoc, he abræc into ðam bure þar heo inne læg and het his 14
bure eode and geseah hi ðar sittan on micelre gedrefedness and 21
forwurdon twegen æðele naman on þisum bure.' Seo fostor- 24
and lecgæð innon bure beforan minum freondum.' ðis wearð þa 388
Apollonius hand and eode ana into ðam bure þar his dohtor 492

BURHWARU

burhwaru þa gelæhton Stranguilionem and his wif and læddon 582

C

to gebringð, ic gife him c punda goldes.' ða ða þis geban þus 138

CÆMPA

geseah þæt hine þa cæmpan woldon niman, þa wende he ærest 601

CAMPIAN

neod gebirað, we willað campian for ðinre hælo. 194

CEASTER

An Antiocha þare ceastre wæs sum cyningc Antiochus 3
 gehaten: æfter þæs cyninges naman wæs seo ceaster Antiochia 4
 and ormæte wop, swa þæt se heaf swegde geond ealle þa ceas- 115
 ceaster wunige on swa micculum heafe and wope. Him andswerode 124
 Apolloni, ure ceaster is þearfende and ne mæg þine æðel 183
 sona agean to ðare ceastre bote. ðæt folc wearð ða swa fagen his 208
 and heora ceastre gestaðolode.' 214
 getæht wæs oð ðæt he becom to þare ceastre geate and ðar in 257
 handa and eodon swa ut on ðare ceastre stræte. ða æt nyhstan 423
 ceastre geate fram me ne come. Hwar gefore ðu forlidenness?' 470
 buton ða ceastre and ofstændon hi to deaðe, and woldon eac 583

CEASTERGEWARU

his ceastergewarum swilce he arfæst fæder wære his dohtor, and 41
 Ic sille eowrum ceastergewarum hundteontig þusenda mittan 189

CEASTERWARU

tre. Soðlice swa micelre lufe hæfde eal seo ceasterwaru to him, 116
 ceasterwaru on heafe wunað, forðam ðe Apollonius se ealdorman 127
 hyngor and þone reðestan and minre ceasterwaru nis nan hælo 185
 Apolloni, gif þu þissere hungrigan ceasterwaru gehelpest, na 192
 cwæð to ðam andweardan ceasterwarum: 'Ge tharsysce ceaster- 196
 þaron þus awriten: 'ðas gifu seald seo ceasterwaru on Tharsum 212
 micelre stæfne and cwæð: 'Gehyre ge ceasterwaran, gehyre ge 262
 syndon þyne ceastergewaran of æðelum gebyrdum geborene. 431
 he beforan ealre þare gegaderunge: 'Ge tharsyce ceaster- 563
 æbifode, þa ða heo hire on locode, and seo ceastergewaru wun- 577

CEOSAN

nu þin mildheortnesse me leafe sealde þæt ic silf moste ceosan 458

CILDHAD

þa spræcan and cweðan: 'Ic fram cildhade wæs Apollonius 522

CIST

reafe gescridde and mid golde and gewrite on ciste alegeð þæt 535

CLÆNE

word þam cyngre to blisse: þonne hafast þu mede and eac clæne 167

CLÆNNES

lufe þare clænnesse hi sædon ealle þæt þar nære nan Dianan swa 516

CLIPIAN

þa cliopode heo hi hire to mid liðere spræce and bæd þæt she 36
plegan on handa to ðam bæðstede belimpende and cliopode 261
and ealle þe þar andwearde wæron micelre stæfne cliopodon and 371
him. Heo ða micelre stæfne clipode and cwæð mid wope: 'Ic 544
gene?' ða clipode Apollonius swiðe hlude and cwæð: 'Leofe 571

CNAPA

cnapan: 'Swa þu gesund sy, sege me for hwilcum intingum þeos 123
se cnapa and ðus cwæð: 'Eala hu manful man þu eart, ðu þe 125
þa geseah he ænne nacode cnapan geond þa stræte yrnan, se wæs 259

CNIHT

heonon. ðes cniht, þæs þe me þingð, is min gelica.' ða ða Apol- 277
ða didon ða cnihtas swa and se cyngc nam ða gewrita and 438
æt mæden nam and rædde þara þreora cnihta naman, ac heo 446
cnihtum and cwæð: 'Hwile eower is forliden?' ða cwæð heora 466
nam he Apollonies hand and hine hwon fram þam cnihtum ge- 477
cnihtum and cwæð: 'Soð is þæt ic eow ær sæde þæt ge ne 485

CNYSSAN

and wearð micel reownes aweht, swa þæt seo sæ cnyste þa heofon- 223

CRÆFT

he þa hearpestrengas mid cræfte astirian ongan and þare hearpan	369
Apollonius in eallum godum cræftum swa wel wæs getogen,	377
andgite, þa næs nan cræft, ðe wære fram cynegum began oððe	524

CUMA

hand and hine lædde ham mid him, na swilce he cuma wære	490
---	-----

CUMAN

cyningas æghwanon coman and ealdormen for ðam ungelifed-	49
lc eom soðlice of cynelicum cynne cumen and ic bidde ðinre	63
þu mage freodom onfon þonne þu ongean cymst.' Thaliarcus	99
færinga nahwar ne ætywde siððan he ongean com fram Antiocho	128
anum dæde com to Antiochiam and eode into þam cyngc and	131
nemod, se þe ærest þiðer com. ða eode to Apollonium and	147
migendum Gode ic eom hider cumen. Ic sille eow soðlice hund-	201
earthoeacan coman eastnorðerne windas and se angrislica	225
ða færinga com Arcestrates, ealre þare þeode cyningc, mid	268
þanon gewænde þæs weges þe he ær com.	284
cume to his gereorde.' ða Apollonius þæt gehyrde, he þam	297
cwæð: 'Se forlidenā man is cumen þe ðu æfter sændest, ac he	300
is þus heonaon fare and cuman yfele men and bereafian hine?'	401
cuman Apollonige to lare.' ða wearð se cyningc þearle geblissod	413
comon ðar gan ongean hy þry gelærede weras and æpelborene,	424
geswænctest. Forðam we comon hider todæg þus togædere. We	430
ceastre geate fram me ne come. Hwar gefore ðu forlidennessen?'	470
comon on gedafenlicre tide mynre dohtor to biddanne, ac	486
þæt þar wære cumen sum cyngc mid his oðme and mid his	510
and mid micclum fæmnena heape ymbtrimed com togeanes	514
forfleah, þa wearð ic on sæ forliden and com to Cyrenense. ða	529
Egipta lande feorwertene gear on heofe. ða ic ongean com, þa	538
cireniscan birig, and com to Arcestrates þam cyngc, and se cyng	592
þæt hine man scolde ofslean. Ac mid þam þe he com into ðæs	602
nicus eac þa to him com, se him ær cydde hwæt Antiochus cyn	610

CUNNAN

ðam iungan eoldormen and cwæð: 'ðu iunga mann, canst ðu	66
ðone dom mynra dohtor gifta?' Apollonius cwæð 'lc can ðone	67

girnð þæt heo mote leornian æt þe ða gesæligan lare ðe þu canst,	415
hæbbe þurh weax aboden ðe name scame ne can, þæt ic silf ðe	462
ða wæs hyre gecyð, þe ðar ealdor wæs,	509
nicus eac þa to him com, se him ær cydde hwæt Antiochus cync	610

CUE

ða geseah hine sum his cuðra manna se wæs Hellanicus ge-	146
And Apollonius sona gemette oðerne cuðne man ongean	173
waran, ic Apollonius se tirisca ealdorman eow cyððe þæt ic	197
þe he her gesihð, ac he cyðð þæt he hæfd fela forloren.' ða beseah	315
fram æðelum mannum, þe ic ne cuðe. Ic arædde Antiochus	525

CWEN

geciged. þises cyninges cwen wearð of life gewiten, be ðare	5
þus gedon æfter þare cwene hæse, and ealle þa men hire gife	389
and þa men ealle arison and gretton þone cyngc and ða cwene	391
þu cwene lare lufigend, beon ge gesunde.' He beseah eac to ðam	394
cwæð to: 'Nimað þas þing mid eow þe me seo cwene forgeaf and	396
cunges healle, þa het se cyningc hine lædan toforan þare cwene	603
and þus cwæð: 'Eala þu eadige cwen, þis is min tacenbora, þe	604

CWEÐAN

hire cwæð: 'Hwig eart þu, hlæfdige, swa gedrefedes modes?'	22
modor cwæð: 'Hlæfdige, be hwam cwist þu þæt?' Heo hyre	25
andwirde and cwæð: 'ær ðam dæge minra bridgifta ic eom mid	26
manfule scilde besmiten.' þa cwæð seo fostormodor: 'Hwa	27
ondrede þæs cynges irre?' ðæt mæden cwæð: 'Arleasnes þa	30
scilde on me gefremode.' Seo fostormother cwæð: 'Hwa ne segst	31
þu hit þinum fæder?' ðæt mæden cwæð: 'Hwar is se fæder?'	32
cweðende: 'Swa hwilc man swa minne rædels riht aræde onfo	46
Eode þa into ðam cyninge and cwæð: 'Wes gesund, cyningc.	61
ðam iungan eoldormen and cwæð: 'ðu iunga mann, canst ðu	66
ðone dom mynra dohtor gifta?' Apollonius cwæð 'Ic can ðone	67
dom and ic hine æt ðam geate geseah.' ða cwæð se cyningc mid	68
flæsce ic bruce.' Eft he cwæð: 'þu æro patrem meum, meæ	71
hine þa to ðam cynincge and cwæð: 'ðu goda cyningc, þu	78
cwæde þæt þu scilde þolodest, ne eart ðu leogende on ðam--	80
beseoh to ðe silfum; and þæt þu cwæde "moddrenum flæsce ic	81
wære. Beseah ða mid irlicum andwritan to him and cwæð: ðu	85
geþohte, he cwæð þa to him silfum: 'Hwæt dest þu nu, Apolloni?	106

geseah þæt ealle þas þingc belocene wæron, þa cwæð he to anum	122
se cnapa and ðus cwæð: 'Eala hu manful man þu eart, ðu þe	125
cwæð: 'Hlaford cyngc, glada nu and blissa, forðam þe Apol-	132
nahwar gewunian." ða cwæð se cyningc: 'Fleon he mæg, ac he	134
þus cweðende: 'Swa hwilc man swa me Apollonium lifigende to	136
cwæð: 'Wes gesund, hlaford Apolloni.' ða forseah he Apol-	148
Hellanicus hine eft sona gegrette and cwæð: 'Wes gesund,	150
eart forðmed.' ða cwæð Apollonius: 'Hwa mihte me forðman,	153
minre agenre þeode ealdorman?' Hellanicus cwæð: 'Antiochus	154
se cyngc.' Apollonius cwæð: 'For hwilcum intingum hæfð he	155
þu wære þæt se fæder is.' Apollonius cwæð: 'Micclum ic eom	157
eft to him gecclipian and cwæð to him: 'Þæt wyrreste þingc þu	163
handa fram þæs unscæðþigan blode.' ða cwæð Hellanicus: 'Ne	168
Apollonius cwæð: 'Ic gehirde secgan þæt ic wære forðmed.'	176
Stranguilio cwæð: 'Hwa forðemde þe?' Apollonius cwæð:	177
'Antiochus se cyngc.' Stranguilio cwæð: 'For hwilcum intin-	178
bedihlian on eowrum eðle.' ða cwæð Stranguilio: 'Hlaford	182
cwæð Apollonius: 'Min se leofesta freond Stranguilio, þanca	187
gehirde, he hine astrehte to his fotum and cwæð: 'Hlaford	191
cwæð to ðam andweardan ceasterwarum: 'Ge tharsysce ceaster-	196
ferde on scipe to Pentapolim þare ciriniscan birig and cwædon	217
and cwæð: 'Eala þu sæ Neptune, manna bereafigend and	231
cwæð: 'Gmiltsa me, þu ealda man, sy þæt þu sy gemildsa me	239
on twa and sealde Apollonige þone healfan dæl þus cweðende:	247
þearfendlican gegirlan.' ða cwæð Apollonius: 'Gif ic þe ne	253
micelre stæfne and cwæð: 'Gehyre ge ceasterwaran, gehyre ge	262
gelican on þam plegan, þa cwæð he to his geferan: 'Gað eow	276
ða cwæð se cyningc to his mannum siððan Apollonius	285
cwæð: 'Ga and gewite hwæt se iunga man sy þe me todæg swa	289
þa wænde he ongear to ðam cyngc and cwæð: 'Se iunga	292
man þe þu æfter axsoðest is forliden man.' ða cwæð se cyngc:	293
'Þurh hwæt wast ðu þæt?' Se man him andswerode and cwæð:	294
'Þeah he hit silf forswige, his gegirla hine geswutelað.' ða cwæð	295
cwæð: 'Se forliden man is cumen þe ðu æfter sændest, ac he	300
ealle þingc beheold and nan ðingc ne æt, ða cwæð he to ðam	311
he is swiðe æfestful for ðinum gode.' ða cwæð se cyngc: 'Þe	313
Arcestrates se cyngc bliðum andwlitan to Apollonio and cwæð:	316
Mid þi ðe se cyning þas word gecwæð, ða færinga þar	319
ongear to hire fæder and cwæð: 'Þu goda cyningc and min se	322
sorgað.' ða cwæð se cyningc: 'Leofe dohtor, þes iunga man is	325
to Apollonio and mid forwandigendre spræce cwæð: 'Þeah ðu	330
gelymp arece me.' ða cwæð Apollonius: 'Gif ðu for neode	333
forlet on Tharsum.' ðæt mæden cwæð: 'Sege me	336

cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, þu gesingodest; mid þy þe þu woldest	341
fæder þæt heo ær hyre silf gedon wolde, ða cwæð heo to Apol-	345
welwillendessness and hyre to cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor hat feccan	349
cwæð se cyningc: 'Apolloni, nu ðu dest yfele, forðam þe ealle	355
swigende tælst.' Apollonius cwæð: 'Eala ðu goda cyngc, gif ðu	357
se cyning cwæð: 'Apolloni, ic oncnawe soðlice þæt þu eart on	361
geendunge cwæð þæt mæden to ðam cyngc: 'Leofa fæder	379
swa ic wolde of þinum goldhorde.' Arcestrates se cyng cwæð to	381
eode and cwæð: 'Lareow Apolloni, ic gife þe be mines fæder	383
ðeowa manna.' And heo þa þus cwæð to ðam þeowum mannum:	386
Apollonius cwæð: 'ðu goda cyngc and earmra gemiltsigend, and	393
cwæð to: 'Nimæð þas þing mid eow þe me seo cwene forgeaf and	396
swa heo wolde, and eode þa to hire fæder and cwæð: 'ðu goda	399
Se cyngc cwæð: 'Wel þu cwæde. Hat him findan hwar he hine	402
hit leoht wæs and gesæt beforan hire fæder bedde. ða cwæð	409
mæden cwæð: 'Me awehton þa gecnerdnessen þe ic girstandæg	411
and het feccan Apollonium and him to cwæð: 'Min dohtor	414
and heom to beseah and þus cwæð: 'Hwæt is þæt þæt ge me	427
anre stæfne gretton?' ða andswerode heora an and cwæð: 'We	428
wille þe to aðume habban.' ða cwæð se cyngc: 'Nabbe ge na	433
geinseglode hi mid his ringe and sealde Apollonio þus cweðende:	439
healle. Mid þam þe þæt mæden geseah Apollonium, þa cwæð	443
heo: 'Lareow, hwi gæst ðu ana?' Apollonius cwæð: 'Hlæfdige,	444
oferræd hæfde, ða beseah heo to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Lareow,	448
ne ofþingð hit ðe gif ic þus wer geceose?' Apollonius cwæð:	449
cwæð: 'Eala lareow, gif ðu me lufodest, þu hit besorgodest.'	453
cnihtum and cwæð: 'Hwilc eower is forliden?' ða cwæð heora	466
and cwæð: 'Swiga ðu; ađl þe fornime þæt þu ne beo hal ne ge-	468
he beseah to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Nim ðu Apolloni, þis gewrit	472
wænde and cwæð: 'Wast þu þone forlidenan man?' Apollonius	478
cwæð: 'ðu goda cyning, gif þin willa bið, ic hine wat.' ða	479
bræded, þa ongeat he þone cwyde and þus cwæð to him:	481
cnihtum and cwæð: 'Soð is þæt ic eow ær sæde þæt ge ne	485
inne wæs and þus cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, hwæne hafast þu ðe	493
and cwæð: 'ðu arfæsta fæder, gehyre þinre dohtor willan. Ic	495
hi up and hire to cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, ne ondræt þu ðe æniges	500
ut and beseah to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Lareow Apolloni, ic	502
betweox oðre spræce þas þingc þus cweðende: 'ðu geswore	504
ða spræcan and cweðan: 'Ic fram cildhade wæs Apollonius	522
him. Heo ða micelre stæfne clipode and cwæð mid wope: 'Ic	544
is min dohtor?' He bewænde hine þa to Thasian and cwæð:	548
þar he sæt on his þrimsetle. ða ða hi gebrohte wæron, þa cwæð	562
gewaran, cweðe ge þæt ic Apollonius eow did æfre ænigne	564

unþang?' Hi ða ealle anre stæfne cwædon: 'We sædon æfre þæt	565
cwæð: 'Ic befæste mine dohtor Stranguilionen and Dioni-	568
siade and hi noldon me þa agifan.' ðæt yfele wif cwæð: 'Næs	569
gene?' ða clipode Apollonius swiðe hlude and cwæð: 'Leofe	571
cwæð hlude to þam yfele wife: 'Dionisia hal wes þu. Ic grete	575
philum, Dionisiades gerefan, and him to cwæð: 'Theophile, to	579
ofslean.' Se gerefa cwæð: 'Dionisia min hlæfdige.' Hwæt, seo	581
Theophilum ofslean, ac Thasia him þingode and cwæð: 'Buton	584
and þus cwæð: 'Eala þu eadige cwen, þis is min tacenbora, þe	604
beseah Apollonius se cyngc to ðam fiscere and cwæð: 'Eala	606
be him gedemed hæfde, and he cwæð to þam cyngc: 'Hlaford	611

CWICSULEN

dohtor Thasia, gif ænig andgit sy on helle, læt þu þæt cwicsuslene 572

CWYDE

bræded, þa ongeat he þone cwyde and þus cwæð to him: 481

CYNEDOM

cynedom and manges naman þar genam ma þonne 206

CYNEHELM

ænne cynehelm uppon his heafod and nam þa hearpan on his 364

CYNELIC

Ic eom soðlice of cynelicum cynne cumen and ic bidde ðinre	63
and æfter ðam cynelic gebeorscipe and Apollonius nan ðingc ne	305
and þa cynelican þenunga. ða ða he þis eal mid sarnesse be-	308
wyrnde cynelices wurðscipes and frofres.	405
ða nam Apollonius þa gewrita and eode to ðære cynelican	442
hi silfe mid cynelicum reafe gefræt wode and min purpan ge-	512
hæbbe, acænde on sæ and hire gast alet. Ic þa hi mid cynelican	534
and mid his dohtor and mid cynelicre firde, and het sona gelæc-	560
mid cynelicum reafe ymbscrid and unwreah hire heafod and	574
and to ðære cynelican healle gelæden. ða ða se fiscere þæt	600

CYNERICE

to gemæccan. Seo for ða mid me to onfonne minon cynerice	532
Antiochian, þar Apollonio wæs þæt cynerice gehealden.	557
hisa gemæccan, þone he sette to cyngc on Arcestrates cynerice his	616
can seofon and hundseofonti geara and heold þæt cynerice on	618

CYNESETL

cynesetle he him gecwemlice ðenode. And þa ða he ut eode of	282
---	-----

CYNINGC

cingc and be Apollonige þam tiriscan.	2
An Antiocha þare ceastre wæs sum cyningc Antiochus	3
gehaten: æfter þæs cyninges naman wæs seo ceaster Antiochia	4
geciged. þises cyninges cwen wearð of life gewiten, be ðare	5
wæs æfre swa dirstiges modes þæt dorste cynges	28
ondrede þæs cynges irre?' ðæt mæden cwæð: 'Arleasnes þa	30
cyngc Antiochus and mid gehywedan mode hine sylfne ætywde	40
cyniges æghwanon coman and ealdormen for ðam ungelifed-	49
Mid þi soðlice Antiochus se wæltreowa cyningc on þysse	56
Eode þa into ðam cyninge and cwæð: 'Wes gesund, cyningc.	61
dohtor me to gemæccan.' ða ða se cuncg þæt gehyre þæt he	64
dom and ic hine æt ðam geate geseah.' ða cwæð se cyningc mid	68
rædelse hine bewænde hwon fram ðam cyninge, and	75
hine þa to ðam cynincge and cwæð: 'ðu goda cyningc, þu	78
Mid þy þe se cyningc gehirde þæt Apollonius þone	83
se cyningc him to gecigde his dihtnere se wæs Thaliarcus	94
ðæs cynges rædels þu asmeadest and þu his dohtor ne onfenge;	107
cynincge asænd to ðam he scolde Apollonium acwellan. ða he	121
þam cyninge.' ða þa Thaliarcus þæt gehyrde, he mid micclan	129
anum dæde com to Antiochiam and eode into þam cyngc and	131
cwæð: 'Hlæford cyngc, glada nu and blissa, forðam þe Apol-	132
nahwar gewunian." ða cwæð se cyningc: 'Fleon he mæg, ac he	134
ætfeon ne mæg.' He þa Antiochus se cyningc gesette þis geban	135
ða het cyngc scipa gegarcian and him æfter faran,	143
se cyngc.' Apollonius cwæð: 'For hwilcum intingum hæfð he	155
punda goldes and far to Antiocho þam cyngc and sege him þæt	165
word þam cyngc to blisse: þonne hafest þu mede and eac clæne	167
'Antiochus se cyngc.' Stranguilio cwæð: 'For hwilcum intin-	178
minne fleam bediglian. Wite ge eac þæt Antiochus se cyngc me	199
cyngc. For minum þingum þu geheolde þas wæltreownesse þæt	233

cynge me þy eað fordon mihte. Hwider mæg ic nu faran? Hwæs	235
þa færinga com Arcestrates, ealre þare þeode cyningc, mid	268
cynge plegan wið his geferan mid þoðere and Apollonius hine	270
gemægnde swa swa God wolde on ðæs cyniges plegan and	271
ongean gesænde to ðam plegendan cyngc. Eft he agean asænde;	273
he rædlice sloh swa he hine næfre feallan ne let. Se cyngc ða	274
lonius gehyrde þæt se cyning hyne herede, he ærn rædlice and	278
genealæhte to ðam cyngc and mid gelærdre handa he swang	279
þone top mid swa micelre swiftnesse þæt se cyngc wæs gefuht	280
þa cwæð se cyningc to his mannum siððan Apollonius	285
þa wænde he ongan to ðam cyngc and cwæð: 'Se iunga	292
man þe þu æfter axsoðest is forliden man.' þa cwæð se cyngc:	293
se cyngc: 'Ga rædlice and sege him þæt se cyngc bit ðe þæt þu	296
ðæs cyniges healle. þa eode se man in beforan to ðam cyngc and	299
ne mæg for scame in gan buton scrude.' þa het se cyngc hine	301
wæs ongan ðone cyngc. þar wearð ða seo ðenung in geboren	304
cyngc. Mid þi þe he geseah þæt Apollonius swa sarlice sæt and	310
cyngc: 'þu goda cuncg, efne þes man þe þu swa well wið gedest,	312
he is swiðe æfestful for ðinum gode.' þa cwæð se cyngc: 'þe	313
Arcestrates se cyngc bliðum andwlitan to Apollonio and cwæð:	316
Mid þi ðe se cyning þæs word gecwæð, ða færinga þar	319
eode in ðæs cyniges iunge dohtor and cyste hyre fæder and ða	320
ongean to hire fæder and cwæð: 'þu goda cyningc and min se	322
sorgað.' þa cwæð se cyningc: 'Leofe dohtor, þes iunga man is	325
þe se cyngc geseah, he bewænde hine ða to ðare dohtor and	340
lonius hire þæs þancode, and se cyngc blissode on his dohtor	348
cwæð se cyningc: 'Apolloni, nu þu dest yfele, forðam þe ealle	355
swigende tælst.' Apollonius cwæð: 'Eala þu goda cuncg, gif þu	357
se cyning cwæð: 'Apolloni, ic oncnawe soðlice þæt þu eart on	361
eallum, þingum wel gelæred.' þa het se cyngc sillan Apollonige	362
hand and in eode and swa stod, þæt se cyngc and eille þa ymb-	365
sweg mid winsumum sange gemægnde. And se cyngc silf	370
Soðlice mid þy þe þæs cyniges dohtor geseah þæt	376
geendunge cwæð þæt mæden to ðam cyngc: 'Leofa fæder	379
swa ic wolde of þinum goldhorde.' Arcestrates se cyngc cwæð to	381
and þa men ealle arison and gretton þone cyngc and ða cwene	391
Apollonius cwæð: 'þu goda cuncg and earmra gemiltsigend, and	393
cyningc, licað ðe wel þæt Apollonius þe þurh us toðæg gegodod	400
Se cyngc cwæð: 'Wel þu cwæde. Hat him finden hwar he hine	402
se cyngc: 'Leofe dohtor, for hwi eart þu þus ærwacol?' ðæt	410
cuman Apollonige to lare.' þa wearð se cyningc þearle geblissod	413
Arcestrates se cyngc heold Apollonius hand on	422
þa lange ær girndon þæs cyniges dohtor. Hi ða ealle þry	425

togædere anre stæfne gretton þone cyngc. ða smercode se cyng	426
wille þe to æðume habban.' ða cwæð se cyngc: 'Nabbe ge na	433
ðaðon ða cnihtas swa and se cyngc nam ða gewrita and	438
hit þa ut bær on ða stræte and and sealde þam cyngc. ðæt gewrit	456
wæs þus gewriten: 'ðu goda cyngc and min se leofesta fæder,	457
ðaða se cyningc hæfde þæt gewrit oferræd, þa niste he	464
Mid ði þe se cyngc ne mihte findan hwilc heora forliden wære,	471
mæden, his andwlita eal areodode. ða se cyngc þæt geseah, þa	476
cwæð: 'ðu goda cyning, gif þin willa bið, ic hine wat.' ða	479
geseah se cyngc þæt Apollonius mid rosan rude wæs eal ofer-	480
And Arcestrates se cyngc heold for ðon Apollonius	489
ac swilce he his æðum wære. ða æt nyxstan forlet se cyng	491
cyngc ðað soðlice ne mihte aræfnian his dohtor tearas, ac arærde	499
þæt þar wære cumen sum cyngc mid his æðume and mid his	510
þam cyngc. Heo wæs soðlice þearle wlitig, and for þare micclan	515
andgite, þa næs nan cræft, ðe wære fram cynegum began oððe	524
rædeis þæs cynges to þon þæt his dohtor underfenge me to	526
underfengc me Arcestrates se cyngc mid swa micelre lufe þæt	530
eom Arcestrate, þin gemæcca, Arcestrates dohtor þæs cynges, and	545
word sprang geond eal þæt land þæt Apollonius, se mæra cyngc,	550
gebeorscipe gegearwod betwux þam cyngc and þam	553
æðum, to cyngc. For ðað soðlice þanon to Tharsum mid his wife	559
þu ure cyng and fæder wære and for þe we woldon lustlice	566
cireniscan birig, and com to Arcestrates þam cyngc, and se cyng	592
Hi wunodon togædere an gear fullice and se cyning siððan,	594
ðisum eallum þus gedonum eode Apollonius, se mæra cyngc,	597
underfengc. ða het se cyngc hine færllice gelæccan	599
cynges healle, þa het se cyningc hine lædan toforan þare cwene	603
beseah Apollonius se cyngc to ðam fiscere and cwæð: 'Eala	606
healfne þinne wæfels.' Him geaf ðað se cyngc twa hund gildenra	608
nicus eac þa to him com, se him ær cydde hwæt Antiochus cync	610
be him gedemed hæfde, and he cwæð to þam cyngc: 'Hlaford	611
cyng, gemun Hellanicus, þinne þeow.' ða genam hine Apol-	612
æfter eallum þisum Apollonius se cyngc sunu gestrynde be	615
hisa gemæccan, þone he sette to cyngc on Arcestrates cynerice his	616

CYNN

lc eom soðlice of cynelicum cynne cumen and ic bidde ðinre	63
--	----

CYRLISC

Ionius cyrlisces mannes gretinge æfter rica manna gewunan.	149
Apolloni, and ne forseoh þu cyrliscne man þe bið mid wurð-	151

CYSSAN

eode in ðæs cynges iunge dohtor and cyste hyre fæder and ða	320
Ionius be þære hand and arærde hine up hine cyste and hine	613

CYSTIGNES

cystignessa and swa þancful þæt hig worhton him ane anlic-	209
--	-----

DÆG

ðe to þrittigra daga fæce þæt þu beþence ðone rædels ariht	88
and na leng heo ne gebad ðonne hit dæg wæs ac eode sona swa	408

DÆL

on twa and sealde Apollonige þone healfan dæl þus cweðende:	247
seolfres and þone mæstan dæl deorwurðan reafes and twentig	385

DEAÐ

and me nu forðam deað þearle gelicað.' Seo fostormodor	34
lican wlite þæs mædenes, and þone deað hi oferhogodon and	50
hiht, ac se wælreowesta deað stent ætforan urum eagum.' ða	186

DEMAN

be him gedemed hæfde, and he cwæð to þam cyngre: 'Hlaford	611
---	-----

DEORWURÐE

þæt gold and þæt seolfor and ða deorwurðan reaf and ða beodas	307
seolfres and þone mæstan dæl deorwurðan reafes and twentig	385

DIGOL

digle spæce spreca wolde. Hwæt he ða on ðære manfullan	16
diglum stowum, ac he ne wearð nahwar funden.	142

DIGOLNES

gehaten: 'Thaliarce, ealra mynra digolnessa myn se getrywesta 95

DIHTNERE

se cyningc him to gecigde his dihtnere se wæs Thaliarcus 94

DIRSTIG

wæs æfre swa dirstiges modes þæt dorste cynges 28

DOHTOR

hæfde æne swiðe wlitige dohtor ungelifedlicre fægernesse. Mid 6
 node his agenre dohtor him to gemæccan, and þa gewilnunge 12
 hyredmen ealle him aweg gan, swilce he wið his dohtor sume 15
 dohtor gewæmman ær dæge hyre brydgifta and him ne 29
 his ceastergewarum swilce he arfæst fæder wære his dohtor, and 41
 agenre dohtor wer wæs, and to ðam þæt he þe lengc brucan 43
 mihte his dohtor arleasan bridbeddes and him fram adryfan þa 44
 se mynre dohtor to wife, and se ðe hine misræde, sy he be- 47
 dohtor me to gemæccan.' ða ða se cungc þæt gehyre þæt he 64
 ðone dom mynra dohtor gifta?' Apollonius cwæð 'Ic can ðone 67
 dohtor and ic ne finde.' Apollonius þa soðlice onfangenum 74
 bruce", ne eart ðu on ðam leogende -- beseoh to þine dohtor. 82
 and ðu siððan onfoh minre dohtor to wife, and gif ðu þæt 89
 ðæs cynges rædels þu asmeaðest and þu his dohtor ne onfenge; 107
 gum?' Apollonius sæde: 'Forðam þe ic bæd his dohtor me to 179
 eode in ðæs cynges iunge dohtor and cyste hyre fæder and ða 320
 sorgað.' ða cwæð se cyningc: 'Leofe dohtor, þes iunga man is 325
 þe se cyngc geseah, he bewænde hine ða to ðære dohtor and 340
 cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, þu gesingodest; mid þy þe þu woldest 341
 lonius hire þæs þancode, and se cyngc blissode on his dohtor 348
 welwillendessness and hyre to cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor het feccan 349
 men heriað mine dohtor on hyre swegcræfte and þu ana hi 356
 me gelifst, ic secge þæt ic ongite þæt soðlice þin dohtor gefeol on 358
 Soðlice mid þy þe þæs cynges dohtor geseah þæt 376
 se cyngc: 'Leofe dohtor, for hwi eart ðu þus ærwacol?' ðæt 410
 and het feccan Apollonium and him to cwæð: 'Min dohtor 414
 þa lange ær girndon þæs cyninges dohtor. Hi ða ealle þry 425
 bædon gefirn þyne dohtor and þu us ofttrædlice mid elcunge 429
 godne timan aredodne. Min dohtor is nu swiðe bisy ymbe hyre 434

minre dohtor þæt heo sylf geceose hwilcne eowerne heo wille.'	437
'Blissa, blisse, Apolloni, for ðam þe min dohtor gewilnað þæs ðe	482
comon on gedafenlicre tide mynre dohtor to biddanne, ac	486
Apollonius hand and eode ana into ðam bure þar his dohtor	492
inne wæs and þus cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, hwæne hafast þu ðe	493
and cwæð: 'ðu arfæsta fæder, gehyre þinre dohtor willan. Ic	495
lareow, and gif þu me him ne silst, þu forlætst ðine dohtor.' Se	498
cung ða soðlice ne mihte aræfnian his dohtor tearas, ac arærde	499
hi up and hire to cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, ne ondræt þu ðe æniges	500
smeade minre dohtor modes willan. ða arehte heo me wid wope	503
dohtor mid micclum gifum. Mid þam þe heo þæt gehirde, heo	511
his aðume and mid his dohtor to hyre urnon and feollon ealle	518
rædels þæs cynges to þon þæt his dohtor underfenge me to	526
ic æt nyhstan geearnode þæt he geaf me his ancænnedan dohtor	531
and þas mine dohtor, þe ic beforan ðe, Diana, geandweardod	533
se þe hi funde hi wurðlice bebirigde, and þas mine dohtor	536
sædon hi me þæt min dohtor wære forðfaren, and me wæs min	539
eom Arcestrate, þin gemæcca, Arcestrates dohtor þæs cynges, and	545
is min dohtor?' He bewænde hine þa to Thasian and cwæð:	548
mid hire were and mid hire aðume and mid hire dohtor to	556
and mid his dohtor and mid cynelicre firde, and het sona gelæc-	560
cwæð: 'Ic befæste mine dohtor Stranguilionen and Dioni-	568
dohtor Thasia, gif ænig andgit sy on helle, læt þu þæt cwicsuslene	572
forscildgodan dohtor, Thasia nam to hyre.	588
becwæð healf his rice Apollonio, healf his dohtor.	596

DOM

:

ðone dom mynre dohtor gifta?' Apollonius cwæð 'Ic can ðone	67
dom and ic hine æt ðam geate geseah.' ða cwæð se cyningc mid	68
ne dest þu scealt oncnawan þone gesettan dom. ða wearð	90

DOMSETL

ða astah Apollonius on þæt domsetl on þære stræte and	195
---	-----

DON

ne dest þu scealt oncnawan þone gesettan dom. ða wearð	90
geþohte, he cwæð þa to him silfum: 'Hwæt dest þu nu, Apolloni?	106
didest þæt þu me warnodest. Nym nu her æt me hunteontig	164
Apolloni, hwæt dest ðu þus gedredfedum mode on þisum lande?'	175
be ne bæðode þonne ic dide todæge nat ic þurh hwilces iunges	287

cwæð se cyningc: 'Apolloni, nu þu dest yfele, forðam þe ealle	355
mæge wurðlicost gerestan.' ða dide þæt mæden swa hyre be-	403
ða didon ða cnihtas swa and se cyngc nam ða gewrita and	438
gewaran, cweðe ge þæt ic Apollonius eow did æfre ænigne	564

DUNLAND

eorðan sohton ge on dunlandum ge on wudalandum ge on	141
--	-----

DURAN

soðlice þa ða heo gehyrde þæt þæt mæden hire deaðes girnde,	35
lonius him ondræt þines rices mæгна swa þæt he ne dear	133
forwurdon to deaðe, and Apollonius ana becom mid sunde to	228
buton ða ceastre and ofstændon hi to deaðe, and woldon eac	583

DURRAN

wæs æfre swa dirstiges modes þæt dorste cynges	28
--	----

DWELIAN

iunga man, þu eart feor fram rihte; þu dwelast and nis naht	86
---	----

EAC

ac eac swilce his frind and him æfter foran and hine geond ealle	140
word þam cyngc to blisse: þonne hafast þu mede and eac clæne	167
þæt an we willað þinne fleam bediglian, ac eac swilce, gif þe	193
minne fleam bediglian. Wite ge eac þæt Antiochus se cyngc me	199
and bædon hig gesunde beon and ham gewædon. Eac swilce	392
þu cwene lare lufigend, beon ge gesunde.' He beseah eac to ðam	394
'ðis heo is.' And hig weopon ða ealle and eac blissodon, and þæt	549
buton ða ceastre and ofstændon hi to deaðe, and woldon eac	583
nicus eac þa to him com, se him ær cydde hwæt Antiochus cync	610

EADIG

and þus cwæð: 'Eala þu eadige cwen, þis is min tacenbora, þe	604
--	-----

EAGE

hiht, ac se wæltreowesta deað stent ætforan urum eagum.' ða	186
æt þare spræcan ende him feollon tearas of ðam eagum. Mid þy	339

EALA

se cnapa and ðus cwæð: 'Eala hu manful man þu eart, ðu þe	125
and cwæð: 'Eala þu sæ Neptune, manna bereafigend and	231
swigende tælst.' Apollonius cwæð: 'Eala ðu goda cyngc, gif ðu	357
cwæð: 'Eala lareow, gif ðu me lufodest, þu hit besorgodest.'	453
and þus cwæð: 'Eala þu eadige cwen, þis is min tacenbora, þe	604
beseah Apollonius se cyngc to ðam fiscere and cwæð: 'Eala	606

EALD

cwæð: 'Gmiltsa me, þu ealda man, sy þæt þu sy gemildsa me	239
heold, ða sæt sum eald man and sum æfestig ealdorman be þam	309
ealde sār. Ac ic bidde þe þæt þu gife him swa hwæt swa ðu	343
wið ða sæ. ða geseah he þone ealdan fiscere þe hine ær nacodne	598
welwillende ealda, ic eom Apollonius se tirisca, þam þu sealdest	607

EALDEFÆDER

ealdefæder. And he sylfa welwillendlice lifede mid his gemæc-	617
---	-----

EALDOR

ða wæs hyre gecyð, þe ðar ealdor wæs,	509
---------------------------------------	-----

EALDORMAN

iung man se wæs swiðe welig and snotor and wæs ealdorman on	58
ceasterwaru on heafe wunað, forðam ðe Apollonius se ealdorman	127
minre agenre þeode ealdorman?' Hellanicus cwæð: 'Antiochus	154
waran, ic Apollonius se tirisca ealdorman eow cyðe þæt ic	197
lonius se tirisca ealdorman.' ða sona swa se fiscere geseah þæt	242
heold, ða sæt sum eald man and sum æfestig ealdorman be þam	309

EARD

aflimed hæfð of minum earde, ac for eowre gesælðe gefultu-	200
--	-----

EARFOOLICE

strengðe earfoðlice ofercom, and þæt gefremede man gewilnode 18

EARFOONES

stilnesse and on blisse ealle þa tid his lifes æfter his earfoðnesse. 620

EARM

Soplice on me earme is mines fæder nama reowlice forworden 33
Apollonius cwæð: 'ðu goda cyngc and earmra gemiltsigend, and 393

EARMLIC

næcodum, forlidenum, næs na of earmlicum birdum geborenum, 240

EARNIAN

þæt þu segst; ac þu hæfst beheafdunge geearnad. Nu læte ic 87
ic æt nyhstan geearnode þæt he geaf me his ancænnedan dohtor 531

EASTNORÐERNE

ðartoeacan coman eastnorðerne windas and se angrislica 225

EAÐE

cyngc me þy eað fordon mihte. Hwidher mæg ic nu færan? Hwæs 235
and ræd hit. Eaðe mæg gewurðan þæt þu wite þæt ic nat, ðu 473

EDNIWIAN

witan his naman and his gelimp, þu hæfast nu geedniwod his 342
sar eal geedniwod.' 540

EDSTAÐELIAN

blisse, and heora weallas wurdon geedstaðelode. He wunode þa 590

EFT

flæsce ic bruce.' Eft he cwæð: 'þu æro patrem meum, meæ	71
Hellanicus hine eft sona gegrette and cwæð: 'Wes gesund,	150
eft to him geclipian and cwæð to him: 'Ðæt wyrreste þingc þu	163
geþence þonne me bet bið, ic wisce þæt ic eft forlidenesse	254
gefare and þinne gelican eft ne gemete.'	255
ongean gesænde to ðam plegendan cyng. Eft he agean asænde;	273
þæt mæden þæt heo næfre eft Apollonium ne gesawe swa ræðe	398

EGESLIC

On ðissere egeslican reownesse Apollonius geferan ealle	227
---	-----

ELCUNG

bædon gefirn þyne dohtor and þu us oftrædlice mid elcunge	429
---	-----

ELE

mid ele gesmerod and mid scitan begird and bær iungra manna	260
---	-----

ELLES

wisdome. Mid þi þe he naht elles ne onfunde buton þæt he ær	105
---	-----

ENDE

æt þare spræcan ende him feollon tearas of ðam eogum. Mid þy	339
--	-----

ENDIAN

Her endað ge wea ge wela Apollonius þæs tiriscan, ræde se	623
---	-----

EORYHE

eorðan sohton ge on dunlendum ge on wudalendum ge on	141
--	-----

EST

ahof and lædde hine mid him to his huse and ða estas him	244
--	-----

ETON

æt, ðeah ðe ealle oðre men æton and bliðe wæron, ac he beheold 306

EΘEL

þæt he to his eðle becom. Ac Apollonius þeahhwædre ær becom 102
bedihlian on eowrum eðle.' Θa cwæð Stranguilio: 'Hlaford 182

FÆC

ðe to þrittigra daga fæce þæt þu beþence ðone rædels ariht 88

FÆDER

þa ða se fæder þohte hwam he mihte healicost forgifan, þa 9
þu hit þinum fæder?' Θæt mæden cwæð: 'Hwar is se fæder?' 32
Soþlice on me earme is mines fæder nama reowlice forworden 33
fram þare gewilnunge hyre mod gewænde and to hire fæder 37
his ceastergewarum swilce he arfæst fæder wære his dohtor, and 41
Hwæt ic becom nu to ðe swa swa to godum fæder and arfæstum. 62
englisc: 'Ic sece minne fæder, mynre modor wer, mines wifes 73
þu wære þæt se fæder is.' Apollonius cwæð: 'Micclum ic eom 157
eode in ðæs cynges iunge dohtor and cyste hyre fæder and ða 320
ongean to hire fæder and cwæð: 'Θu goda cyningc and min se 322
leofesta fæder, hwæt is þes iunga man þe ongean ðe on swa wurð- 323
fæder þæt heo ær hyre silf gedon wolde, ða cwæð heo to Apol- 345
and nu ic mines fæder leafe habbe, ic gedo ðe weligne.' Apol- 347
geendunge cwæð þæt mæden to ðam cynge: 'Leofa fæder 379
eode and cwæð: 'Lareow Apolloni, ic gife þe be mines fæder 383
swa heo wolde, and eode þa to hire fæder and cwæð: 'Θu goda 399
hit leoht wæs and gesæt beforan hire fæder bedde. Θa cwæð 409
næs git yfel wif, nim ðas gewrita ðe þin fæder þe sænde and ræd.' 445
wæs þus gewriten: 'Θu goda cyngc and min se leofesta fæder, 457
gecoren to gemæccan?' Θæt mæden þa feol to hyre fæder fotum 494
and cwæð: 'Θu arfæsta fæder, gehyre þinre dohtor willan. Ic 495
þu ure cyng and fæder wære and for þe we woldon lustlice 566
hus and gehir þu ðines fæder stæfne.' Θæt mæden on forð eode 573

FÆDERLIC

ðam swiðe þæt he forgeat þa fæderlican arfæstnesse and gewil- 11

FÆGER

plegode and fela fægera þinga þar forð teah, þe þam folce unge- 373

FÆGERNES

hæfde ane swiðe wlitige dohter ungelifedlicre fægernesse. Mid 6

FÆMNE

scilde abisgode and þa ongeanwinnendan fæmnan mid micelre 17
man ic wille, and gif þu wundrige þæt swa scamfæst fæmne 460
and mid micclum fæmnena heape ymbtrimed com togeanes 514

FÆRINGA

færinga nahwar ne ætywde siððan he ongean com fram Antiocho 128
wearð ðare sæ smiltness awænd færinga betwux twam tidum 222
þi þe he þas þinc was sprecende to him silfum, þa færinga 237
ða færinga com Arcestrates, ealre þare þeode cuningc, mid 268
Mid þi ðe se cuning þas word gecwæð, ða færinga þar 319

FÆRLICE

underfengc. ða het se cyngc hine færlice gelæccan 599

FAGEN

:

sona agean to ðare ceastre bote. ðæt folc wearð ða swa fagen his 208

FARAN

Astih nu rædlice on scip and far æfter him, and þonne þu him 97
forþam þu eart nu fordemed þæt þu acweald wurðe.' And he þa 108
ac eac swilce his frind and him æfter foran and hine geond ealle 140
ða het cyngc scipa gegarcian and him æfter faran, 143
eart fordemed.' ða cwæð Apollonius: 'Hwa mihte me fordeman, 153
me fordemed?' Hellanicus sæde: 'Forðam þe þu girndest þæt 156
fordemed?' Hellanicus sæde: 'Swa hwilc man swa þe lifigende 158
punda goldes and far to Antiocho þam cyngc and sege him þæt 165
Apollonius cwæð: 'Ic gehirde secgan þæt ic wære fordemed.' 176
Stranguilio cwæð: 'Hwa fordemde þe?' Apollonius cwæð: 177
cyngc me þy eað fordon mihte. Hwidher mæg ic nu faran? Hwæs 235

genihtsumige unc bam mine litlan æhta and far þe on fiscnoð	250
is þus heonaon fare and cuman yfele men and bereafian hine?	401
sædon hi me þæt min dohtor wære forðfaren, and me wæs min	539
handa him to and het hine gesund faren, and Philothemian, þare	587
Arcestrates, fulfremedre ylde forðferde betwux him eallum and	595
And twa bec he silf gesette be his fare and one asette on ðam	621
 FEALLAN	
he rædlice sloh swa he hine næfre feallan ne let. Se cyngc ða	274
æt þare spræcan ende him feollon tearas of ðam eagum. Mid þy	339
gecoren to gemæccan? ðæt mæden þa feol to hyre fæder fotum	494
his æðume and mid his dohtor to hyre urnon and feollon ealle	518
 FEAWE	
sumum reafum, and swa mid feawum þam getrywestrum mannum	111
æfter þisum hit gelamp binnon feawum monðum þæt	215
Hyt gelamp ða æfter ðisum binnon feawum tidum þæt	421
 FECCAN	
welwillendessness and hyre to cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor hat feccan	349
iungan his sarness.' ða eode heo ut and het feccan hire hearpan,	351
and het feccan Apollonium and him to cwæð: 'Min dohtor	414
 FEDAN	
befæste þam manfullestan mannan to fedanne. For me þa to	537
 FEOH	
sona swa he þæt gehyrde he genam mid him ge feoh ge attor	100
 FEOR	
iunga man, þu eart feor fram rihte; þu dwelast and nis naht	86
 FEORWERTENE	
Egipta lande feorwertene gear on heofe. ða ic ongean com, þa	538

FEOWER

leafe twa hund punda goldes and feower hund punda gewihte 384

FERAN

ferde on scipe to Pentapolim þare ciriniscan birig and cwædon 217

FIFTI

gebringð, ic him gife fifti punda goldes, and þam me his heafod 137

FIFTIG

to him bringð, onfo se fiftig punda goldes. Se ðe him bringe þin 159

FINDAN

dohtor and ic ne finde.' Apollonius þa soðlice onfangenum 74

ac he ne wæs nahwar funden. ðar wearð ða micel morcnung 114

geset wæs, þa wæron mid gitsunge beswicene na þæt an his find 139

diglum stowum, ac he ne wearð nahwar funden. 142

'Nim þæt þu gemete sumne þe þe gemiltsige. Gif ðu ne finde nænne 248

sohte his gelican, ac he ne mihte hine þar findan on ðam floccce. 267

Se cyngc cwæð: 'Wel þu cwæde. Hat him findan hwar he hine 402

ne funde na þone naman þar on þe heo wolde. ða heo þa gewrita 447

Mid ði þe se cyngc ne mihte findan hwilc heora forliden wære, 471

se þe hi funde hi wurðlice bebirigde, and þas mine dohtor 536

hæfde funden his wif, and þar wearð ormæte blis, and þa organa 551

FIRD

and mid his dohtor and mid cynelicre firde, and het sona gelæc- 560

FIRST

þes man me þone first forgeave þæt ic me to Gode gebæden, 585

FISCERE

geseah he sumne fiscere gan, to þam he beseah and þus sarlice 238

lonius se tirisca ealdorman.' ða sona swa se fiscere geseah þæt 242

wið ða sæ. ða geseah he þone ealdan fiscere þe hine ær nacodne 598

and to ðare cynelican healle gelæden. ða ða se fiscere þæt beseah Apollonius se cyngc to ðam fiscere and cwæð: 'Eala	600 606
FISCNOÐ	
genihtsumige unc bam mine litan æhta and far þe on fiscnoð	250
FLÆSC	
flæsce ic bruce.' Eft he cwæð: 'þuæro patrem meum, meæ beseoh to ðe silfum; and þæt þu cwæde "moddrenum flæsce ic	71 81
FLEAM	
hwætes gif ge minne fleam bediglað.' Mid þi þe Stranguilio þæt þæt an we willað þinne fleam bediglian, ac eac swilce, gif þe minne fleam bediglian. Wite ge eac þæt Antiochus se cyngc me	190 193 199
FLEON	
nahwar gewunian." ða cwæð se cyningc: 'Fleon he mæg, ac he þæt þu fleo and beorge þinum life.' æfter ðysum	134 161
FLIMA	
Gode þæt He me fliman hider to eowrum gemæran gelædde.	188
FLOCC	
sohte his gelican, ac he ne mihte hine þar findan on ðam flocce.	267
FOLC	
minum lande.' ða ða þæt folc þæt gehirde, hi wæron bliðe ge- sona agean to ðare ceastre bote. ðæt folc wearð ða swa fagen his Apollonio þam tiriscan, forðam þe he þæt folc of hungre alesde þæt he mihte þar bediglad beon and þar wunian. And þæt folc plegode and fela fægera þinga þar forð teah, þe þam folce unge- folce. And heo gesette hyre gingran þe hire folgode to sacerde, Apollonius þa soðlice forgeaf þam folce micele gifa to	203 208 213 218 373 554 589

FOLGIAN

folce. And heo gesette hyre gingran þe hire folgode to sacerde, 554

FORDEMAN

eart fordemed.' ða cwæð Apollonius: 'Hwa mihte me fordeman, 153

FORDOAN

cyngc me þy eað fordon mihte. Hwider mæg ic nu faran? Hwæs 235

FORESARD

foresæda Thaliarcus, se wæs fram Antiocho þam 120

FORFLEON

forfleah, þa wearð ic on sæ forliden and com to Cyrenense. ða 529

FORGIFAN

þa ða se fæder þohte hwam he mihte healicost forgifan, þa 9
 þeowum mannum þe þæt mæden him forgifen hæfde and heom 395
 cwæð to: 'Nimæð þas þing mid eow þe me seo cwene forgeaf and 396
 þes man me þone first forgeafe þæt ic me to Gode gebæden, 585
 Apollonius þa soðlice forgeaf. þam folce micle gifa to 589

FORGITAN

ðam swiðe þæt he forgeat þa fæderlican erfæstnesse and gewil- 11
 becymst to ðinum ærran wurðmynte, þæt þu ne forgite mine 252

FORLÆTAN

heora wæforlican plegan forleton and heora baða belucon. 118
 up bæron. Hwæt þa Apollonius forlet his þone wurðfullan 205
 forlet on Tharsum.' ðæt mæden cwæð: 'Sege me 336
 lonio: 'Apolloni, soðlice þu eart ure. Forlæt þine murchunge 346
 hine heredon. æfter þisum forlet Apollonius þa hearpan and 372
 ac swilce he his aðum wære. ða æt nyxstan forlet se cyng 491
 lareow, and gif þu me him ne silst, þu forlætst ðine dohtor.' Se 498

FORLEOSAN

þe he her gesihð, ac he cyð þæt he hæfd fela forloren.' ða beseah	315
axsast æfter minum naman, ic secge þe ic hine forleas on sæ.	334
þurh mines rices mæгна þæt swa hwæt swa ðu on sæ forlure	417

FORLIDEN

nacodum, forlidenum, næs na of earmlicum birdum geborenun,	240
man þe þu æfter axsodest is forliden man.' ða cwæð se cyng:	293
cwæð: 'Se forlidena man is cumen þe ðu æfter sændest, ac he	300
forliden and he gecwemde me manna betst on ðam plegan,	326
hwilcne wer ic wolde, ic secge ðe to soðan þine forlidenen	459
hwilce forlidene heo nemde. Beseah ða to ðam þrim	465
cnihtum and cwæd: 'Hwilc eower is forliden?' ða cwæð heora	466
an se hatte Ardalius: 'Ic eom forlide.' Se oðer him andwirde	467
Mid ði þe se cyngc ne mihte findan hwilc heora forliden wære,	471
wænde and cwæð: 'Wast þu þone forlidenan man?' Apollonius	478
lufige þone forlidenan man ðe wæs þurh ungelymp beswicen,	496
forfleah, þa wearð ic on sæ forliden and com to Cyrenense. ða	529
þu eart Apollonius, min lareow, þe me lærdest; þu eart se for-	546

FORLIDENNES

geþence þonne me bet bið, ic wisce þæt ic eft forlidennesse	254
ceastre geate fram me ne come. Hwar gefore ðu forlidennesse?' :	470

FORNIMAN

and cwæð: 'Swiga ðu; adl þe fornime þæt þu ne beo hal ne ge-	468
--	-----

FORSCILDGOD

þe nu of helle geciged.' ðæt forscildgode wife þa eallum limon	576
forscildgodan dohtor, Thasia nam to hyre.	588

FORSEON

cwæð: 'Wes gesund, hlaford Apolloni.' ða forseah he Apol-	148
Apolloni, and ne forseoh ðu cyrliscne man þe bið mid wurð-	151

FORSWIGAN

'Ōeah he hit silf forswige, his gegirla hine geswutelæð.' Ōa cwæð 295

FORΘ

gehyrsumode and eode forð mid þam men oð þæt he becom to 298
plegode and fela fægera þinga þar forð teah, þe þam folce unge- 373
ælc þara þinga ðe he forð teah. 375
hus and gehir ðu ðines fæder stæfne.' Ōæt mæden on forð eode 573

FORWANDIAN

to Apollonio and mid forwandigendre spræce cwæð: 'Ōeah ðu 330

FORWEORΘAN

forwurdon twegen æðele naman on þisum bure.' Seo fostor- 24
Soplice on me earme is mines fæder nama reowlice forworden 33
forwurdon to deaðe, and Apollonius ana becom mid sunde to 228

FORWITAN

and ðæs ðe ðu gearo forwite hwam ðu gemiltsige, ic eom Apol- 241

FORWYRNAN

boden wæs and ðar in eode Gode þancigende ðe him ne for- 404

FOSTORMODOR

þa gewearð hit þæt mæddenes fostormodor into ðam 20
þæt mæden hyre andswerode: 'Leofre fostormodor, nu todæg 23
forwurdon twegen æðele naman on þisum bure.' Seo foster- 24
manfule scilde besmiten.' þa cwæð seo fostormodor: 'Hwa 27
and me nu forðam deað þearle gelicæð.' Seo fostormodor 34

FOT

gehirde, he hine astrehte to his fotum and cwæð: 'Hlæford 191
þone hwæte heold and mid þam winstran fet þa mitten træd, and 211
se iunga man æt his fotum læg, he mid mildheortnesse hine up 243

gecoren to gemæccan?' ƥæt mæden þa feol to hyre fæder fotum	494
to hire fotum, and wendon þæt heo Diana wære se giden for	519
FREMFULNES	
gelife þæt ge willan beon gemindige þissere fremfulnesse and	198
FREEDOM	
þu mæge freedom onfon þonne þu ongean cymst.' Thaliarcus	99
FREOND	
ac eac swilce his frind and him æfter foran and hine geond ealle	140
cwæð Apollonius: 'Min se leofesta freond Stranguilio, þanca	187
þine hearpan and gecig ðe to þine frynd and afirsa fram þam	350
and lecgað innon bure beforan minum freondum.' ƥis wearð þa	388
FREONDScipe	
seolfor wið godes mannes freondscipe wiðmeten.' Hi toedon	171
FRIGE	
ælfæodige, frige and þeowe, æðele and unæðele, se bæðstede is	263
FROFOR	
wyrnde cynelices wurðscipes and frofres.	405
FUL	
gemæccan. Ac he silfa wæs mid þam fulest horwe þar to	527
FULFREMMan	
Arcestrates, fulfremedre ylde forðferde betwux him eallum and	595
FULL	
genemnod, on Tirum geboren. Mid þam þe ic becom to fullon	523

FULLICE

Hi wunodon togædere an gear fullice and se cyning siððan, 594

FULTUM

mæg ic biddan oððe hwa gifð þam uncuðan lifes fultum?' Mid 236
eode. Mid þi þe he þohte hwæne he biddan mihte lifes fultum, 258

FULTUMIAN

dome and mid Godes fultume he þæt soð arædde. Bewænde 77
mid me. ðeahhwæðre ic mynægie þe, gif ðu fultumiendum Gode 251

GALNES

lidenan man ðe ic lufode na for galnesse ac for wisdom. Hwar 547

GAN

hyredmen ealle him aweg gan, swilce he wið his dohtor sume 15
bure eode and geseah hi ðar sittan on micelre gedrefedness and 21
Eode þa into ðam cyninge and cwæð: 'Wes gesund, cyningc. 61
to his agenan and into his huse eode and his bocceste untynde 103
ut eode and het his scip mid hwæte gehlæstan and mid micclum 109
þæt hi lange tid eodon ealle unscorene and sidfeaxe and 117
anum dæde com to Antiochiam and eode into þam cyng and 131
lonius become ær to Tharsus. ða sume dæge eode he be strande. 145
nemod, se þe ærest þiðer com. ða eode to Apollonium and 147
hine gan þæs wæs Stranguilio gehaten. 'Hlafrod geong 174
Pentapolim þam ciriniscan lande and þar up eode on þam 229
geseah he sumne fiscere gan, to þam he beseah and þus sarlice 238
æfter þisum wordum he eode on ðine weg þe him 256
eode. Mid þi þe he þohte hwæne he biddan mihte lifes fultum, 258
healfan scicilse ðe he on hæfde and eode into ðam þweale, and 265
micelre mænio his manna and in eode on þæt bæð. ða agan se 269
gelican on þam plegan, þa cwæð he to his geferan: 'Gæð eow 276
cynesetle he him gecwemlice ðenode. And þa ða he ut eode of 282
cwæð: 'Ga and gewite hwæt se iunga man sy þe me todæg swa 289
wel gehirsumode.' Se man ða eode æfter Apollonio. Mid þi þe 290
se cyncg: 'Ga rædlice and sege him þæt se cyngc bit ðe þæt ðu 296
gehyrsumode and eode forð mid þam men oð þæt he becom to 298
ðæs cynges healle. ða eode se man in beforan to ðam cyng and 299

ne mæg for scame in gan buton scrude.' ða het se cyngc hine	301
sona gescridan mid wurðfullan scrude and het hine in gan to	302
ðam gereorde. ða eode Apollonius in and gesæt þar him getæht	303
eode in ðæs cynges iunge dohtor and cyste hyre fæder and ða	320
axsa hine, forðam þe gedafenað þæt þu wite.' ða eode þæt mæden	329
iungen his sarness.' ða eode heo ut and het feccan hire hearpan,	351
þa hearpan. Apollonius þa ut eode and hine scridde and sette	363
hand and in eode and swa stod, þæt se cyngc and ellie þa ymb-	365
eode and cwæð: 'Lareow Apolloni, ic gife þe be mines fæder	383
gan we secan ure gesthus þæt we magon us gerestan.' ða adred	397
swa heo wolde, and eode þa to hire fæder and cwæð: 'ðu goda	399
boden wæs and ðar in eode Gode þancigende ðe him ne for-	404
and na leng heo ne gebad ðonne hit dæg wæs ac eode sona swa	408
handa and eodon swa ut on ðare ceastre stræte. ða æt nyhstan	423
comon ðar gan ongean hy þry gelærede weras and æþelborene,	424
ða nam Apollonius þa gewrita and eode to ðare cynelican	442
heo: 'Lareow, hwi gæst ðu ana?' Apollonius cwæð: 'Hlæfdige,	444
Apollonius hand and eode ana into ðam bure þar his dohtor	492
þinges. ðu hafast gecoren þone wer þe me well licað.' Eode ða	501
hus and gehir ðu ðines fæder stæfne.' ðæt mæden on forð eode	573
ðisum eallum ðus gedonum eode Apollonius, se mæra cyngc,	597

GAST

hæbbe, acænde on sæ and hire gast alet. Ic þa hi mid cynelican	534
--	-----

GEÆMITIGIAN

þonne heo mæg hi fram hyre lare geæmitigan, þonne sænde ic	487
--	-----

GEAR.

and ðæs ðe ðu gearo forwite hwam ðu gemiltsige, ic eom Apol-	241
Egipta lande feorwertene gear on heofe. ða ic ongean com, þa	538
Hi wunodon togædere an gear fullice and se cyning siððan,	594
can seofon and hundseofonti geara and heold þæt cynerice on	618

GEARWIAN

gebeorscipe gegearwod betwux þam cynge and þam	553
--	-----

GEASCIAN

 þa þy æfteran dæge wæs Apollonius gesoht and geacsod, 113

GEAT

 ufewearden þam geate. 55
 dom and ic hine æt ðam geate geseah.' ða cwæð se cyningc mid 68
 getæht wæs oð ðæt he becom to þære ceastre geate and ðar in 257
 ceastre geate fram me ne come. Hwar gefore ðu forlidenesse?' 470

GEBAN

 ætfleon ne mæg.' He þa Antiochus se cyningc gesette þis geban 135
 to gebringð, ic gife him c punda goldes.' ða ða þis geban þus 138

GEBEORGAN

 þon þæt ðe gebeorge, sege hluddre stæfne hwa ðe hete me 580

GEBEORSCIFE

 and æfter ðam cynelic gebeorscipe and Apollonius nan ðingc ne 305
 forðam, ic hine gelaðode to ðysum urum gebeorscipe. Nat ic 327
 heredon ðe hig gesawon. ða soðlice geendode þe gebeorscipe, 390
 gebeorscipe gegearwod betwux þam cyngc and þam 553

GEBIDAN

 and na leng heo ne gebad ðonne hit dæg wæs ac eode sona swa 408

GEBIRIAN

 neod gebirað, we willað campian for ðinre hælo. 194

GEBORENE

 syndon þyne ceastergewaran of æðelum gebyrdum geborene. 431

GEBORENUM

 nacodum, forlidenum, næs na of earmlicum birdum geborennum, 240

GEBUGE

willan gebuge, þeah ðe she to geneadod wære. 38

GEBYRD

nacodum, forlidenum, næs na of earmlicum birdum geborenum, 240
syndon þyne ceastergewaran of æðelum gebyrdum geborene. 431

GECEOSAM

gecoren to gemæccan?' ðæt mæden þa feol to hyre fæder fotum 494
þinges. ðu hafast gecoren þone wer þe me well licað.' Eode ða 501

GECEOSAN

Nu bidde we þe þæt þu geceose þe ænne of us þrym hwilcne þu 432
minre dohtor þæt heo sylf geceose hwilcne eowerne heo wille.' 437
ne ofþingð hit ðe gif ic þus wer geceose?' Apollonius cwæð: 449
Min willa is þæt þu ðe wer geceose þar ðu silf wille.' ðæt mæden 452

GECIGAN

geciged. þises cyninges cwen wearð of life gewiten, be ðare 5
se cyningc him to gecigde his dihtnere se wæs Thaliarcus 94
þine hearpan and gecig ðe to þine frynd and afirsa fram þam 350
þe nu of helle geciged.' ðæt forscildgode wife þa eallum limon 576

GECLIPIAN

eft to him geclipian and cwæð to him: 'ðæt wyrreste þingc þu 163

GECNERDNESSE

mæden cwæð: 'Me awehton þa gecnerdnessan þe ic girstandæg 411

GECWEMAN

forliden and he gecwemde me manna betst on ðam plegan, 326

GECWEME

gecweme swa heo. Mid þam þe Apollonius þæt geseah, he mid 517

GECWEMLICE

cynesette he him gecwemlice ðenode. And þa ða he ut eode of 282

GECYÐAN

his mihte maran arfæstness him gecyðan, toslæt þa his wæfels 246
underfenge, þe silf on gewrita gecyðan hwilcne heora þu wille. 451

GEDAFENIAN

axsa hine, forðam þe gedafenað þæt þu wite.' ða eode þæt mæden 329

GEDAFENLIC

comon on gedafenlicre tide mynre dohtor to biddanne, ac 486

GEDON

ða ða þas þingc ðus gedone wæron on Tiron, ða becom se 119
cyngc: 'ðu goda cungc, efne þes man þe þu swa well wið gedest, 312
fæder þæt heo ær hyre silf gedon wolde, ða cwæð heo to Apol- 345
and nu ic mines fæder leafe habbe, ic gedo ðe weligne.' Apol- 347
þus gedon æfter þare cwene hæse, and ealle þa men hire gife 389
ðisum eallum ðus gedonum eode Apollonius, se mæra cyngc, 597
weligne gedide and sette hine him to geferan. 614

GEDREDFAN

hire cwæð: 'Hwig eart þu, hlæfdige, swa gedrefedes modes?' 22
Apollonius swiðe gedrefed and mid his geferum on scip astah 91
Apolloni, hwæt dest ðu þus gedrefedum mode on þisum lande?' 175

GEDREFEDNES

bure eode and geseah hi ðar sittan on micelre gedrefedness and 21

GEENDIAN

heredon ðe hig gesawon. ða soðlice geendode þe gebeorscipe, 390

GEENDUNG

geendunge cwæð þæt mæden to ðam cyngre: 'Leofa fæder 379

GEFALLAN

gefeol his agen mod on hyre lufe mid unrihtre gewilnunge, to 10
me gelifst, ic secge þæt ic ongite þæt soðlice þin dohtor gefeol on 358
þa gefeol hyre mod on his lufe. Ða æfter þæs beorscipes 378

GEFARAN

gefare and þinne gelican eft ne gemete.' 255
ceastre geate fram me ne come. Hwar gefore ðu forlidennessen?' 470

GEFEA

gefean to scipe gewænde and mid gewisre seglunge binnon 130

GEFERA

Apollonius swiðe gedrefed and mid his geferum on scip astah 91
On ðissere egeslican reownesse Apollonius geferan ealle 227
cyngc plegen wið his geferan mid þoðere and Apollonius hine 270
gelican on þam plegen, þa cwæð he to his geferan: 'Gæð eow 276
pænega and hæfde hine to geferan þa hwile þe lifede. Hella- 609
weligne gedide and sette hine him to geferan. 614

GEFIRN

bædon gefirn þyne dohtor and þu us oftrædlice mid elcunge 429

GEFLIT

wordene and him georne þancodon and to geflites þone hwæte 204

GEFRÆTWIAN

fullum þeawum gefrætwod. Ac gehyr nu fram me þæt þu silfa 152
hi silfe mid cynelicum reafe gefrætwode and min purpan ge- 512

GEFREMMAN

strengðe earfoðlice ofercom, and þæt gefremede man gewilnode 18
scilde on me gefremode.' Seo fostormother cwæð: 'Hwæ ne segst 31

GEFULTUMIAN

aflimed hæfð of minum earde, ac for eowre gesælðe gefultu- 200

GEGADERUNG

ac hit wæs lang ær ðam þe ða scipa gegearcode wæron, and Apol- 144
he beforan ealre þære gegaderunge: 'Ge tharsyce ceaster- 563

GEGARCIAN

þa het cyngc scipa gegarcian and him æfter faran, 143

GE GIRLA

þearfendlican gegirlan.' þa cwæð Apollonius: 'Gif ic þe ne 253
'þeah he hit silf forswige, his gegirla hine geswutelað.' þa cwæð 295

GEGLÆNGAN

scridde and hire heafod mid golde and mid gimmon geglængde 513

GEGRETAN

Hellanicus hine eft sona gegrette and cwæð: 'Wes gesund, 150

GEHATAN

gehaten: æfter þæs cyniges naman wæs seo ceaster Antiochia 4
wælreownesse þurhwunode, ða wæs Apollonius gehaten sum 57
gehaten: 'Thaliarce, ealra mynra digolnessa myn se getrywesta 95
hine gan þæs wæs Stranguilio gehaten. 'Hlafrod geong 174
'þu iunga man, beo bliðe mid us and gehiht on God þæt þu 317

GEHEALDAN

cyngc. For minum þingum þu geheolde þas wælreownesse þæt 233
Antiochian, þar Apollonio wæs þæt cynerice gehealden. 557

GEHELPAN

Apolloni, gif þu þissere hungrigan ceasterwaru gehelpest, na 192

GEHIRSUMIAN

Apollonio, gif he wolde gehirsumian minum willan on lare, þæt 505

GEHLÆSTAN

ut eode and het his scip mid hwæte gehlæstan and mid micclum 109

GEHWIAN

cynge Antiochus and mid gehywedan mode hine sylfne ætywde 40

GEHYRAN

soðlice þa ða heo gehyrde þæt þæt mæden hire deaðes girnde, 35
dohtor me to gemæccan.' ða ða se cunse þæt gehyre þæt he 64
his willes gehyran nolde, he swiðe irlicum andwlitan beseah to 65
æbilignesse: 'Gehir nu ðone rædels, "Scelere vereor, materna 69
asette rædels; gehyr ðu þa onfundennesse. Ymbe þæt þu 79
Mid þy þe se cyningc gehirde þæt Apollonius þone 83
sona swa he þæt gehyrde he genam mid him ge feoh ge attor 100
þam cyninge.' ða þa Thaliarcús þæt gehyrde, he mid micclan 129
fullum þeawum gefrætwod. Ac gehyr nu fram me þæt þu silfa 152
Apollonius cwæð: 'Ic gehirde secgan þæt ic wære forðmed.' 176
gehirde, he hine astrehte to his fotum and cwæð: 'Hlæford 191
minum lande.' ða ða þæt folc þæt gehirde, hi wæron bliðe ge- 203
micelre stæfne and cwæð: 'Gehyre ge ceasterwaran, gehyre ge 262
open.' ða ða Apollonius þæt gehirde he hine unscriðde þam 264
lonius gehyrde þæt se cyning hyne herede, he ærn rædlice and 278
wel gehirsumode.' Se man ða eode æfter Apollonio. Mid þi þe 290
cume to his gereorde.' ða Apollonius þæt gehyrde, he þam 297
wille.' ða ða þæt mæden gehirde þæt hire wæs alyfed fram hire 344
onæled þara worda and sanga þe heo gehyrde æt Apollonige, 407
gehyrde. Nu bidde ic ðe forðam þæt þu befæste me urum 412
ic ðe þæt on lande gestaðelige.' ða ða Apollonius þæt gehyrde, 418
and cwæð: 'ðu ærfæsta fæder, gehyre þinre dohtor willan. Ic 495
dohtor mid micclum gifum. Mid þam þe heo þæt gehirde, heo 511
hus and gehir ðu ðines fæder stæfne.' ðæt mæden on forð eode 573

GEHYRSUM

and gif þu wilt þisum þingum gehyrsum beon, ic swerige ðe	416
Nu for ðam þe he gehyrsum wæs þinre hæse and minum willan,	507

GEHYRSUMIAN

gehyrsumode and eode forð mid þam men oð þæt he becom to	298
--	-----

GEINNIAN

þu woldest him geinnian swa hwæt swa seo sæ him ætbræd.	506
---	-----

GEINSEGLIAN

geinseglode hi mid his ringe and sealde Apollonio þus cweðende:	439
gewrit and þæt geinseglode and sealde Apollonio. Apollonius	455

GELÆCCAN

and mid his dohtor and mid cynelicre firde, and het sona gelæc-	560
underfengc. ða het se cyngc hine færllice gelæccan	599

GELÆDAN

rædde, þonne wearð se to beheafdunge gelæd swa same swa se	53
Gode þæt He me fliman hider to eowrum gemæran gelædde.	188
hine þa mid unasecgendlice wurðmynte to scipe gelæddon, and	219
ahof and lædde hine mid him to his huse and ða estas him	244
ðam bæðe, he hine lædde be þære hande and him þa siððan	283
hand and hine lædde ham mid him, na swilce he cuma wære	490
can Stranguilionen and Dionisiadem and lædan beforan him,	561
drode and blissode. ða het Thasia beforan gelædan Theo-	578
burhwaru þa gelæhton Stranguilionem and his wif and læddon	582
and to ðære cynelican healle gelæden. ða ða se fiscere þæt	600
cynges healle, þa het se cyningc hine lædan toforan þære cwene	603

GELÆRAN

heafod, onfo se hundteontig punda goldes. Forðam ic ðe lære	160
Stranguilio and Dionisiade his wif gelærdon Apollonius þæt he	216
þu eart Apollonius, min læreow, þe me lærdest; þu eart se for-	546

GELÆRED

genealæhte to ðam cyng and mid gelærdre handa he swang	279
eallum, þingum wel gelæred.' ða het se cyng sillan Apollonige	362
comon ðar gan ongean hy þry gelærede weras and æþelborene,	424

GELAΘAN

forðam, ic hine gelaðode to ðysum urum gebeorscipe. Nat ic	327
--	-----

GELEORNIAN

swegcræft ac heo næfð hine na wel geleornod. Ac hat me nu	359
he silf geleornode.	420
sund. Mid me þu boccræft leornodest and ðu næfre buton þare	469

GELICA

heonon. ðes cniht, þæs þe me þingð, is min gelica.' ða ða Apol-	277
---	-----

GELICAN

and me nu forðam deað þearle gelicað.' Seo fostormodor	34
gefare and þinne gelican eft ne gemete.'	255
sohte his gelican, ac he ne mihte hine þar findan on ðam flocce.	267
gelican on þam plegan, þa cwæð he to his geferan: 'Gæð eow	276

GELICIAN

cnawen wæs and ungewunelic, and heom eallum þearle licode	374
cyningsc, licað ðe wel þæt Apollonius þe þurh us todæg gegodod	400
þinges. ðu hafast gecoren þone wer þe me well licað.' Eode ða	501

GELIFAN

þus cweðende: 'Swa hwilc man swa me Apollonium lifigende to	136
fordemed?' Hellonicus sæde: 'Swa hwilc man swa þe lifigende	158
gelife þæt ge willan beon gemindige þissere fremfulnesse and	198
me gelifst, ic secge þæt ic ongite þæt soðlice þin dohtor gefeol on	358
þu lyfdest me litle ær þæt ic moste gifan Apollonio swa hwæt	380
lonius.ne ne gelifde þæt heo his gemæcca wære, ac sceaf hi fram	543

GELIMPAN

man micele mærd̥a beodende. Ɗa gelamp hit sarlicum gelimpe:	8
æfter þisum hit gelamp binnon feawum monðum þæt	215
gelymp arece me.' Ɗa cwæð Apollonius: 'Gif þu for neode	333
Apollonius þa soðlice hyre arehte ealle his gelymp and	338
witan his naman and his gelimp, þu hafast nu geedniwod his	342
Hyt gelamp Ɗa æfter Ɗisum binnon feawum tidum þæt	421

GELLIFAN

pænega and hæfde hine to geferan þa hwile þe lifede. Hella-	609
ealdefæder. And he sylfa welwillendlice lifede mid his gemæc-	617

GEMÆCCA

node his agenre dohtor him to gemæccan, and þa gewilnunge	12
dohtor me to gemæccan.' Ɗa Ɗa se cungc þæt gehyre þæt he	64
gemæccan, be þare ic mæg to soðe secgan þæt heo his agen	180
gemæcca wære. Forðam gif hit gewurðan mæg, ic wille me	181
gecoren to gemæccan?' Ɗæt mæden þa feol to hyre fæder fotum	494
gemæccan. Ac he silfa wæs mid þam fulest horwe þar to	527
to gemæccan. Seo for Ɗa mid me to onfonne minon cynerice	532
lonius.ne ne gelifde þæt heo his gemæcca wære, ac sceaf hi fram	543
eom Arcestrate, þin gemæcca, Arcestrates dohtor þæs cynges, and	545
hisa gemæccan, þone he sette to cyng on Arcestrates cynerice his	616
ealdefæder. And he sylfa welwillendlice lifede mid his gemæc-	617

GEMÆGNAN

gemægnde swa swa God wolde on Ɗæs cyninges plegan and	271
gemægnde þare hearpan sweg. Ɗa oðgunnunon ealle þa men hi	353
sweg mid winsumum sange gemægnde. And se cyngc silf	370

GEMÆNE

agan wæs: 'Ic swerige þurh Ɗa gemænan hælo þæt ic me næfre	286
--	-----

GEMÆRE

Gode þæt He me fliman hider to eowrum gemæran gelædde.	188
--	-----

GEMETAN

And Apollonius sona gemette oðerne cuðne man ongean	173
'Nim þæt þu gemete sumne þe þe gemiltsige. Gif ðu ne finde nænne	248
gefære and þinne gelican eft ne gemete.'	255

GEMILTSIAN

cwæð: 'Gmiltsa me, þu ealda man, sy þæt þu sy gemildsa me	239
and ðæs ðe ðu gearo forwite hwam ðu gemiltsige, ic eom Apol-	241
'Nim þæt þu gemete sumne þe þe gemiltsige. Gif ðu ne finde nænne	248
þe þe gemiltsian wille, wænd þonne hider ongean and	249
Apollonius cwæð: 'ðu goda cyngc and earmra gemiltsigend, and	393

GEMINDIG

gelife þæt ge willan beon gemindige þissere fremfulnessse and	198
---	-----

GENEADIAN

willan gebuge, þeah ðe she to geneadod wære.	38
--	----

GENEALACCAN

genealæhte to ðam cyngc and mid gelærdre handa he swang	279
---	-----

GENIHTSUMIAN

genihtsumige unc bam mine litan æhta and far þe on fiscnoð	250
--	-----

GENIHTSUMUM

gewihtes goldes and seolfres and mid mænifealdum and geniht-	110
--	-----

GENIMAN

sona swa he þæt gehyrde he genam mid him ge feoh ge attor	100
cynedom and manges naman þar genam ma þonne	206
gifendes, and þæt wyrð þe he mid þam hwæte genam he ageaf	207
innon ðare healle. And Apollonius his hearpnægl genam and	368
cyng, gemun Hellanicus, þinne þeow.' ða genam hine Apol-	612

GEONG	
hine gan þæs wæs Stranguilio gehaten. 'Hlafrod geong	174
GEORNE	
wordene and him georne þancodon and to geflites þone hwæte	204
GERECEDNES	
Her onginneð seo gerecednes be Antioche þan ungesæligan	1
GEREFA	
philum, Dionisiades gerefan, and him to cwæð: 'Theophile, to	579
ofslean.' Se gerefa cwæð: 'Dionisia min hlæfdige.' Hwæt, seo	581
GEREORD	
cume to his gereorde.' ða Apollonius þæt gehyrde, he þam	297
ðam gereorde. ða eode Apollonius in and gesæt þar him getæht	303
GERESTAN	
hyngor and þone reðestan and minre ceasterwaru nis nan hælo	185
gan we secan ure gesthus þæt we magon us gerestan.' ða adred	397
mæge wurðlicost gerestan.' ða dide þæt mæden swa hyre be-	403
GESÆLIG	
girnð þæt heo mote leornian æt þe ða gesæligan lare ðe þu canst,	415
GESÆLØ	
aflimed hæfð of minum earde, ac for eowre gesælðe gefultu-	200
GESÆNDAN	
ongean gesænde to ðam plegendan cyngre. Eft he ogean asænde;	273
GESCRIDAN	
sona gescriðan mid wurðfullan scrude and het hine in gan to	302

þa hearpan. Apollonius þa ut eode and hine scridde and sette 363

GESEON

bure eode and geseah hi ðar sittan on micelre gedrefedness and 21
dom and ic hine æt ðam geate geseah.' Ða cwæð se cyningc mid 68
to becume, þonne acwel þu hine mid isene oððe mid attre, þæt 98
geseah þæt ealle þas þingc belocene wæron, þa cwæð he to anum 122
Ða geseah hine sum his cuðra manna se wæs Hellenicus ge- 146
geseah he sumne fiscere gan, to þam he beseah and þus sarlice 238
lonius se tirisca ealdorman.' Ða sona swa se fiscere geseah þæt 242
þa geseah he ænne nacode cnapan geond þa stræte urnan, se wæs 259
he geseah þæt he wæs mid horhgum scicelse bewæfed, 291
cynge. Mid þi þe he geseah þæt Apollonius swa sarlice sæt and 310
þe he her gesihð, ac he cyð þæt he hæfd fela forloren.' Ða beseah 315
stille sy and unrot, þeah ic þine æðelborenesse on ðe geseo. Nu 331
þe se cyngc geseah, he bewænde hine ða to ðære dohtor and 340
Soðlice mid þy þe þæs cynges dohtor geseah þæt 376
heredon ðe hig gesawon. Ða soðlice geendode þe gebeorscipe, 390
þæt mæden þæt heo næfre eft Apollonium ne gesawe swa raðe 398
healle. Mid þam þe þæt mæden geseah Apollonium, þa cwæð 443
mæden, his andwlita eal areodode. Ða se cyngc þæt geseah, þa 476
geseah se cyngc þæt Apollonius mid rosan rude wæs eal ofer- 480
hi silfe mid cynelicum reafe gefræt wode and min purpan ge- 512
gecweme swa heo. Mid þam þe Apollonius þæt geseah, he mid 517
reafe gescridde and mid golde and gewrite on ciste alegde þæt 535
blissode on his ylde þæt he geseah his nefan mid hire were. 593
wið ða sæ. Ða geseah he þone ealdan fiscere þe hine ær nacodne 598
geseah þæt hine þa cæmpan woldon niman, þa wende he ærest 601

GESETTAN

Ðe hine ariht ne rædde. And þa heafða ealle wurdon gesette on 54
ne dest þu scealt oncnawan þone gesettan dom. Ða wearð 90
æt fleon ne mæg.' He þa Antiochus se cyningc gesette þis geban 135
geset wæs, þa wæron mid gitsunge beswicene na þæt an his find 139
folce. And heo gesette hyre gingran þe hire folgode to sacerde, 554
For ða siðan to Tirum and gesette þar Athenagoras, his 558
And twa bec he silf gesette be his fare and one asette on ðam 621

GESINGIAN

cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, þu gesingodest; mid þy þe þu woldest 341

GESITTAN

ðam gereorde. ða eode Apollonius in and gesæt þar him getæht	303
heold, ða sæt sum eald man and sum æfestig ealdorman be þam	309
cynge. Mid þi þe he geseah þæt Apollonius swa sārlice sæt and	310
hit leoht wæs and gesæt beforan hire fæder bedde. ða cwæð	409
þar he sæt on his þrimsetle. ða ða hi gebrohte wæron, þa cwæð	562

GESLEAN

yrnende þone ðoðor gelæhte, and mid swiftre rædnesse geslegene	272
--	-----

GESTAΘELIAN

and heora ceastre gestaðolode.'	214
ic ðe þæt on lande gestaðelige.' ða ða Apollonius þæt gehyrde,	418

GESTHUS

gan we secan ure gesthus þæt we magon us gerestan.' ða adred	397
--	-----

GESTRYNAN

æfter eallum þisum Apollonius se cyngc sunu gestrynde be	615
--	-----

GESUND

Eode þa into ðam cyninge and cwæð: 'Wes gesund, cyningc.	61
cnapan: 'Swā þu gesund sy, sege me for hwilcum intingum þeos	123
cwæð: 'Wes gesund, hlaforð Apolloni.' ða forseah he Apol-	148
Hellanicus hine eft sona gegrette and cwæð: 'Wes gesund,	150
and bædon hig gesunde beon and ham gewædon. Eac swilce	392
þu cwene lare lufigend, beon ge gesunde.' He beseah eac to ðam	394
and cwæð: 'Swiga ðu; ađl þe fornime þæt þu ne beo hal ne ge-	468
handā him to and het hine gesund fāran, and Philothemian, þare	587

GESWÆNCAN

geswæncst. Forðam we comon hider todæg þus togædere. We	430
---	-----

GESWERIAN

betweox oðre spræce þas þingc þus cweðende: 'ðu geswore	504
---	-----

GESWUTELIAN

'ðeah he hit silf forswige, his gegirle hine geswutelað.' ða cwæð 295

GESYNSCIPE

ðe hyre girndon to rihtum gesynscipum, he asette ða rædels þus 45

GETRUWIAN

Tiro þare mægðe, se getruwode on his snotornesse and on ða 59

GETRYWE

gehaten: 'Thaliarce, ealra mynra digolnessa myn se getrywesta 95

sumum reafum, and swa mid feawum þam getrywestrum mannum 111

GEΘEODAN

geþeod and me þa sirwde to ofsleanne. Mid þam þe ic þæt 528

GEWÆDAN

and bædon hig gesunde beon and ham gewædon. Eac swilce 392

GEWÆMMAN

dohtor gewæmman ær dæge hyre brydgifta and him ne 29

GEWÆNDAN

fram þare gewilnunge hyre mod gewænde and to hire fæder 37

gefean to scipe gewænde and mid gewisre seglunge binnon 130

wordum Hellenicus fram him gewænde and Apollonius het hine 162

swilce he of ylde to iuguðe gewænd wære, and æfter þam on his 281

þanon gewænde þæs weges þe he ær com. 284

yumbsittendean. ða heo becom to Apollonio, þa gewænde heo 321

nam he Apollonies hand and hine hwon fram þam cnihtum ge- 477

eow word.' ða gewændon hie ham mid þissere andswære. 488

GEWEALC

lican tungla and þæt gewealc þara yða hwaðerode mid windum. 224

GEWIHTE

gewihte goldes and seolfres and mid mænifealdum and geniht-	110
leafa twa hund punda goldes and feower hund punda gewihte	384

GEWILNIAN

ðam swiðe þæt he forgeat þa fæderlican arfæstnesse and gewil-	11
strengðe earfoðlice ofercom, and þæt gefremede man gewilnode	18
'Blissa, blissa, Apolloni, for ðam þe min dohtor gewilnað þæs ðe	482

GEWILNUNG

gefeol his agen mod on hyre lufe mid unrihtre gewilnunge, to	10
node his agenre dohtor him to gemæccan, and þa gewilnunge	12
fram þære gewilnunge hyre mod gewænde and to hire fæder	37

GEWINNAN

mid þy þe he smeade ymbe þæt he hit gewan mid wis-	76
--	----

GEWIS

gefean to scipe gewænde and mid gewisre seglunge binnon	130
---	-----

GEWISLICE

gewislicor þæt ic hit mæge understandan.'	337
---	-----

GEWITAN

geciged. þises cyninges cwen wearð of life gewiten, be ðære	5
cwæð: 'Ga and gewite hwæt se iunga man sy þe me todæg swa	289

GEWRIT

gewrit and þæt geinseglode and sealde Apollonio. Apollonius	455
hit þa ut bær on ða stræte and and seaide þam cyng. ðæt gewrit	456
ða ða se cyningc hæfde þæt gewrit oferræd, þa niste he	464
he beseah to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Nim ðu Apolloni, þis gewrit	472
ðe þar andweard wære.' ða nam Apollonius þæt gewrit and	474

GEWUNA

Ionius cyrlisces mannes gretinge æfter rica manna gewunan. 149

GEWUNIAN

nahwar gewunian." ða cwæð se cyningc: 'Fleon he mæg, ac he 134

GEWURÐAN

geciged. þises cyninges cwen wearð of life gewiten, be ðare 5
þa gewearð hit þæt mæddenes fostormodor into ðam 20
rædde, þonne wearð se to beheafdunge gelæd swa same swa se 53
ne dest þu scealt oncnawan þone gesetan dom. ða wearð 90
ac he ne wæs nahwar funden. ðar wearð ða micel morcning 114
diglum stowum, ac he ne wearð nahwar funden. 142
gewurðe þæt, hlaforð, þæt ic mede nime æt ðe for þisum 169
gemæcca wære. Forðam gif hit gewurðan mæg, ic wille me 181
minum lande.' ða ða þæt folc þæt gehirde, hi wæron bliðe ge- 203
sona agean to ðare ceastre bote. ðæt folc wearð ða swa fagen his 208
wearð ðare sæ smiltness awænd færinga betwux twam tidum 222
and wearð micel reownes aweht, swa þæt seo sæ cnyste þa heofon- 223
ic þurh ðe gewurde wædla and þearfa, and þæt se wælreowestra 234
wæs ongean ðone cyngc. ðar wearð ða seo ðenung in geboren 304
lines ðara hæðenra God. ða wearð stilnes and swige geworden 367
and lecgæð innon bure beforan minum freondum.' ðis wearð þa 388
cuman Apillonige to lare.' ða wearð se cyningc þearle geblissod 413
on gewrite and hire morgengife; þonne asænde ic þa gewrita 436
ða didon ða cnihtas swa and se cyngc nam ða gewrita and 438
ða nam Apollonius þa gewrita and eode to ðare cynelican 442
næs git yfel wif, nim ðas gewrita ðe þin fæder þe sænde and ræd.' 445
ne funde na þone naman þar on þe heo wolde. ða heo þa gewrita 447
underfenge, þe silf on gewrita gecyðan hwilcne heora þu wille. 451
and ræd hit. Eaðe mæg gewurðan þæt þu wite þæt ic nat, þu 473
min willa is. Ne mæg soðlice on þillicon þingon nan þinc ge- 483
hyre micclan beorhtnesse and wite. ðæt haliern wearð ða 520
forfleah, þa wearð ic on sæ forliden and com to Cyrenense. ða 529
reafe gescridde and mid golde and gewrite on ciste aleggde þæt 535
hæfde funden his wif, and þar wearð ormæte blis, and þa organa 551
wæron getogene and þa biman geblawene, and þar wearð bliðe 552

GIDEN

to hire fotum, and wendon þæt heo Diana wære se giden for 519

GIFAN

gebringð, ic him gife fifti punda goldes, and þam me his heafod 137
to gebringð, ic gife him c punda goldes.' Ða Ða þis geban þus 138
mæg ic bidden oððe hwa gifð þam uncuðan lifes fultum?' Mid 236
ealde sār. Ac ic bidde þe þæt þu gife him swa hwæt swa þu 343
þu lyfdest me litle ær þæt ic moste gifan Apollonio swa hwæt 380
eode and cwæð: 'Lareow Apolloni, ic gife þe be mines fæder 383
þus gedon æfter þare cwene hæse, and ealle þa men hire gife 389
ic æt nyhstan geearnode þæt he geaf me his ancænnedan dohtor 531
Apollonius þa soðlice forgeaf þam folce micele gifa to 589
healfne þinne wæfels.' Him geaf Ða se cyngc twa hund gildenra 608

GIFEND

gifendes, and þæt wyrð þe he mid þam hwæte genam he ageaf 207

GIFT

Ðone dom mynra dohtor gifta?' Apollonius cwæð 'Ic can ðone 67

GIFTELIC

þi þe heo become to giftelicre ylðo, þa gyrnde hyre mænig mære 7

GIFU

þaron þus awriten: 'Ðas gifu seald seo ceasterwaru on Tharsum 212
dohtor mid micclum gifum. Mid þam þe heo þæt gehirde, heo 511

GILDEN

healfne þinne wæfels.' Him geaf Ða se cyngc twa hund gildenra 608

GIMM

scridde and hire heafod mid golde and mid gimmon geglængde 513

GINGRE

folce. And heo gesette hyre gingran þe hire folgode to sacerde, 554

GIRNAN

þi þe heo become to giftelice ylde, þa gyrnde hyre mænig mære 7
soðlice þa ða heo gehyrde þæt þæt mæden hire deaðes girnde, 35
ðe hyre girndon to rihtum gesynscipum, he asette ða rædeðs þus 45
me forðmed?' Hellenicus sæde: 'Forðam þe þu girndest þæt 156
girnd þæt heo mote leornian æt þe ða gesæligan lare ðe þu canst, 415
þa lange ær girndon þæs cyninges dohtor. Hi ða ealle þry 425

GIRSTANDÆG

mæden cwæð: 'Me awehton þa gecnerdnessan þe ic girstandæg 411

GIT

beforan legde þe he him to beodenne hæfde. ða git he wolde be 245
sillan þa hearpan; þonne wast þu þæt þu nu git næst.' Arcestrates 360
næs git yfel wif, nim ðas gewrita ðe þin fæder þe sænde and ræd.' 445

GITSUNG

geset wæs, þa wæron mid gitsunge beswicene na þæt an his find 139

GLADIAN

cwæð: 'Hlaford cyngc, glæda nu and blissa, forðam þe Apol- 132

GOD

Hwæt ic becom nu to ðe swa swa to godum fæder and arfæstum. 62
dome and mid Godes fultume he þæt soð arædde. Bewænde 77
hine þa to ðam cynincge and cwæð: 'ðu goda cyningc, þu 78
þingum, forðon þe mid godum mannum nis næðer ne gold ne 170
seolfor wið godes mannes freondscipe wiðmeten.' Hi toedon 171
Gode þæt He me fliman hider to eowrum gemæran gelædde. 188
migendum Gode ic eom hider cumen. Ic sille eow soðlice hund- 201
mid me. ðeahhwæðre ic mynegie þe, gif ðu fultumiendum Gode 251
gemægnde swa swa God wolde on ðæs cyninges plegan and 271
cyngc: 'ðu goda cuncg, efne þes man þe þu swa well wið gedest, 312

he is swiðe æfestful for ðinum gode.' ða cwæð se cyngc: 'ðe	313
'ðu iunga man, beo bliðe mid us and gehiht on God þæt þu	317
mote silf to ðam selran becuman.'	318
ongean to hire fæder and cwæð: 'ðu goda cyningc and min se	322
swigende tælst.' Apollonius cwæð: 'Eala ðu goda cyngc, gif ðu	357
lines ðara hæðenra God. ða wearð stilnes and swige geworden	367
Apollonius in eallum godum cræftum swa wel wæs getogen,	377
Apollonius cwæð: 'ðu goda cyngc and earmra gemiltsigend, and	393
swa heo wolde, and eode þa to hire fæder and cwæð: 'ðu goda	399
boden wæs and ðar in eode Gode þancigende ðe him ne for-	404
godne timen aredodne. Min dohtor is nu swiðe bisy ymbe hyre	434
wæs þus gewriten: 'ðu goda cyngc and min se leofesta fæder,	457
cwæð: 'ðu goda cyning, gif þin willa bið, ic hine wat.' ða	479
wurðan buton Godes willan.' Arcestrates beseah to ðam þrym	484
þes man me þone first forgeave þæt ic me to Gode gebæden,	585

GODIAN

cyningc, licað ðe wel þæt Apollonius þe þurh us todæg gegodod	400
---	-----

GOLD

gewihte goldes and seolfres and mid mænifealdum and geniht-	110
gebringð, ic him gife fifti punda goldes, and þam me his heafod	137
to gebringð, ic gife him c punda goldes.' ða ða þis geban þus	138
to him bringð, onfo se fiftig punda goldes. Se ðe him bringe þin	159
heafod, onfo se hundteontig punda goldes. Forðam ic ðe lære	160
punda goldes and far to Antiocho þam cyngc and sege him þæt	165
þingum, forðon þe mid godum mannum nis næðer ne gold ne	170
þæt gold and þæt seolfor and ða deorwurðan reaf and ða beodas	307
leafe twa hund punda goldes and feower hund punda gewihte	384
scridde and hire heafod mid golde and mid gimmon geglængde	513
reafe gescridde and mid golde and gewrite on ciste alegde þæt	535

GOLDHORD

swa ic wolde of þinum goldhorde.' Arcestrates se cyng cwæð to	381
---	-----

GRETAN

Apollonius hi bæd ealle gretan and on scip astah. Mid þi þe hig	220
and þa men ealle arison and gretton þone cyngc and ða cwene	391
togædere anre stæfne gretton þone cyngc. ða smercode se cyng	426
anre stæfne gretton?' ða andswerode heora an and cwæð: 'We	428
cwæð hlude to þam yfele wife: 'Dionisia hal wes þu. Ic grete	575

GRETING

Ionius cyrlisces mannes gretinge æfter rica manna gewunan.	149
--	-----

HABBAN

hæfde ane swiðe wlitige dohter ungelifedlicre fægernesse. Mid	6
þæt þu segst; ac þu hæfst beheafdunge geearnad. Nu læte ic	87
tre. Soðlice swa micelre lufe hæfde eal seo ceasterwaru to him,	116
se cyngc.' Apollonius cwæð: 'For hwilcum intingum hæfð he	155
word þam cyngc to blisse: þonne hafast þu mede and eac clæne	167
aflimed hæfð of minum earde, ac for eowre gesælðe gefultu-	200
beforan legde þe he him to beodenne hæfde. ða git he wolde be	245
healfan scicilse ðe he on hæfde and eode into ðam þweale, and	265
þe he her gesihð, ac he cyð þæt he hæfd fela forloren.' ða beseah	315
witan his naman and his gelimp, þu hafast nu geedniwod his	342
and nu ic mines fæder leafe habbe, ic gedo ðe weligne.' Apol-	347
þeowum mannum þe þæt mæden him forgifen hæfde and heom	395
Ac þæt mæden hæfde unstillle niht mid þære lufe	406
wille þe to aðume habban.' ða cwæð se cyngc: 'Nabbe ge na	433
oferræd hæfde, ða beseah heo to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Læreow,	448
hæbbe þurh weax aboden ðe name scame ne can, þæt ic silf ðe	462
ða ða se cyningc hæfde þæt gewrit oferræd, þa niste he	464
inne wæs and þus cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, hwæne hafast þu ðe	493
þinges. ðu hafast gecoren þone wer þe me well licað.' Eode ða	501
hæbbe, acænde on sæ and hire gast alet. Ic þa hi mid cynelican	534
Mid þam þe he ðas þingc eal areht hæfde, Arcestrate	541
hæfde funden his wif, and þar wearð ormæte blis, and þa organa	551
penega and hæfde hine to geferan þa hwile þe lifede. Hella-	609
be him gedemed hæfde, and he cwæð to þam cyngc: 'Hlaford	611

HÆLO

hyngor and þone reðestan and minre ceasterwaru nis nan hælo	185
neod gebirað, we willað campian for ðinre hælo.	194
agan wæs: 'Ic swerige þurh ða gemænan hælo þæt ic me næfre	286

HÆS

þus gedon æfter þare cwene hæse, and ealle þa men hire gife	389
Nu for ðam þe he gehyrsum wæs þinre hæse and minum willan,	507

HÆΘEN

lines ðara hæðenra God. ða wearð stilnes and swige geworden	367
---	-----

HAL

and cwæð: 'Swiga ðu; aðl þe fornime þæt þu ne beo hal ne ge-	468
cwæð hlude to þam yfele wife: 'Dionisia hal wes þu. Ic grete	575

HALIERN

hyre micclan beorhtnesse and wlite. ðæt haliern wearð ða	520
--	-----

HAM

and bædon hig gesunde beon and ham gewædon. Eac swilce	392
eow word.' ða gewændon hie ham mid þissere andsware.	488
hand and hine lædde ham mid him, na swilce he cuma wære	490

HAND

handa fram þæs unscæðpigen blode.' ða cwæð Hellenicus: 'Ne	168
nesse of are, and on ðare stræte stod and mid þare swiðran hand	210
plegan on handa to ðam bæðstede belimpende and cliopode	261
genealæhte to ðam cyngc and mid gelærdre handa he swang	279
ðam bæðe, he hine lædde be þare handa and him þa siððan	283
hand and in eode and swa stod, þæt se cyngc and eille þa ymb-	365
Arcestrates se cyngc heold Apollonius hand on	422
handa and eodon swa ut on ðare ceastre stræte. ða æt nyhstan	423
nam he Apollonies hand and hine hwon fram þam cnihtum ge-	477
hand and hine lædde ham mid him, na swilce he cuma wære	490
Apollonius hand and eode ana into ðam bure þar his dohtor	492

handa him to and het hine gesund faran, and Philothemian, þare	587
lonius be þare hand and arærde hine up hine cyste and hine	613

HATAN

awoc, he abræc into ðam bure þar heo inne læg and het his	14
ut eode and het his scip mid hwæte gehlæstan and mid micclum	109
þa het cyngc scipa gegarcian and him æfter faran,	143
wordum Hellanicus fram him gewænde and Apollonius het hine	162
ne mæg for scame in gan buton scrude.' þa het se cyngc hine	301
sona gescridan mid wurðfullan scrude and het hine in gan to	302
welwillendessness and hyre to cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor hat feccan	349
iungan his sarness.' þa eode heo ut and het feccan hire hearpan,	351
swegcræft ac heo næfð hine na wel geleornod. Ac hat me nu	359
eallum, þingum wel gelæred.' þa het se cyngc sillan Apollonige	362
Se cyngc cwæð: 'Wel þu cwæde. Hat him findan hwar he hine	402
and het feccan Apollonium and him to cwæð: 'Min dohtor	414
an se hatte Ardalius: 'Ic eom forlode.' Se oðer him andwirde	467
and mid his dohtor and mid cynelicre firde, and het sona gelæc-	560
dode and blissode. þa het Thasia beforan gelædan Theo-	578
þon þæt ðe gebeorge, sege hluddre stæfne hwa ðe hete me	580
handa him to and het hine gesund faran, and Philothemian, þare	587
underfengc. þa het se cyngc hine færllice gelæccan	599
cynges healle, þa het se cyningc hine lædan toforan þare cwene	603

HEAF

and ormæte wop, swa þæt se heaf swegde geond ealle þa ceas-	115
ceaster wunige on swa micculum heafe and wope. Him andswerode	124
ceasterwaru on heafe wunað, forðam ðe Apollonius se ealdorman	127
Egipta londe feorwertene gear on heofe. þa ic ongean com, þa	538
and mid blisse and heofe ealre þare mægðe on Efesum heo for	555

HEAFOD

ðe hine ariht ne rædde. And þa heafda ealle wurden gesette on	54
gebringð, ic him gife fifti punda goldes, and þam me his heafod	137
heafod, onfo se hundteontig punda goldes. Forðam ic ðe lære	160
me sy þæt heafod fram þam hneccan acorfen, and bring þæt	166
ænne cynehelm uppon his heafod and nam þa hearpan on his	364
scridde and hire heafod mid golde and mid gimmon geglængde	513
mid cynelicum reafe ymbscrid and unwreah hire heafod and	574

HEALDAN

þone hwæte heold and mid þam winstran fet þa mitten træd, and	211
Arcestrates se cyngc heold Apollonius hand on	422
And Arcestrates se cyngc heold for ðon Apollonius	489
can seofon and hundseofonti geara and heold þæt cynerice on	618

HEALF

on twa and sealde Apollonige þone healfan dæl þus cweðende:	247
healfan scicilse ðe he on hæfde and eode into ðam þweale, and	265
becwæð healf his rice Apollonio, healf his dohtor.	596
healfne þinne wæfels.' Him geaf ða se cyngc twa hund gildenra	608

HEALICE

þa ða se fæder þohte hwam he mihte healicost forgifan, þa	9
---	---

HEALL

ðæs cynges healle. ða eode se man in beforan to ðam cyngc and	299
innon ðare healle. And Apollonius his hearpnægl genam and	368
healle. Mid þam þe þæt mæden geseah Apollonium, þa cwæð	443
and to ðare cynelican healle gelæden. ða ða se fiscere þæt	600
cynges healle, þa het se cyningc hine lædan toforan þare cwene	603

HEAP

and mid micclum fæmnena heape ymbtrimed com togeanes	514
--	-----

HEARD

borennesse acuman, forðon we þolian þone heardestan	184
---	-----

HEARPE

þine hearpan and gecig ðe to þine frynd and afirsa fram þam	350
iungan his sarness.' ða eode heo ut and het feccan hire hearpan,	351
gemægnde þare hearpan sweg. ða ongunnunon ealle þa men hi	353
sillan þa hearpan; þonne wast þu þæt þu nu git nst.' Arcestrates	360
þa hearpan. Apollonius þa ut eode and hine scridde and sette	363
ænne cynehelm uppon his heafod and nam þa hearpan on his	364

he þa hearpestrengas mid cræfte astirian ongan and þare hearpan 369
hine heredon. æfter þisum forlet Apollonius þa hearpan and 372

HEARPESTRENG

he þa hearpestrengas mid cræfte astirian ongan and þare hearpan 369

HEARPIAN

and sona swa heo hearpian ongan heo mid winsumum sange 352

HEARPNÆGL

innon ðare healle. And Apollonius his hearpnægl genam and 368

HEFIG

þonne gif ðe to hefig ne þince, sege me þinne naman and þin 332

HELAN

ne tæle, ac þæt he hele swa hwæt swa þar on sy to tale. 625

HELL

dohtor Thasia, gif ænig andgit sy on helle, læt þu þæt cwicsuslene 572
þe nu of helle geciged.' ðæt forscildgode wife þa eallum limon 576

HEOFONLIC

and wearð micel reownes aweht, swa þæt seo sæ cnyste þa heofon- 223

HEONON

heonon. ðes cniht, þæs þe me þingð, is min gelica.' ða ða Apol- 277

HER

Her onginneð seo gerecednes be Antioche þan ungesæligan 1
dideð þæt þu me warnodeð. Nym nu her æt me hunteontig 164
þe he her gesihð, ac he cyð þæt he hæfd fea forloren.' ða beseah 315
Her endað ge wea ge wela Apollonius þæs tiriscan, ræde se 623

HERIAN

Ionius gehyrde þæt se cyning hyne herede, he ærn rædlice and	278
herian on hyre swegcræft and Apollonius ana swigode. ða	354
men heriað mine dohtor on hyre swegcræfte and þu ana hi	356
hine heredon. æfter þisum forlet Apollonius þa hearpan and	372
heredon ðe hig gesawon. ða soðlice geendode þe gebeorscipe,	390

HIDER

Gode þæt He me fliman hider to eowrum gemæran gelædde.	188
migendum Gode ic eom hider cumen. Ic sille eow soðlice hund-	201
þe þe gemiltsian wille, wænd þonne hider ongean and	249
geswænctest. Forðam we comon hider todæg þus togædere. We	430

HIHT

hiht, ac se wæltreowesta deað stent ætforan urum eagum.' ða	186
---	-----

HIWCUE

betwux his hiwcudum mannum he blissode on ðam þæt he his	42
--	----

HLÆFDIGE

hire cwæð: 'Hwig eart þu, hlæfdige, swa gedrefedes modes?'	22
modor cwæð: 'Hlæfdige, be hwam cwist þu þæt?' Heo hyre	25
heo: 'Lareow, hwi gæst ðu ana?' Apollonius cwæð: 'Hlæfdige,	444
ofslean.' Se gerefa cwæð: 'Dionisia min hlæfdige.' Hwæt, seo	581

HLAFORD

cwæð: 'Hlaford cyngc, glæda nu and blissa, forðam þe Apol-	132
cwæð: 'Wes gesund, hlaford Apolloni.' ða forseah he Apol-	148
gewurðe þæt, hlaford, þæt ic mede nime æt ðe for þisum	169
bedihlian on eowrum eðle.' ða cwæð Stranguilio: 'Hlaford	182
gehirde, he hine æstrehte to his fotum and cwæð: 'Hlaford	191
þæt wel, hlaford, þæt þu silf ærædest þa stafas ofer hire bir-	570
be him gedemed hæfde, and he cwæð to þam cyngc: 'Hlaford	611

HLUDE

gene?' ða clipode Apollonius swiðe hlude and cwæð: 'Leofe	571
cwæð hlude to þam yfele wife: 'Dionisia hal wes þu. Ic grete	575
þon þæt ðe gebeorge, sege hluddre stæfne hwa ðe hete me	580

HNECCAN

me sy þæt heafod fram þam hneccan acorfen, and bring þæt	166
--	-----

HORHIG

he geseah þæt he wæs mid horhgum scicelse bewæfed,	291
--	-----

HORU

gemæccan. Ac he silfa wæs mid þam fulest horwe þar to	527
---	-----

HU

se cnapa and ðus cwæð: 'Eala hu manful man þu eart, ðu þe	125
---	-----

HUND

leafe twa hund punda goldes and feower hund punda gewihtle	384
healfne þinne wæfels.' Him geaf ða se cyngc twa hund gildenra	608

HUNDSEOFONTI

can seofon and hundseofonti geara and heold þæt cynerice on	618
---	-----

HUNDTEONTIG

heafod, onfo se hundteontig punda goldes. Forðam ic ðe lære	160
lc sille eowrum ceastergewarum hundteontig þusenda mittan	189
migendum Gode ic eom hider cumen. Ic sille eow soðlice hund-	201

HUNGOR

hyngor and þone reðestan and minre ceasterwaru nis nan hælo	185
Apollonio þam tiriscan, forðam þe he þæt folc of hungre alesde	213
swiltan, for þa þe þus alysdest of hungre.' Apollonius þa	567

HUNGRIG

Apolloni, gif þu þissere hungrigan ceasterwaru gehelpest, na 192

HUNTEONTIG

didest þæt þu me wærnodest. Nym nu her æt me hunteontig 164

HUS

to his aġenan and into his huse eode and his bocciste untynde 103

ahof and lædde hine mid him to his huse and ða estas him 244

hus and gehir ðu ðines fæder stæfne.' ðæt mæden on forð eode 573

HWÆTE

ut eode and het his scip mid hwæte gehlæstan and mid micclum 109

wordene and him georne þancodon and to geflites þone hwæte 204

gifendes, and þæt wyrð þe he mid þam hwæte genam he aġeaf 207

þone hwæte heold and mid þam winstran fet þa mittan træd, and 211

HWAM

þa ða se fæder þohte hwam he mihte healicost forgifan, þa 9

modor cwæð: 'Hlæfdige, be hwam cwist þu þæt?' Heo hyre 25

and ðæs ðe ðu gearo forwite hwam ðu gemiltsige, ic eom Apol- 241

HWANON

hwæt he is ne hwanon he is, ac gif ðu wille witan hwæt he sy, 328

HWAR

þu hit þinum fæder?' ðæt mæden cwæð: 'Hwar is se fæder?' 32

Se cyngc cwæð: 'Wel þu cwæde. Het him findan hwar he hine 402

ceastre geate fram me ne come. Hwar gefore ðu forlidenness?' 470

lidenan man ðe ic lufode na for ġalnesse ac for wisdom. Hwar 547

HWAÐERIAN

lican tungla and þæt ġewealc þara yðra hwaðerode mid windum. 224

HWI

hire cwæð: 'Hwig eart þu, hlæfdige, swa gedrefedes modes?' 22	
se cyngc: 'Leofe dohtor, for hwi eart þu þus ærwacol?' 410	θæt
heo: 'Lareow, hwi gæst þu ana?' Apollonius cwæð: 'Hlæfdige, 444	

HWIDHER

cyngc me þy eað fordon mihte. Hwidher mæg ic nu faran? Hwæs 235	
---	--

HWON

rædelse hine bewænde hwon fram ðam cyninge, and 75	
nam he Apollonies hand and hine hwon fram þam cnihtum ge- 477	

HYREDMAN

hyredmen ealle him aweg gan, swilce he wið his dohtor sume 15	
---	--

INNE

awoc, he abræc into ðam bure þar heo inne læg and het his 14	
inne wæs and þus cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, hwæne hafast þu ðe 493	

INTINGA

cnapan: 'Swa þu gesund sy, sære me for hwilcum intingum þeos 123	
se cyngc.' Apollonius cwæð: 'For hwilcum intingum hæfð he 155	
'Antiochus se cyngc.' Stranguilio cwæð: 'For hwilcum intin- 178	

IRLIC

his willes gehyran nolde, he swiðe irlicum andwlitan beseah to 65	
wære. Beseah ða mid irlicum andwlitan to him and cwæð: 85	ðu

IRRE

ondrede þæs cynges irre?' 0æt mæden cwæð: 'Arleasnes þa 30	
--	--

IUGU0

swilce he of ylde to iuguðe gewænd wære, and æfter þam on his 281	
---	--

IUNG

iung man se wæs swiðe welig and snotor and wæs ealdorman on	58
ðam iungan eoldormen and cwæð: 'ðu iunga mann, canst ðu	66
iunga man, þu eart feor fram rihte; þu dwelast and nis naht	86
se iunga man æt his fotum læg, he mid mildheortnesse hine up	243
mid ele gesmerod and mid scitan begird and bær iungra manna	260
oncneow þæs iungan snelnesse þæt he wiste þæt he næfde his	275
be ne bæðode þonne ic dide todæge nat ic þurh hwilces iunges	287
cwæð: 'Ga and gewite hwæt se iunga man sy þe me todæg swa	289
þa wænde he ongear to ðam cyng and cwæð: 'Se iunga	292
misþingð. Soðlice þes iunga man ne æfestigað on nanum ðingum	314
'ðu iunga man, beo bliðe mid us and gehiht on God þæt þu	317
eode in ðæs cynges iunge dohtor and cyste hyre fæder and ða	320
leofesta fæder, hwæt is þes iunga man þe ongear ðe on swa wurð-	323
sorgað.' ða cwæð se cyningc: 'Leofe dohtor, þes iunga man is	325
iungan his sarness.' ða eode heo ut and het feccan hire hearpan,	351

LAC

geopenod and þa lac wæron in gebrohte and Apollonius ongan	521
--	-----

LÆCCAN

yrnende þone ðoðor gelæhte, and mid swiftre rædnesse geslegene	272
burhwaru þa gelæhton Stranguilionem and his wif and læddon	582

LÆRINGCMÆDEN

þinum læringcmædene.'	441
-----------------------	-----

LÆTAN

þæt þu segst; ac þu hæfst beheofdunge geearnod. Nu læte ic	87
Apolloni, hwæt dest ðu þus gedredfedum mode on þisum lande?'	175
minum lande.' ða ða þæt folc þæt gehirde, hi wæron bliðe ge-	203
Pentapolim þam ciriniscan lande and þar up eode on þam	229
he rædlice sloh swa he hine næfre feallan ne let. Se cyngc ða	274
ic ðe þæt on lande gestaðelige.' ða ða Apollonius þæt gehyrde,	418
Egipta lande feorwertene gear on heofe. ða ic ongear com, þa	538
dohtor Thasio, gif ænig andgit sy on helle, læt þu þæt cwicsuslene	572

LAND

word sprang geond eal þæt land þæt Apollonius, se mæra cyngc, 550

LANG

ac hit wæs lang ær ðam þe ða scipa gegearcode wæron, and Apol- 144

LANGE

naht lange ne ylde, ac sume dæge on ærnemergen þa he of slæpe 13
þæt hi lange tid eodon ealle unscorene and sidfeaxe and 117
þa lange ær girndon þæs cyninges dohtor. Hi ða ealle þry 425

LAR

boclican lare and agan rowan oð þæt he becom to Antiochian 60
þu cwene lare lufigend, beon ge gesunde.' He beseah eac to ðam 394
cuman Apollonige to lare.' ða wearð se cyningc þearle geblissod 413
girnð þæt heo mote leornian æt þe ða gesæligan lare ðe þu cænst, 415
he onfengc þam mædenne to lare and hire tæhte swa wel swa 419
'Na, ac ic blissige swiðor þæt þu miht ðurh ða lare, þe þu æt me 450
þonne heo mæg hi fram hyre lare geæmitigan, þonne sænde ic 487
Apollonio, gif he wolde gehirsumian minum willan on lare, þæt 505

LAREOW

eode and cwæð: 'Lareow Apolloni, ic gife þe be mines fæder 383
'Berað þas þingc mid eow þe ic behet Apollonio, minum lareowe 387
'Nim nu, lareow Apolloni, swa hit þe ne mislicyge, and bryng 440
heo: 'Lareow, hwi gæst ðu ana?' Apollonius cwæð: 'Hlæfdige, 444
oferræd hæfde, ða beseah heo to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Lareow, 448
cwæð: 'Eala lareow, gif ðu me lufodest, þu hit besorgodest.' 453
lareow, and gif þu me him ne silst, þu forlætst ðine dohtor.' Se 498
ut and beseah to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Lareow Apolloni, ic 502
þu eart Apollonius, min lareow, þe me lærdest; þu eart se for- 546

LEAF

and nu ic mines fæder leafe hæbbe, ic gedo ðe weligne.' Apol- 347
leafa twa hund punda goldes and feower hund punda gewiht 384
nu þin mildheortnesse me leafa sealde þæt ic silf moste ceosan 458

LECGAN

awoc, he abrac into ðam bure þar heo inne læg and het his	14
se iunga man æt his fotum læg, he mid mildheortnesse hine up	243
beforan legde þe he him to beodenne hæfde. ða git he wolde be	245
and lecgæð innon bure beforan minum freondum.' ðis wearð þa	388

LEOF

þæt mæden hyre andswerode: 'Leofre fostormodor, nu todæg	23
cwæð Apollonius: 'Min se leofesta freond Stranguilio, þanca	187
leofesta fæder, hwæt is þes iunga man þe ongean ðe on swa wurð-	323
sorgæð.' ða cwæð se cyningc: 'Leofe dohtor, þes iunga man is	325
cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, þu gesingodest; mid þy þe þu woldest	341
welwillendessness and hyre to cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor hat feccan	349
geendunge cwæð þæt mæden to ðam cyngc: 'Leofa fæder	379
se cyngc: 'Leofe dohtor, for hwi eart ðu þus ærwacol?' ðæt	410
wæs þus gewriten: 'ðu goda cyngc and min se leofesta fæder,	457
inne wæs and þus cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, hwæne hafast þu ðe	493
hi up and hire to cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, ne ondræt þu ðe æniges	500
gene?' ða clipode Apollonius swiðe hlude and cwæð: 'Leofe	571

LEOGAN

cwæde þæt þu scilde þolodest, ne eart ðu leogende on ðam--	80
bruce", ne eart ðu on ðam leogende -- beseoh to þine dohtor.	82

LEOHT

hit leoht wæs and gesæt beforan hire fæder bedde. ða cwæð	409
---	-----

LEORNIAN

girnð þæt heo mote leornian æt þe ða gesæligan lare ðe þu canst,	415
--	-----

LEORNUNG

leornunga, ac þe læs þe ic eow a leng slæce, awritæð eowre naman	435
--	-----

LIBBAN

Antiochia and on Tyrum and on Cirenense, and he leofode on	619
--	-----

LIF

geciged. þises cyninges cwen wearð of life gewiten, be ðare	5
þæt þu fleo and beorge þinum life.' æfter ðysum	161
mæg ic biddan oððe hwa gifð þam uncuðan lifes fultum?' Mid	236
eode. Mid þi þe he þohte hwæne he biddan mihte lifes fultum,	258
stilnesse and on blisse ealle þa tid his lifes æfter his earfoðnesse. 620	

LIM

þe nu of helle geciged.' ðæt forscildgode wife þa eallum limon	576
--	-----

LITEL

genihtsumige unc bam mine litlan æhta and far þe on fiscnoð	250
þu lyfdest me litle ær þæt ic moste gifan Apollonio swa hwæt	380

LIΘE

ða cliopode heo hi hire to mid liðere spræce and bæd þæt she	36
--	----

LOCIAN

abifode, þa ða heo hire on locode, and seo ceastergewaru wun-	577
---	-----

LONG

ægenre dohtor wer wæs, and to ðam þæt he þe lengc brucan	43
and na leng heo ne gebad ðonne hit dæg wæs ac eode sona swa	408
leornunga, ac þe læs þe ic eow a leng slæce, awritað eowre naman	435

LUFIAN

þu cwene lare lufigend, beon ge gesunde.' He beseah eac to ðam	394
cwæð: 'Eala lareow, gif ðu me lufodest, þu hit besorgodest.'	453
rædde and sona swa he ongeat þæt he gelufod wæs fram ðam	475
lufige þone forlidenan man ðe wæs þurh ungelymp beswicen,	496
lidenan man ðe ic lufode na for galnesse ac for wisdom. Hwar	547

LUFU

gefeol his agen mod on hyre lufe mid unrihtre gewilnunge, to	10
tre. Soðlice swa micelre lufe hæfde eal seo ceasterwaru to him,	116

þa gefeol hyre mod on his lufe. Ða æfter þæs beorscipes	378
Ac þæt mæden hæfde unstillle niht mid þære lufe	406
lufe þære clænnesse hi sædon ealle þæt þar nære nan Dianan swa	516
underfengc me Arcestrates se cyngc mid swa micelre lufe þæt	530

LUSTLICE

þu ure cyng and fæder wære and for þe we woldon lustlice	566
--	-----

MÆDEN

þa gewearð hit þæt mæddenes fostormodor into ðam	20
þæt mæden hyre andswerode: 'Leofre fostormodor, nu todæg	23
ondrede þæs cynges irre?' Ðæt mæden cwæð: 'Arleasnes þa	30
þu hit þinum fæder?' Ðæt mæden cwæð: 'Hwar is se fæder?'	32
soðlice þa ða heo gehyrde þæt þæt mæden hire deaðes girnde,	35
lican wlite þæs mædenes, and þone deað hi oferhogodon and	50
axsa hine, forðam þe gedafenað þæt þu wite.' Ða eode þæt mæden	329
wille.' Ða ða þæt mæden gehirde þæt hire wæs alyfed fram hire	344
geendunge cwæð þæt mæden to ðam cyngc: 'Leofa fæder	379
þeowum mannum þe þæt mæden him forgifen hæfde and heom	395
þæt mæden þæt heo næfre eft Apollonium ne gesawe swa ræðe	398
mæge wurðlicost gerestan.' Ða dide þæt mæden swa hyre be-	403
Ac þæt mæden hæfde unstillle niht mid þære lufe	406
mæden cwæð: 'Me awehton þa gecnerdnessan þe ic girstandæg	411
he onfengc þam mædenne to lare and hire tæhte swa wel swa	419
healle. Mid þam þe þæt mæden geseah Apollonium, þa cwæð	443
Ðæt mæden nam and rædde þara þreora cnihta naman, ac heo	446
Min willa is þæt þu ðe wer geceose þar ðu silf wille.' Ðæt mæden	452
mæden, his andwlita eal areodode. Ða se cyngc þæt geseah, þa	476
gecoren to gemæccan?' Ðæt mæden þa feol to hyre fæder fotum	494
hus and gehir ðu ðines fæder stæfne.' Ðæt mæden on forð eode	573

MÆGÐ

Tiro þære mægðe, se getruwode on his snotornesse and on ða	59
and mid blisse and heofe ealre þære mægðe on Efesum heo for	555

MÆNIFELD

gewihte goldes and seolfres and mid mænifealdum and geniht-	110
---	-----

MÆNIO

micelre mænio his manna and in eode on þæt bæð. ða agan se 269

MÆRE

þi þe heo become to giftelicre ylðo, þa gyrnde hyre mænig mære 7
word sprang geond eal þæt land þæt Apollonius, se mæra cyngc, 550
ðisum eallum ðus gedonum eode Apollonius, se mæra cyngc, 597

MÆRÐ

man micle mærdða beodende. ða gelamp hit sarlicum gelimpe: 8

MAGAN

þa ða se fæder þohte hwam he mihte healicost forgifan, þa 9
mihte his dohtor arleasan bridbeddes and him fram ædryfan þa 44
þu mæge freodom onfon þonne þu ongean cymst.' Thaliarcus 99
nāhwar gewunian." ða cwæð se cyningc: 'Fleon he mæg, æc he 134
æt fleon ne mæg.' He þa Antiochus se cyningc gesette þis geban 135
eart forðmed.' ða cwæð Apollonius: 'Hwa mihte me forðeman, 153
gemæccan, be þære ic mæg to soðe secgan þæt heo his ægen 180
gemæcca wære. Forðam gif hit gewurðan mæg, ic wille me 181
Apolloni, ure ceaster is þearfende and ne mæg þine æðel 183
þæt he mihte þar bediglad beon and þar wunian. And þæt folc 218
cyngc me þy eað forðon mihte. Hwidher mæg ic nu færan? Hwæs 235
mæg ic biddan oððe hwa gifð þam uncuðan lifes fultum?' Mid 236
his mihte maran ærfæstness him gecyðan, toslæt þa his wæfels 246
eode. Mid þi þe he þohte hwæne he biddan mihte lifes fultum, 258
sohte his gelican, æc he ne mihte hine þar findan on ðam flocce. 267
ne mæg for scame in gan buton scrude.' ða het se cyngc hine 301
gewislicor þæt ic hit mæge understandan.' 337
gan we secan ure gesthus þæt we magon us gerestan.' ða adred 397
mæge wurðlicost gerestan.' ða dide þæt mæden swa hyre be- 403
for scame secgan ne mihte.' 463
Mid ði þe se cyngc ne mihte findan hwilc heora forliden wære, 471
and ræd hit. Eaðe mæg gewurðan þæt þu wite þæt ic nat, ðu 473
min willa is. Ne mæg soðlice on þillicon þingon nan þinc ge- 483
þonne heo mæg hi fram hyre lare geæmitigan, þonne sænde ic 487
cyng ða soðlice ne mihte æræfnian his dohtor tearas, æc ærærde 499

man micle mærd̥a beodende. ƥa gelamp hit s̥arlicum gelimpe:	8
strengðe earfoðlice ofercom, and þæt gefremede man gewilnode	18
betwux his hiwcuðum mannum he blissode on ðam þæt he his	42
cweðende: 'Swa hwilc man swa minne rædels riht aræde onfo	46
iunga man se wæs swiðe welig and snotor and wæs ealdorman on	58
ðam iungan eoldormen and cwæð: 'ƥu iunga mann, canst ðu	66
iunga man, þu eart feor fram rihte; þu dwelast and nis naht	86
sumum reafum, and swa mid feawum þam getrywestrum mannum	111
se cnapa and ðus cwæð: 'Eala hu manful man þu eart, ðu þe	125
wast þæt þu æfter axast! Oððe hwæt is manna þe nyte þæt þeos	126
þus cweðende: 'Swa hwilc man swa me Apollonium lifigende to	136
ƥa geseah hine sum his cuðra manna se wæs Hellanicus ge-	146
lonius cyrlisce mannes gretinge æfter rica manna gewunan.	149
Apolloni, and ne forseoh ðu cyrlisce man þe bið mid wurð-	151
fordemed?' Hellanicus sæde: 'Swa hwilc man swa þe lifigende	158
þingum, forðon þe mid godum mannum nis naðer ne gold ne	170
seolfor wið godes mannes freondscipe wiðmeten.' Hi toedon	171
And Apollonius sona gemette oðerne cuðne man ongean	173
and cwæð: 'Eala þu sæ Neptune, manna bereafigend and	231
cwæð: 'Gmiltsa me, þu ealda man, sy þæt þu sy gemildsa me	239
se iunga man æt his fotum læg, he mid mildheortnesse hine up	243
mid ele gesmerod and mid scitan begird and bær iungra manna	260
micle mænio his manna and in eode on þæt bæð. ƥa agan se	269
ƥa cwæð se cyningc to his mannum siððan Apollonius	285
mannes þenunge.' ƥa beseah he hine to anum his manna and	288
cwæð: 'Ga and gewite hwæt se iunga man sy þe me todæg swa	289
wel gehirsumode.' Se man ða eode æfter Apollonio. Mid þi þe	290
man þe þu æfter axodest is forliden man.' ƥa cwæð se cyng:	293
'ƥurh hwæt wast ðu þæt?' Se man him andswerode and cwæð:	294
gehyrsumode and eode forð mid þam men oð þæt he becom to	298
ðæs cynges healle. ƥa eode se man in beforan to ðam cyng and	299
cwæð: 'Se forliden man is cumen þe ðu æfter sændest, ac he	300
æt, ðeah ðe ealle oðre men æton and bliðe wæron, ac he beheold	306
heold, ða sæt sum eald man and sum æfestig ealdorman be þam	309
cyng: 'ƥu goda cuncg, efne þes man þe þu swa well wið gedest,	312
misþingð. Soðlice þes iunga man ne æfestigað on nanum ðingum	314
'ƥu iunga man, beo bliðe mid us and gehiht on God þæt þu	317
leofesta fæder, hwæt is þes iunga man þe ongean ðe on swa wurð-	323
sorgað.' ƥa cwæð se cyningc: 'Leofe dohtor, þes iunga man is	325
forliden and he gecwemde me manna betst on ðam plegan,	326
gemægnde þare hearpan sweg. ƥa ongunnunon ealle þa men hi	353

men heriað mine dohtor on hyre swegcræfte and þu ana hi	356
ðeowa manna.' And heo þa þus cwæð to ðam þeowum mannum:	386
þus gedon æfter þære cwene hæse, and ealle þa men hire gife	389
and þa men ealle arison and gretton þone cyngc and ða cwene	391
þeowum mannum þe þæt mæden him forgifen hæfde and heom	395
is þus heonaon fare and cuman yfele men and bereafian hine?	401
man ic wille, and gif þu wundrige þæt swa scamfæst fæmne	460
wænde and cwæð: 'Wast þu þone forlidenan man?' Apollonius	478
lufige þone forlidenan man ðe wæs þurh ungelymp beswicen,	496
fram æðelum mannum, þe ic ne cuðe. Ic ærædde Antiochus	525
befæste þam manfullestan mannan to fedanne. For me þa to	537
lidenan man ðe ic lufode na for galnesse ac for wisdom. Hwar	547
þes man me þone first forgeave þæt ic me to Gode gebæden,	585
þæt hine man scolde ofslean. Ac mid þam þe he com into ðæs	602

MANFUL

digle spæce sprecað wolde. Hwæt he ða on ðære manfullan	16
manfule scilde besmiten.' þa cwæð seo fostormodor: 'Hwa	27
se cnapa and ðus cwæð: 'Eala hu manful man þu eart, ðu þe	125
befæste þam manfullestan mannan to fedanne. For me þa to	537

MANGERE

cynedom and manges naman þar genam ma þonne	206
---	-----

MED

word þam cyngc to blisse: þonne hæfast þu mede and eac clæne	167
gewurðe þæt, hlaforð, þæt ic mede nime æt ðe for þisum	169

MICCLUM

ut eode and het his scip mid hwæte gehlæstan and mid micclum	109
þu wære þæt se fæder is.' Apollonius cwæð: 'Micclum ic eom	157
cynedom and manges naman þar genam ma þonne	206
dohtor mid micclum gifum. Mid þam þe heo þæt gehirde, heo	511
and mid micclum fæmnena heape ymbtrimed com togeanes	514

MICEL

man micle mærdða beodende. ða gelamp hit sarlicum gelimpe:	8
scilde æbisgode and þa ongeanwinnendan fæmnan mid micelre	17

bure eode and geseah hi ðar sittan on micelre gedrefedness and	21
heafodod.' Hwæt is nu mære ymbe þæt to spreccanne buton þæt	48
ac he ne wæs nahwar funden. ðar wearð ða micel morcning	114
tre. Soðlice swa micelre lufe hæfde eal seo ceasterwaru to him,	116
ceaster wunige on swa micculum heafe and wope. Him andswerode	124
þam cyninge.' ða þa Thaliarcus þæt gehyrde, he mid micclan	129
and wearð micel reownes aweht, swa þæt seo sæ cnyste þa heofon-	223
his mihte maran arfæstness him gecyðan, toslæt þa his wæfels	246
micelre stæfne and cwæð: 'Gehyre ge ceasterwaran, gehyre ge	262
micelre mænio his manna and in eode on þæt bæð. ða agan se	269
þone top mid swa micelre swiftnesse þæt se cyngc wæs gefuht	280
and ealle þe þar andwearde wæron micelre stæfne cliopodon and	371
seolfres and þone mæstan dæl deorwurðan reafes and twentig	385
þam cyngc. Heo wæs soðlice þearle wlitig, and for þære micclan	515
hyre micclan beorhtnesse and wlite. ðæt haliern wearð ða	520
underfengc me Arcestrates se cyngc mid swa micelre lufe þæt	530
him. Heo ða micelre stæfne clipode and cwæð mid wope: 'Ic	544
Apollonius þa soðlice forgeaf þam folce micle gifa to	589

MIHT

'Na, ac ic blissige swiðor þæt þu miht ðurh ða lare, þe þu æt me	450
--	-----

MILDHEORTNESSE

se iunga man æt his fotum læg, he mid mildheortnesse hine up	243
nu þin mildheortnesse me leafe sealde þæt ic silf moste ceosan	458

MISLICIAN

'Nim nu, lareow Apolloni, swa hit þe ne mislicyge, and bryng	440
--	-----

MISRÆDAN

se mynre dohtor to wife, and se ðe hine misræde, sy he be-	47
--	----

MISΘINCAN

misþingð. Soðlice þes iunga man ne æfestigað on nanum ðingum	314
--	-----

MITTA

lc sille eowrum ceastergewarum hundteontig þusenda mittan	189
teontig þusenda mittan hwætes to ðam wurðe þe ic hit bebohte on	202
þone hwæte heold and mid þam winstran fet þa mittan træd, and	211

MOD

gefeol his ægen mod on hyre lufe mid unrihtre gewilnunge, to	10
hire cwæð: 'Hwig eart þu, hlæfdige, swa gedrefedes modes?'	22
wæs æfre swa dirstiges modes þæt dorste cynges	28
fram þare gewilnunge hyre mod gewænde and to hire fæder	37
cyngc Antiochus and mid gehywedan mode hine sylfne ætywde	40
Apolloni, hwæt dest ðu þus gedredfedum mode on þisum lande?'	175
þa gefeol hyre mod on his lufe. ða æfter þæs beorscipes	378
æfter þisum wordum heo mid modes anrædness awrat oðer	454
smeade minre dohtor modes willan. ða arehte heo me wid wope	503

MODDREN

carne vescor.'" ðæt is on englisc: 'Scylde ic ðolige moddrenum	70
beseoh to ðe silfum; and þæt þu cwæde "moddrenum flæsce ic	81

MODOR

englisc: 'lc sece minne fæder, mynre modor wer, mines wifes	73
---	----

MONAÐ

æfter þisum hit gelamp binnon feawum monðum þæt	215
þar six monðas and for siððan on scipe to Pentapolim, þare	591

MORGENGIFU

on gewrite and hire morgengife; þonne asænde ic þa gewrita	436
--	-----

MOTAN

mote silf to ðam selran becuman.'	318
þu lyfdest me litle ær þæt ic moste gifan Apollonio swa hwæt	380
girnð þæt heo mote leornian æt þe ða gesæligan lare ðe þu canst,	415
nu þin mildheortnesse me leafe sealde þæt ic silf moste ceosan	458

MUNAN

cyng, gemun Hellanicus, þinne þeow.' ða genam hine Apol-	612
--	-----

MURCNUNG

ac he ne wæs nahwar funden. ðar wearð ða micel morcnung	114
---	-----

MURCNUNGE

lonio: 'Apolloni, soðlice þu eart ure. Forlæt þine murcnunge	346
--	-----

MYNEGIAN

mid me. ðeahhwæðre ic mynegie þe, gif ðu fultumiendum Gode	251
--	-----

NA

geset wæs, þa wæron mid gitsunge beswicene na þæt an his find	139
Apolloni, gif þu þissere hungrigan ceasterwaru gehelpest, na	192
nacodum, forlidenum, næs na of earmlicum birdum geborenem,	240
swegcræft ac heo næfð hine na wel geleornod. Ac hat me nu	359
and na leng heo ne gebad ðonne hit dæg wæs ac eode sona swa	408
wille þe to aðume habban.' ða cwæð se cyngc: 'Nabbe ge na	433
ne funde na þone naman þar on þe heo wolde. ða heo þa gewrita	447
'Na, ac ic blissige swiðor þæt þu miht ðurh ða lare, þe þu æt me	450
hand and hine lædde ham mid him, na swilce he cuma wære	490
soðlice, his wif up aras and hine ymbclypte. ða niste na Apol-	542
lidenan man ðe ic lufode na for gaelnesse ac for wisdom. Hwar	547

NABBAN

wille þe to aðume habban.' ða cwæð se cyngc: 'Nabbe ge na	433
---	-----

NACOD

strande. Ða stode he nacod on þam strande and beheold þa sæ	230
nacodum, forlidenum, næs na of earmlicum birdum geborenum,	240
þa geseah he ænne nacode cnapan geond þa stræte yman, se wæs	259
wið ða sæ. Ða geseah he þone ealdan fiscere þe hine ær nacodne	598
me nacodne underfenc and me getæhte þæt ic to þe becom.' Ða	605

NÆFDE

oncneow þæs iungan snelnesse þæt he wiste þæt he næfde his	275
--	-----

NÆFRE

he rædlice sloh swa he hine næfre feallan ne let. Se cyngc ða	274
agan wæs: 'Ic swerige þurh ða gemænan hælo þæt ic me næfre	286
þæt mæden þæt heo næfre eft Apollonium ne gesawe swa ræðe	398
sund. Mid me þu boccræft leornodest and ðu næfre buton þare	469

NAHWAR

ac he ne wæs nahwar funden. Ðar wearð ða micel morcnung	114
færinga nahwar ne ætywde siððan he ongean com fram Antiocho	128
nahwar gewunian." Ða cwæð se cyningc: 'Fleon he mæg, ac he	134
diglum stowum, ac he ne wearð nahwar funden.	142

NAMA

Soþlice on me earme is mines fæder nama reowlice forworden	33
hæbbe þurh weax aboden ðe name scame ne can, þæt ic silf ðe	462

NAN

'Nim þæt þu gemete sumne þe þe gemiltsige. Gif ðu ne finde nænne	248
--	-----

NEFE

blissode on his ylde þæt he geseah his nefan mid hire were.	593
---	-----

NEMNAN

hwilce forlidene heo nemde. Beseah ða to ðam þrim	465
genemnod, on Tirum geboren. Mid þam þe ic becom to fullon	523

NEOD

neod gebirað, we willað campian for ðinre hælo. 194
 gelymp arece me.' Ða cwæð Apollonius: 'Gif ðu for neode 333

NIHT

on scip astahon ðare þridðan tide þare nihte and sloh ut on ða sæ. 112
 Ac þæt mæden hæfde unstillen niht mid þare lufe 406

NIMAN

gehaten: æfter þæs cyninges naman wæs seo ceaster Antiochia 4
 forwurdon twegen æðele naman on þisum bure.' Seo fostor- 24
 didest þæt þu me warnodest. Nym nu her æt me hunteontig 164
 gewurðe þæt, hlaford, þæt ic mede nime æt ðe for þisum 169
 cynedom and manges naman þar genam ma þonne 206
 'Nim þæt þu gemete sumne þe þe gemiltsige. Gif ðu ne finde nænne 248
 þonne gif ðe to hefig ne þince, sege me þinne naman and þin 332
 æxsast æfter minum naman, ic secge þe ic hine forleas on sæ. 334
 witan his naman and his gelimp, þu hafast nu geedniwod his 342
 ænne cynehelm uppon his heafod and nam þa hearpna on his 364
 cwæð to: 'Nimað þas þing mid eow þe me seo cwene forgeaf and 396
 leornunga, ac þe læs þe ic eow a leng slæce, awritað eowre naman 435
 Ða didon ða cnihtas swa and se cyngc nam ða gewrita and 438
 'Nim nu, lareow Apolloni, swa hit þe ne mislicyge, and bryng 440
 Ða nam Apollonius þa gewrita and eode to ðare cynelican 442
 næs git yfel wif, nim ðas gewrita ðe þin fæder þe sænde and ræd.' 445
 Ðæt mæden nam and rædde þara þreora cnihta naman, ac heo 446
 ne funde na þone naman þar on þe heo wolde. Ða heo þa gewrita 447
 he beseah to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Nim ðu Apolloni, þis gewrit 472
 ðe þar andweard wære.' Ða nam Apollonius þæt gewrit and 474
 nam he Apollonies hand and hine hwon fram þam cnihtum ge- 477
 forscildgodan dohtor, Thasia nam to hyre. 588
 geseah þæt hine þa cæmpan woldon niman, þa wende he ærest 601

NYHSTAN

handa and eodon swa ut on ðare ceastre stræte. Ða æt nyhstan 423
 ic æt nyhstan gearnode þæt he geaf me his ancænnedan dohtor 531

NYLLAN

his willes gehyran nolde, he swiðe irlicum andwlitan beseah to 65
siade and hi noldon me þa agifan.' ðæt yfele wif cwæð: 'Næs 569

NYTAN

iunga man, þu eart feor fram rihte; þu dwelast and nis naht 86
wast þæt þu æfter æxsast! Oððe hwæt is manna þe nyte þæt þeos 126
þingum, forðon þe mid godum mannum nis naðer ne gold ne 170
hyngor and þone reðestan and minre ceasterwæru nis nan hælo 185
be ne baðode þonne ic dide todæge nat ic þurh hwilces iunges 287
licum sette sit mid sarlicum andwlitan? Nat ic hwæt he be- 324
forðam, ic hine gelaðode to ðysum urum gebeorscipe. Nat ic 327
sillan þa hearpan; þonne wast þu þæt þu nu git nast.' Arcestrates 360
ða ða se cyningc hæfde þæt gewrit oferræd, þa niste he 464
and ræd hit. Eaðe mæg gewurðan þæt þu wite þæt ic nat, ðu 473
soðlice, his wif up aras and hine ymbclypte. ða niste na Apol- 542

OFERBRÆDAN

geseah se cyngc þæt Apollonius mid rosan rude wæs eal ofer- 480

OFERCUMAN

strengðe earfoðlice ofercom, and þæt gefremede man gewilnode 18

OFERHOGIAN

lican wlite þæs mædenes, and þone deað hi oferhogodon and 50

OFERRÆDAN

oferræd hæfde, ða beseah heo to Apollonio and cwæð: 'Lareow, 448
ða ða se cyningc hæfde þæt gewrit oferræd, þa niste he 464

OFþINCAN

ne ofþingð hit ðe gif ic þus wer geceose?' Apollonius cwæð: 449

OFSLĒAN

geþeod and me þa sirwde to ofsleanne. Mid þam þe ic þæt	528
ofslean.' Se gerefa cwæð: 'Dionisia min hlæfdige.' Hwæt, seo	581
Theophilum ofslean, ac Thasia him þingode and cwæð: 'Buton	584
þæt hine man scolde ofslean. Ac mid þam þe he com into ðæs	602

OFSTÆNAN

buton ða ceastre and ofstændon hi to deaðe, and woldon eac	583
--	-----

OFTRÆDLICE

bædon gefirn þyne dohtor and þu us oftrædllice mid elcunge	429
--	-----

ONÆLAN

onæled þara worda and sanga þe heo gehyrde æt Apollonige,	407
---	-----

ONCNAWAN

ne dest þu scealt oncnawan þone gesettan dom. ða wearð	90
oncnæow þæs iungan snelnesse þæt he wiste þæt he næfde his	275
se cyning cwæð: 'Apolloni, ic oncnawe soðlice þæt þu eart on	361

ONDRÆDAN

ondrede þæs cynges irre?' ðæt mæden cwæð: 'Arleasnes þa	30
rædels swa rihte arædde, þa ondred he þæt hit to widcuð	84
lonius him ondræt þines rices mægna swa þæt he ne dear	133
hi up and hire to cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, ne ondræt þu ðe æniges	500

ONFINDAN

wisdome. Mid þi þe he naht elles ne onfunde buton þæt he ær	105
---	-----

ONFON

cweðende: 'Swa hwilc man swa minne rædels riht aræde onfo	46
dohtor and ic ne finde.' Apollonius þa soðlice onfengenum	74
and ðu siððan onfoh minre dohtor to wife, and gif ðu þæt	89
þu mage freodom onfon þonne þu ongean cymst.' Thaliarcus	99
ðæs cynges rædels þu asmeoðest and þu his dohtor ne onfenge;	107

to him bringð, onfo se fiftig punda goldes. Se ðe him bringe þin	159
heafod, onfo se hundteontig punda goldes. Forðam ic ðe lære	160
he onfengc þam mædenne to lare and hire tæhte swa wel swa	419
to gemæccan. Seo for ða mid me to onfonne minon cynerice	532
ONFUNDENNES	
asette rædels; gehyr ðu þa onfundennesse. Ymbe þæt þu	79
ONGEANWINNAN	
scilde abisgode and þa ongeanwinnendan fæmnan mid micelre	17
ONGINNAN	
Her onginneð seo gerecednes be Antioche þan ungesæligan	1
ongunnon þa rowan and hi forðwerd wæron on heora weg, þa	221
and sona swa heo hearpian ongan heo mid winsumum sange	352
gemægnde þare hearpan sweg. ða ongunnunon ealle þa men hi	353
he þa hearpestrengas mid cræfte astirian ongan and þare hearpan	369
geopenod and þa lac wæron in gebrohte and Apollonius ongan	521
ONGITAN	
me gelifst, ic secge þæt ic ongite þæt soðlice þin dohtor gefeol on	358
rædde and sona swa he ongeat þæt he gelufod wæs fram ðam	475
bræded, þa ongeat he þone cwyde and þus cwæð to him:	481
OPEN	
open.' ða ða Apollonius þæt gehirde he hine unscriðde þam	264
OPENIAN	
geopenod and þa lac wæron in gebrohte and Apollonius ongan	521
ORGANE	
hæfde funden his wif, and þar wearð ormæte blis, and þa organa	551

ORMÆTE

and ormæte wop, swa þæt se heaf swegde geond ealle þa ceas- 115
hæfde funden his wif, and þar wearð ormæte blis, and þa organa 551

PÆNIG

pænega and hæfde hine to geferan þa hwile þe lifede. Hella- 609

PLEGAN

heora wæforlican plegan forleton and heora baða belucon. 118
plegan on handa to ðam bæðstede belimpende and cliopode 261
cyngc plegan wið his geferan mid þoðere and Apollonius hine 270
gemægnde swa swa God wolde on ðæs cyninges plegan and 271
ongean gesænde to ðam plegendan cyngc. Eft he agean asænde; 273
gelican on þam plegan, þa cwæð he to his geferan: 'Gað eow 276
forliden and he gecwemde me manna betst on ðam plegan, 326
plegode and fela fægere þinga þar forð teah, þe þam folce unge- 373

PUND

gebringð, ic him gife fifti punda goldes, and þam me his heafod 137
to gebringð, ic gife him c punda goldes.' Ða ða þis geban þus 138
to him bringð, onfo se fiftig punda goldes. Se ðe him bringe þin 159
heafod, onfo se hundteontig punda goldes. Forðam ic ðe lære 160
punda goldes and far to Antioco þam cyngc and sege him þæt 165
leafa twa hund punda goldes and feower hund punda gewihte 384

PURPURE

hi silfe mid cynelicum reafe gefrætweode and min purpan ge- 512

RÆCAN

þonne ne become ic to þissere are.' Heo ræhte þa soðlice hire 586

RÆDDAN

rædde, þonne wearð se to beheafdunge gelæd swa same swa se 53
ðe hine ariht ne rædde. And þa heafda ealle wurden gesette on 54
næs git yfel wif, nim ðas gewrita ðe þin fæder þe sænde and ræd.' 445
Ðæt mæden nam and rædde þara þreora cnihta naman, ac heo 446

and ræd hit. Eaðe mæg gewurðan þæt þu wite þæt ic nat, ðu	473
rædde and sona swa he ongeat þæt he gelufod wæs fram ðam	475
Her endað ge wea ge wela Apollonius þæs tiriscan, ræde se	623
þe wille. And gif hi hwa ræde, ic bidde þæt he þas awæendedness	624

RÆDELS

ðe hyre girndon to rihtum gesynscipum, he asette ða rædels þus	45
cweðende: 'Swa hwilc man swa minne rædels riht aræde onfo	46
þone rædels understodon to arædenne. Ac gif heora hwilc þonne þurh	51
asmeagunge boclicre snotornesse þone rædels a riht	52
æbilignesne: 'Gehir nu ðone rædels, "Scelere vereor, materna	69
rædelse hine bewænde hwon fram ðam cyninge, and	75
asette rædels; gehyr ðu þa onfundennesse. Ymbe þæt þu	79
rædels swa rihte arædde, þa ondred he þæt hit to widcuð	84
ðe to þrittigra daga fæce þæt þu beþence ðone rædels ariht	88
þegn, wite þu þæt Apollonius ariht arædde mynne rædels.	96
and asmeade þone rædels æfter ealra uðwitena and Chaldea	104
ðæs cynges rædels þu asmeadest and þu his dohtor ne onfenge;	107
rædels þæs cynges to þon þæt his dohtor underfenge me to	526

RÆDLICE

Astih nu rædllice on scip and far æfter him, and þonne þu him	97
he rædllice sloh swa he hine næfre feallan ne let. Se cyngc ða	274
lonius gehyrde þæt se cyning hyne herede, he ærn rædllice and	278
se cyngc: 'Ga rædllice and sege him þæt se cyngc bit ðe þæt ðu	296

RÆDNES

yrnende þone ðoðor gelæhte, and mid swiftre rædnese geslegene	272
---	-----

RÆF

sumum reafum, and swa mid feawum þam getrywestrum mannum	111
seolfres and þone mæstan dæl deorwurðan reafes and twentig	385
hi silfe mid cynelicum reafe gefrætwoode and min purpan ge-	512
reafe gescridde and mid golde and gewrite on ciste alegde þæt	535
mid cynelicum reafe ymbscrid and unwreah hire heafod and	574

RAÐE

þæt mæden þæt heo næfre eft Apollonium ne gesawe swa raðe	398
---	-----

REAF

þæt gold and þæt seolfor and ða deorwurðan reaf and ða beodas 307

REOWLICE

Soplice on me earme is mines fæder nama reowlice forworden 33

REOWNES

and wearð micel reownes aweht, swa þæt seo sæ cnyste þa heofon- 223

RICE

Ionius him ondræt þines rices mægna swa þæt he ne dear 133

Ionius cyrlisce mannes gretinge æfter rica manna gewunan. 149

þurh mines rices mægna þæt swa hwæt swa ðu on sæ forlure 417

becwæð healf his rice Apollonio, healf his dohtor. 596

RIHT

ðe hyre girndon to rihtum gesynscipum, he asette ða rædels þus 45

cweðende: 'Swa hwilc man swa minne rædels riht aræde onfo 46

asmeagunge boclicre snotornesse þone rædels a riht 52

rædels swa rihte arædde, þa ondred he þæt hit to widcuð 84

iunga man, þu eart feor fram rihte; þu dwelast and nis naht 86

RING

geinseglode hi mid his ringe and sealde Apollonio þus cweðende: 439

ROSE

geseah se cyngc þæt Apollonius mid rosen rude wæs eal ofer- 480

ROWAN

boclican lare and aȝan rowan oð þæt he becom to Antiochian 60

and reow oð þæt he becom to Tirum. 92

ongunnon þa rowan and hi forðwerd wæron on heora weg, þa 221

On ðissere egeslican reownesse Apollonius geferan ealle 227

RUDU

geseah se cyngc þæt Apollonius mid rosan rude wæs eal ofer- 480

SACERD

folce. And heo gesette hyre gingran þe hire folgode to sacerde, 554

SÆ

on scip astāhon ðare þridðan tide þare nihte and sloh ut on ða sæ. 112
 wearð ðare sæ smiltness awænd færinga betwux twām tidum 222
 and wearð micel reownes aweht, swa þæt seo sæ cnyste þa heofon- 223
 strande. Ða stode he nacod on þam strande and beheold þa sæ 230
 and cwæð: 'Eala þu sæ Neptune, manna bereafigend and 231
 æxsast æfter minum naman, ic secge þe ic hine forleas on sæ. 334
 þurh mines rices mægna þæt swa hwæt swa ðu on sæ forlure 417
 þu woldest him geinnian swa hwæt swa seo sæ him ætbræd. 506
 forfleah, þa wearð ic on sæ forliden and com to Cyrenense. Ða 529
 hæbbe, acænde on sæ and hire gast alet. Ic þa hi mid cynelican 534
 wið ða sæ. Ða geseah he þone ealdan fiscere þe hine ær nacodne 598

SÆNDAN

cwæð: 'Se forlidenā man is cumen þe ðu æfter sændest, ac he 300
 næs git yfel wif, nim ðas gewrita ðe þin fæder þe sænde and ræd.' 445
 þonne heo mæg hi fram hyre lare geæmitigan, þonne sænde ic 487

SAME

rædde, þonne wearð se to beheafdunge gelæd swa same swa se 53

SANG

and sona swa heo hearpian ongan heo mid winsumum sange 352
 sweg mid winsumum sange gemægnde. And se cyngc silf 370
 onæled þara worda and sanga þe heo gehyrde æt Apollonige, 407

SAR

ealde sar. Ac ic bidde þe þæt þu gife him swa hwæt swa ðu 343
 sar eal geedniwod.' 540

SARLIC

man micle mærd̥a beodende. Ða gelamp hit sarlicum gelimpe: 8
licum sette sit mid sarlicum andwlitan? Næt ic hwæt he be- 324

SARLICE

geseah he sumne fiscere gan, to þam he beseah and þus sarlice 238
cynge. Mid þi þe he geseah þæt Apollonius swa sarlice sæt and 310

SARNES

and þa cynelican þenunga. Ða ða he þis eal mid sarnesse be- 308
iungan his sarness.' Ða eode heo ut and het feccan hire hearpan, 351

SCAMFÆST

man ic wille, and gif þu wundrige þæt swa scamfæst fæmne 460

SCAMU

ne mæg for scame in gan buton scrude.' Ða het se cyngc hine 301
hæbbe þurh weax aboden ðe name scame ne can, þæt ic silf ðe 462
for scame secgan ne mihte.' 463

SCICELS

healfan scicilse ðe he on hæfde and eode into ðam þweale, and 265
he geseah þæt he wæs mid horhgum scicelse bewæfed, 291

SCILD

scilde abisgode and þa ongeanwinnendan fæmnan mid micelre 17
manfule scilde besmiten.' þa cwæd seo fostormodor: 'Hwa 27
scilde on me gefremode.' Seo fostormother cwæd: 'Hwa ne segst 31
carne vescor.'" Ðæt is on englisc: 'Scylde ic ðolige moddrenum 70
cwæde þæt þu scilde þolodest, ne eart þu leogende on ðam-- 80

SCIP

Apollonius swiðe gedrefed and mid his geferum on scip astah 91
Astih nu rædlice on scip and far æfter him, and þonne þu him 97
and on scip astah and for æfter þam unscæððian Apollonie oð 101

ut eode and het his scip mid hwæte gehlæstan and mid micclum	109
on scip astahon ðare þridðen tide þare nihte and sloh ut on ða sæ.	112
gefean to scipe gewænde and mid gewisre seglunge binnon	130
ða het cyngc scipa gegarcian and him æfter færan,	143
ac hit wæs lang ær ðam þe ða scipa gegearcode wæron, and Apol-	144
ferde on scipe to Pentapolim þare ciriniscan birig and cwædon	217
hine þa mid unasecgendlice wurðmynte to scipe gelæddon, and	219
Apollonius hi bæd ealle gretan and on scip astah. Mid þi þe hig	220
suðwesterna wind him ongean stod and þæt scip eal tobærst.	226
þar six monðas and for siððan on scipe to Pentapolim, þare	591

SCITE

mid ele gesmerod and mid scitan begird and bær iungra manna	260
---	-----

SCRUD

ne mæg for scame in gan buton scrude.' ða het se cyngc hine	301
sona gescriðan mid wurðfullan scrude and het hine in gan to	302

SCUFAN

lonius.ne ne gelifde þæt heo his gemæcca wære, ac sceaf hi fram	543
---	-----

SCULAN

ne dest þu scealt oncnawan þone gesettan dom. ða wearð	90
cynincge asænd to ðam he scolde Apollonium acwellan. ða he	121
þaron þus awriten: 'ðas gifu seald seo ceasterwaru on Tharsum	212
on twa and sealde Apollonige þone healfan dæl þus cweðende:	247
geinseglode hi mid his ringe and sealde Apollonio þus cweðende:	439
gewrit and þæt geinseglode and sealde Apollonio. Apollonius	455
hit þa ut bær on ða stræte and and sealde þam cyngc. ðæt gewrit	456
nu þin mildheortnesse me leafe sealde þæt ic silf moste ceosan	458
þæt hine man scolde ofslean. Ac mid þam þe he com into ðæs	602
welwillenda ealda, ic eom Apollonius se tirisca, þam þu sealdest	607

SECAN

englisc: 'Ic sece minne fæder, mynre modor wer, mines wifes	73
eorðan sohton ge on dunlandum ge on wudalandum ge on	141
sohte his gelican, ac he ne mihte hine þar findan on ðam floccce.	267
gan we secan ure gesthus þæt we magon us gerestan.' ða adred	397

SECCAN

ƒa þy æfteran dæge wæs Apollonius gesoht and geacsod, 113

SECGAN

scilde on me gefremode.' Seo fostermother cwæð: 'Hwa ne segst 31
 þæt þu segst; ac þu hæfst beheafdunge geearnod. Nu læte ic 87
 cnapan: 'Swa þu gesund sy, sege me for hwilcum intingum þeos 123
 me forðmed?' Hellenicus sæde: 'Forðam þe þu girndest þæt 156
 forðmed?' Hellenicus sæde: 'Swa hwilc man swa þe lifigende 158
 punda goldes and far to Antiocho þam cyngc and sege him þæt 165
 Apollonius cwæð: 'Ic gehirde secgan þæt ic wære forðmed.' 176
 gum?' Apollonius sæde: 'Forðam þe ic bæd his dohtor me to 179
 gemæccan, be þare ic mæg to soðe secgan þæt heo his agen 180
 se cyngc: 'Ga rædlice and sege him þæt se cyngc bit ðe þæt ðu 296
 þonne gif ðe to hefig ne þince, sege me þinne naman and þin 332
 axsast æfter minum naman, ic secge þe ic hine forleas on sæ. 334
 forlet on Tharsum.' ƒæt mæden cwæð: 'Sege me 336
 me gelifst, ic secge þæt ic ongite þæt soðlice þin dohtor gefeol on 358
 hwilcne wer ic wolde, ic secge ðe to soðan þine forlidenen 459
 for scame secgan ne mihte.' 463
 cnihtum and cwæð: 'Soð is þæt ic eow ær sæde þæt ge ne 485
 lufe þare clænnesse hi sædon ealle þæt þar nære nan Dianan swa 516
 sædon hi me þæt min dohtor wære forðfaren, and me wæs min 539
 unþang?' Hi ða ealle anre stæfne cwædon: 'We sædon æfre þæt 565
 þon þæt ðe gebeorge, sege hluddre stæfne hwa ðe hete me 580

SEGLUNG

gefean to scipe gewænde and mid gewisre seglunge binnon 130

SEOLFOR

seolfor wið godes mannes freondscipe wiðmeten.' Hi toeodon 171
 þæt gold and þæt seolfor and ða deorwurðan reaf and ða beodas 307

SETL

licum sette sit mid sœrlicum andwlitan? Nat ic hwæt he be- 324

SETTAN

þa hearpan. Apollonius þa ut eode and hine scridde and sette 363
weligne gedide and sette hine him to geferan. 614
hisa gemæccan, þone he sette to cyng on Arcestrates cynerice his 616

SIDFEAXE

þæt hi lange tid eodon ealle unscorene and sidfeaxe and 117

SILLAN

lc sille eowrum ceastergewarum hundteontig þusenda mittan 189
migendum Gode ic eom hider cumen. lc sille eow soðlice hund- 201
sillan þa hearpan; þonne wast þu þæt þu nu git nast.' Arcestrates 360
eallum, þingum wel gelæred.' ða het se cyng sillan Apollonige 362
lareow, and gif þu me him ne silst, þu forlætst ðine dohtor.' Se 498

SIRWAN

geþeod and me þa sirwde to ofsleanne. Mid þam þe ic þæt 528

SITTAN

bure eode and geseah hi ðar sittan on micelre gedrefedness and 21
licum sette sit mid sārlicum andwlitan? Nat ic hwæt he be- 324

SLO

For ða sloh to Tirum and gesette þar Athenagoras, his 558

SLÆP

naht lange ne ylde, ac sume dæge on ærnemergen þa he of slæpe 13

SLEAN

on scip astahon ðare þridðan tide þare nihte and sloh ut on ða sæ. 112
he rædlice sloh swa he hine næfre feallan ne let. Se cyngc ða 274

SLECAN

leornunga, ac þe læs þe ic eow a leng slæce, awritað eowre naman 435

SMEAN

mid þy þe he smeade ymbe þæt he hit gewan mid wis-	76
smeade minre dohtor modes willan. ða arehte heo me wid wope	503

SMERCIAN

togædere anre stæfne gretton þone cyngc. ða smercode se cyng	426
--	-----

SMERWAN

mid ele gesmerod and mid scitan begird and bær iungra manna	260
---	-----

SMILTNESSE

wearð ðare sæ smiltness awænd færinga betwux twam tidum	222
---	-----

SNELNES

oncneow þæs iungan snelnesse þæt he wiste þæt he næfde his	275
--	-----

SNOTOR

iung man se wæs swiðe welig and snotor and wæs ealdorman on	58
---	----

SNOTORNES

asmeagunge boclicre snotornesse þone rædels a riht	52
Tiro þare mægðe, se getruwode on his snotornesse and on ða	59

SONA

sona swa he þæt gehyrde he genam mid him ge feoh ge attor	100
Hellanicus hine eft sona gegrette and cwæð: 'Wes gesund,	150
And Apollonius sona gemette oðerne cuðne man on gear	173
sona agean to ðare ceastre bote. ðæt folc wearð ða swa fagen his	208
lonius se tirisca ealdorman.' ða sona swa se fiscere geseah þæt	242
sona gescridan mid wurðfullan scrude and het hine in gan to	302
and sona swa heo hearpian ongan heo mid winsumum sange	352
and na leng heo ne gebad ðonne hit dæg wæs ac eode sona swa	408
rædde and sona swa he ongeat þæt he gelufod wæs fram ðam	475
and mid his dohtor and mid cynelicre firde, and het sona gelæc-	560

S00

dome and mid Godes fultume he þæt soð arædde. Bewænde	77
gemæccan, be þære ic mæg to soðe secgan þæt heo his ægen	180
hwilcne wer ic wolde, ic secge ðe to soðan þine forlidenen	459
cnihtum and cwæð: 'Soð is þæt ic eow ær sæde þæt ge ne	485

SO0LICE

Soþlice on me earme is mines fæder nama reowlice forworden	33
soðlice þa ða heo gehyrde þæt þæt mæden hire deaðes girnde,	35
On þisum þingum soðlice þurhwunode se arleasesta	39
Mid þi soðlice Antiochus se wælreowa cyningc on þysse	56
lc eom soðlice of cynelicum cynne cumen and ic bidde ðinre	63
dohtor and ic ne finde.' Apollonius þa soðlice onfangenum	74
Soðlice æfter þam þe Apollonius afaren wæs, Antiochus	93
tre. Soðlice swa micelre lufe hæfde eal seo ceasterwaru to him,	116
migendum Gode ic eom hider cumen. Ic sille eow soðlice hund-	201
misþingð. Soðlice þes iunga man ne æfestigað on nanum ðingum	314
Apollonius þa soðlice hyre arehte ealle his gelymp and	338
lonio: 'Apolloni, soðlice þu eart ure. Forlæt þine murcnunge	346
me gelifst, ic secge þæt ic oncite þæt soðlice þin dohtor gefeol on	358
se cyning cwæð: 'Apolloni, ic oncnawe soðlice þæt þu eart on	361
Soðlice mid þy þe þæs cynges dohtor geseah þæt	376
heredon ðe hig gesawon. ða soðlice geendode þe gebeorscipe,	390
min willa is. Ne mæg soðlice on þillicon þingon nan þinc ge-	483
cyng ða soðlice ne mihte aræfnian his dohtor tearas, ac arærde	499
þam cyng. Heo wæs soðlice þearle wlitig, and for þære micclan	515
soðlice, his wif up aras and hine ymbclypte. ða niste na Apol-	542
aðum, to cyng. For ða soðlice þanon to Tharsum mid his wife	559
þonne ne become ic to þissere are.' Heo ræhte þa soðlice hire	586
Apollonius þa soðlice forgeaf þam folce micele gifa to	589

SPRECAN

digle spæce sprekan wolde. Hwæt he ða on ðære manfullan	16
ða cliopode heo hi hire to mid liðere spræce and bæd þæt she	36
heafðod.' Hwæt is nu mare ymbe þæt to spreccanne buton þæt	48
þi þe he þas þinc was sprecende to him silfum, þa færinga	237
to Apollonio and mid forwandigendre spræce cwæð: 'ðeah ðu	330
æt þære spræcan ende him feollon tearas of ðam eogum. Mid þy	339
ac þi læs þe þe tweonige þære spræce, Apollonium ic wille, minne	497

betweox oðre spræce þas þingc þus cweðende: 'ðu geswore	504
ða spræcan and cweðan: 'lc fram cildhade wæs Apollonius	522

SPRINGAN

word sprang geond eal þæt land þæt Apollonius, se mæra cyngc,	550
---	-----

STÆFN

micelre stæfne and cwæð: 'Gehyre ge ceasterwaran, gehyre ge	262
and ealle þe þar andwearde wæron micelre stæfne cliopodon and	371
togædere anre stæfne gretton þone cyngc. ða smercode se cyng	426
anre stæfne gretton?' ða andswerode heora an and cwæð: 'We	428
him. Heo ða micelre stæfne clipode and cwæð mid wope: 'lc	544
unþang?' Hi ða ealle anre stæfne cwædon: 'We sædon æfre þæt	565
þæt wel, hlaford, þæt þu silf aræddeð þa stafas ofer hire bir-	570
hus and gehir ðu ðines fæder stæfne.' ðæt mæden on forð eode	573
þon þæt ðe gebeorge, sege hluddre stæfne hwa ðe hete me	580

STANDAN

hiht, ac se wæltreowesta deað stent ætforan urum eagum.' ða	186
nesse of are, and on ðare stræte stod and mid þare swiðran hand	210
suðwesterna wind him ongean stod and þæt scip eal tobærst.	226
strande. ða stode he næcod on þam strande and beheold þa sæ	230
hand and in eode and swa stod, þæt se cyngc and eille þa ymb-	365
stilnesse and on blisse ealle þa tid his lifes æfter his earfoðnesse.	620

STILLE

stille sy and unrot, þeah ic þine æðelborenesse on ðe geseo. Nu	331
---	-----

STILNES

lines ðara hæðenra God. ða wearð stilnes and swige geworden	367
---	-----

STOW

diglum stowum, ac he ne wearð nahwar funden.	142
--	-----

STRÆT

Θa astah Apollonius on þæt domsetl on þære stræte and	195
nesse of ære, and on ðære stræte stod and mid þære swiðran hand	210
þa geseah he ænne nācode cnapan geond þa stræte yrnān, se wæs	259
handā and eodon swa ut on ðære ceastre stræte. Θa æt nyhstan	423
hit þa ut bær on ða stræte and and sealde þam cyngē. Θæt gewrit	456

STRAND

lonius become ær to Tharsus. Θa sume dæge eode he be strande.	145
strande. Θa stode he nācod on þam strande and beheold þa sē	230

STRENGΘU

strengðe earfoðlice ofercom, and þæt gefremede mēn gewilnode	18
--	----

SUND

forwurdon to deaðe, and Apollonius ana becom mid sunde to	228
---	-----

SUNU

æfter eallum þissum Apollonius se cyngc sunu gestrynde be	615
---	-----

SUΘWESTERNE

suðwesterna wind him ongeān stod and þæt scip eal tobærst.	226
--	-----

SWEG

gemægnde þare hearpan sweg. Θa ongunnunon ealle þa mēn hi	353
sweg mid winsumum sange gemægnde. And se cyngc silf	370

SWEGAN

and ormæte wop, swa þæt se heaf swegde geond ealle þa ceas-	115
---	-----

SWEGCRÆFT

herian on hyre swegcræft and Apollonius ana swigode. Θa	354
mēn heriað mine dohtor on hyre swegcræfte and þu ana hi	356
swegcræft ac heo næfð hine na wel geleornod. Ac hat me nu	359

SWERIAN

agan wæs: 'Ic swerige þurh ða gemænan hælo þæt ic me næfre 286
and gif ðu wilt þisum þingum gehyrsum beon, ic swerige ðe 416

SWIFT

urnende þone ðoðor gelæhte, and mid swiftre rædnesse geslegene 272

SWIFTNES

þone top mid swa micelre swiftnesse þæt se cyngc wæs geþuht 280

SWIGE

lines ðara hæðenra God. ða wearð stilnes and swige geworden 367
and cwæð: 'Swiga ðu; adl þe fornime þæt þu ne beo hal ne ge- 468 SWIGIAN

herian on hyre swegcræft and Apollonius ana swigode. ða 354
swigende tælst.' Apollonius cwæð: 'Eala ðu goda cyngc, gif ðu 357

SWILTAN

swiltan, for þa þe þus ælysdest of hungre.' Apollonius þa 567

SWINGAN

genealæhte to ðam cyngc and mid gelærdre handa he swang 279

SWIÐE

hæfde ane swiðe wlitige dohter ungelifedlicre fægernesse. Mid 6
ðam swiðe þæt he forgeat þa fæderlican ærfæstnesse and gewil- 11
iung man se wæs swiðe welig and snotor and wæs ealdorman on 58
his willes gehyran nolde, he swiðe irlicum andwilton beseah to 65
Apollonius swiðe gedrefed and mid his geferum on scip astah 91
he is swiðe æfestful for ðinum gode.' ða cwæð se cyngc: 'ðe 313
hyre: 'Gif him swa hwæt swa ðu wille.' Heo ða swiðe bliðe, ut 382
godne timan æredodne. Min dohtor is nu swiðe bisy ymbe hyre 434
gene?' ða clipode Apollonius swiðe hlude and cwæð: 'Leofe 571

SWIΘRA

nesse of are, and on ðære stræte stod and mid þære swiðran hand 210

TACENBORA

and þus cwæð: 'Eala þu eadige cwen, þis is min tacenbora, þe 604

TÆCAN

getæht wæs oð ðæt he becom to þære ceastre geate and ðar in 257
 ðam gereorde. Ða eode Apollonius in and gesæt þar him getæht 303
 he onfengc þam mædenne to lare and hire tæhte swa wel swa 419
 me nacodne underfenc and me getæhte þæt ic to þe becom.' Ða 605

TÆLAN

swigende tælst.' Apollonius cwæð: 'Eala ðu goda cyngc, gif ðu 357
 ne tæle, ac þæt he hele swa hwæt swa þar on sy to tæle. 625

TAL

ne tæle, ac þæt he hele swa hwæt swa þar on sy to tæle. 625

TEAR

æt þære spræcan ende him feollon tearas of ðam eagum. Mid þy 339
 cyng ða soðlice ne mihte aræfnian his dohtor tearas, ac arærde 499

TEMPEL

temple Diane oðre on bibliotheca. 622

TEON

plegode and fela fægera þinga þar forð teah, þe þam folce unge- 373
 ælc þara þinga ðe he forð teah. 375
 Apollonius in eallum godum cræftum swa wel wæs getogen, 377
 wæron getogene and þa biman geblawene, and þar wearð bliðe 552

TID

on scip astahon ðare þridðan tide þare nihte and sloh ut on ða sæ.	112
þæt hi lange tid eodon ealle unscorene and sidfeaxe and	117
wearð ðare sæ smiltness awænd færinga betwux twam tidum	222
Hyt gelamp ða æfter ðisum binnon feawum tidum þæt	421
comon on gedafenlicre tide mynre dohtor to biddanne, ac	486
stilnesse and on blisse ealle þa tid his lifes æfter his earfoðnesse.	620

TIMA

godne timan aredodne. Min dohtor is nu swiðe bisy ymbe hyre	434
---	-----

TOBERSTAN

suðwesterna wind him ongean stod and þæt scip eal tobærst.	226
be ne bæðode þonne ic dide todæge nat ic þurh hwilces iunges	287

TODÆG

þæt mæden hyre andswerode: 'Leofre fostormodor, nu todæg	23
cwæð: 'Ga and gewite hwæt se iunga man sy þe me todæg swa	289
cyninc, licað ðe wel þæt Apollonius þe þurh us todæg gegodod	400
geswænctest. Forðam we comon hider todæg þus togædere. We	430

TOFORAN

cyniges healle, þa het se cyninc hine lædan toforan þare cwene	603
--	-----

TOGÆDERE

togædere anre stæfne gretton þone cyngc. ða smercode se cyng	426
geswænctest. Forðam we comon hider todæg þus togædere. We	430
Hi wunodon togædere an gear fullice and se cyning siððan,	594

TOGAN

seolfor wið godes mannes freondscipe wiðmeten.' Hi toedon	171
---	-----

TOP

þone top mid swa micelre swiftnesse þæt se cyngc wæs gefuht	280
---	-----

TOSLITAN

his mihte maran ærfæstness him gecyðan, toslæt þa his wæfels 246

TREDAN

þone hwæte heold and mid þam winstran fet þa mittan træd, and 211

TUNGOL

lican tungla and þæt gewearc þara yða hwaðerode mid windum. 224

TWEONIAN

ac þi læs þe þe tweonige þare spræce, Apollonium ic wille, minne 497

ΘANCFUL

cystignessa and swa þancful þæt hig worhton him ane anlic- 209

ΘANCIAN

cwæð Apollonius: 'Min se leofesta freond Stranguilio, þanca 187
wordene and him georne þancodon and to geflites þone hwæte 204
lonius hire þæs þancode, and se cyngc blissode on his dohtor 348
boden wæs and ðar in eode Gode þancigende ðe him ne for- 404

ΘANON

þanon gewænde þæs weges þe he ær com. 284
aðum, to cyngc. For ða soðlice þanon to Tharsum mid his wife 559

ΘARON

þaron þus awriten: 'Θas gifu seald seo ceasterwaru on Tharsum 212

ΘARTOEACAN

Θartoeacan comen eastnorðerne windas and se angrislica 225

ΘEAHHWÆDRE

þæt he to his eðle becom. Ac Apollonius þeahhwædre ær becom 102

ΘEARDWNDLIC

þearfendlican gegirlan.' Θa cwæð Apollonius: 'Gif ic þe ne 253

ΘEARF

ic þurh ðe gewurde wædla and þearfa, and þæt se wælreowestra 234

ΘEARFENDE

Apolloni, ure ceaster is þearfende and ne mæg þine æðel 183

ΘEARLE

and me nu forðam deað þearle gelicað.' Seo fostormodor 34
cnawen wæs and ungewunelic, and heom eallum þearle licode 374
cuman Apollonige to lare.' Θa wearð se cyningc þearle geblissod 413
þam cyngc. Heo wæs soðlice þearle wlitig, and for þare micclan 515

ΘEAW

fullum þeawum gefrætwod. Ac gehyr nu fram me þæt þu silfa 152

ΘEGN

þegn, wite þu þæt Apollonius ariht arædde mynne rædels. 96

ΘENCAN

þa ða se fæder þohte hwam he mihte healicost forgifan, þa 9
geþohte, he cwæð þa to him silfum: 'Hwæt dest þu nu, Apolloni? 106
geþence þonne me bet bið, ic wisce þæt ic eft forlidennesses 254
eode. Mid þi þe he þohte hwæne he biddan mihte lifes fultum, 258
þone tof mid swa micelre swiftnesse þæt se cyngc wæs geþuht 280

ΘENIAN

cynesetle he him gecwemlice ðenode. And þa ða he ut eode of 282

ΘENUNG

mannes þenunge.' Ɔa beseah he hine to anum his manna and	288
wæs ongean Ɔone cyngc. Ɔar wearð Ɔa seo Ɔenung in geboren	304
and þa cynelican þenunga. Ɔa Ɔa he þis eal mid sarnesse be-	308

ΘEOD

minre agenre þeode ealdorman?' Hellanicus cwæð: 'Antiochus	154
Ɔa færinga com Arcestrates, ealre þare þeode cyningc, mid	268

ΘEOW

cyng, gemun Hellanicus, þinne þeow.' Ɔa genam hine Apol-	612
--	-----

ΘINCAN

þi þe he þas þinc was sprecende to him silfum, þa færinga	237
þonne gif Ɔe to hefig ne þince, sege me þinne naman and þin	332
min willa is. Ne mæg soðlice on þillicon þingon nan þinc ge-	483

ΘINGC

On þisum þingum soðlice þurhwunode se arleasesta	39
Ɔa Ɔa þas þingc Ɔus gedone wæron on Tiron, Ɔa becom se	119
geseah þæt ealle þas þingc belocene wæron, þa cwæð he to anum	122
eft to him geclipian and cwæð to him: 'Ɔæt wyrreste þingc þu	163
þingum, forðon þe mid godum mannum nis næðer ne gold ne	170
cyngc. For minum þingum þu geheolde þas wælreownesse þæt	233
and æfter Ɔam cynelic gebeorscipe and Apollonius nan Ɔingc ne	305
ealle þingc beheold and nan Ɔingc ne æt, Ɔa cwæð he to Ɔam	311
misþingð. Soðlice þes iunga man ne æfestigað on nanum Ɔingum	314
eallum, þingum wel gelæred.' Ɔa het se cyng sillan Apollonige	362
plegode and fela fægere þinga þar forð teah, þe þam folce unge-	373
ælc þara þinga Ɔe he forð teah.	375
'Berað þas þingc mid eow þe ic behet Apollonio, minum lareowe	387
cwæð to: 'Nimað þas þing mid eow þe me seo cwene forgeaf and	396
and gif Ɔu wilt þisum þingum gehyrsum beon, ic swerige Ɔe	416
min willa is. Ne mæg soðlice on þillicon þingon nan þinc ge-	483
þinges. Ɔu hafast gecoren þone wer þe me well licað.' Eode Ɔa	501
betweox oðre spræce þas þingc þus cweðende: 'Ɔu geswore	504
Mid þam þe he Ɔas þingc eal areht hæfde, Arcestrate	541

ΘINGIAN

Theophilum ofslean, ac Thasia him þingode and cwæð: 'Buton 584

ΘIΘER

nemod, se þe ærest þiðer com. Θa eode to Apollonium and 147

ΘOLIAN

carne vescor.'" Θæt is on englisc: 'Scylde ic ðolige moddrenum 70
cwæde þæt þu scilde þolodest, ne eart ðu leogende on ðam-- 80
borennesse acuman, forðon we þolian þone heardestan 184

ΘOΘER

cyngc plegan wið his geferan mid þoðere and Apollonius hine 270
yrnende þone ðoðor gelæhte, and mid swiftre rædnesse geslegene 272

ΘRIMSETL

þar he sæt on his þrimsetle. Θa ða hi gebrohte wæron, þa cwæð 562

ΘRITTIGRA

ðe to þrittigra daga fæce þæt þu beþence ðone rædels ariht 88

ΘUHWUNIAN

On þisum þingum soðlice þurhwunode se arleasesta 39
wælreownesse þurhwunode, ða wæs Apollonius gehaten sum 57

ΘWEAL

healfan scicilse ðe he on hæfde and eode into ðam þweale, and 265

UFERWEARD

ufeweardan þam geate. 55

UMBSITTAN

ymbstittendean. Ða heo becom to Apollonio, þa gewænde heo 321
hand and in eode and swa stod, þæt se cyngc and eille þa ymb- 365

UNÆÐELE

ældæodige, frige and þeowe, æðele and unæðele, se bæðstede is 263

UNASECGENDLICE

hine þa mid unasecgendlice wurðmynte to scipe gelæddon, and 219

UNCUÐ

mæg ic biddan oððe hwa gifð þam uncuðan lifes fultum?' Mid 236

UNDEFRON

þone rædels understodon to arædenne. Ac gif heora hwilc þonne þurh 51
underfenge, þe silf on gewrita gecyðan hwilcne heora þu wille. 451
rædels þæs cynges to þon þæt his dohtor underfenge me to 526
underfengc me Arcestrates se cyngc mid swa micelre lufe þæt 530
underfengc. Ða het se cyngc hine færllice gelæccan 599
me nacodne underfenc and me getæhte þæt ic to þe becom.' Ða 605

UNDERSTANDAN

gewislicor þæt ic hit mæge understandan.' 337

UNFORWANDIGENDLI

swa unforwandigendlice ðas word awrat, þonne wite þu þæt ic 461

UNGECAWEN

plegode and fela fægera þinga þar forð teah, þe þam folce unge- 373

UNGELIFEDLIC

hæfde one swiðe wlitige dohtor ungelifedlicre fægernesse. Mid 6
cyningas æghwanon comen and ealdormen for ðam ungelifed- 49

UNGELYMP

lufige þone forlidenan man ðe wæs þurh ungelymp beswicen, 496

UNGESÆLIG

Her onginneð seo gerecednes be Antioche þan ungesæligan 1

UNGEWUNELIC

cnawen wæs and ungewunelic, and heom eallum þearle licode 374

UNRIHT

gefeol his egen mod on hyre lufe mid unrihtre gewilnunge, to 10

UNROT

stille sy and unrot, þeah ic þine æðelborenesse on ðe geseo. Nu 331

UNSCÆTHIG

and on scip astah and for æfter þam unscæððian Apollonie oð 101
 handa fram þæs unscæðþigan blode.' ða cwæð Hellenicus: 'Ne 168
 unscæddigra beswicend, þu eart wælreowra þonne Antiochus se 232

UNSCOREN

þæt hi lange tid eodon ealle unscorene and sidfeaxe and 117

UNSCRIDAN

open.' ða ða Apollonius þæt gehirde he hine unscridde þam 264

UNSTILLE

Ac þæt mæden hæfde unstillle niht mid þare lufe 406

UNTYNAN

to his agenan and into his huse eode and his bocliste untynde 103

UNÞANG

unþang?' Hi ða ealle anre stæfne cwædon: 'We sædon æfre þæt 565

UNWREON

mid cynelicum reafe ymbscrid and unwreah hire heafod and 574

UÞWITA

and asmeade þone rædels æfter ealra uðwitena and Chaldaea 104

WÆDLA

ic þurh ðe gewurde wædla and þearfa, and þæt se wælreowestra 234

WÆFELS

his mihte maran arfæstness him gecyðan, toslat þa his wæfels 246
healfne þinne wæfels.' Him geaf ða se cyngc twa hund gildenra 608

WÆLREOW

Mid þi soðlice Antiochus se wælreowa cyningc on þysse 56
hiht, ac se wælreowesta deað stent ætforan urum eagum.' Ða 186
unscæddigra beswicend, þu eart wælreowra þonne Antiochus se 232
ic þurh ðe gewurde wædla and þearfa, and þæt se wælreowestra 234

WÆLREOWNES

wælreownesse þurhwunode, ða wæs Apollonius gehaten sum 57
cyngc. For minum þingum þu geheolde þas wælreownesse þæt 233

WÆNDAN

þe þe gemiltsian wille, wænd þonne hider ongean and 249
þa wænde he ongean to ðam cyngc and cwæð: 'Se iunga 292
sittendean wendon þæt he nære Apollonius ac þæt he wære Apol- 366
to hire fotum, and wendon þæt heo Diana wære se giden for 519
geseah þæt hine þa cæmpan woldon niman, þa wende he ærest 601

WAFORLIC

heora waforlican plegan forleton and heora baða belucon. 118

WARNIAN

didest þæt þu me warnodest. Nym nu her æt me hunteontig 164

WEA

Her endað ge wea ge wela Apollonius þæs tiriscan, ræde se 623

WEALL

blisse, and heora weallas wurdon geedstaðelode. He wunode þa 590

WEAX

hæbbe þurh weax aboden ðe name scame ne can, þæt ic silf ðe 462

WEG

ongunnon þa rowan and hi forðwerd wæron on heora weg, þa 221
æfter þisum wordum he eode on ðine weg þe him 256
þanon gewænde þæs weges þe he ær com. 284

WEL

geþence þonne me bet bið, ic wisce þæt ic eft forlidenesse 254
wel gehirsumode.' Se man ða eode æfter Apollonio. Mid þi þe 290
cynge: 'ðu goda cungc, efne þes man þe þu swa well wið gedest, 312
forliden and he gecwemde me manna betst on ðam plegan, 326
swegcræft ac heo næfð hine na wel geleornod. Ac hat me nu 359
eallum, þingum wel gelæred.' ða het se cyng sillan Apollonige 362
Apollonius in eallum godum cræftum swa wel wæs getogen, 377
cynigc, licað ðe wel þæt Apollonius þe þurh us todæg gegodod 400
Se cyngc cwæð: 'Wel þu cwæde. Hat him findan hwar he hine 402
he onfengc þam mædenne to lare and hire tæhte swa wel swa 419
þinges. ðu hafast gecoren þone wer þe me well licað.' Eode ða 501
þæt wel, hlaford, þæt þu silf arædest þa stafas ofer hire bir- 570

WELA

Her endað ge wea ge wela Apollonius þæs tiriscan, ræde se 623

WELIG

iung man se wæs swiðe welig and snotor and wæs ealdorman on 58
and nu ic mines fæder leafe habbe, ic gedo ðe weligne.' Apol- 347
weligne gedide and sette hine him to geferan. 614

WELWILLEND

welwillenda ealda, ic eom Apollonius se tirisca, þam þu sealddest 607

WELWILLENDLICE

ealdefæder. And he sylfa welwillendllice lifede mid his gemæc- 617

WELWILLENDNES

welwillendessness and hyre to cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor hat feccan 349

WEORC

mid þi þe he beheold heora anra gehwilcne on heora weorce, he 266

WEPAN

'ðis heo is.' And hig weopon ða ealle and eac blissodon, and þæt 549

WER

agenre dohtor wer wæs, and to ðam þæt he þe lengc brucan 43
englisc: 'Ic sece minne fæder, mynre modor wer, mines wifes 73
comon ðar gan on gear hy þry gelærede weras and æþelborene, 424
ne ofþingð hit ðe gif ic þus wer geceose?' Apollonius cwæð: 449
Min willa is þæt þu ðe wer geceose þar ðu silf wille.' ðæt mæden 452
hwilcne wer ic wolde, ic secge ðe to soðan þine forlidenen 459
þinges. ðu hafast gecoren þone wer þe me well licað.' Eode ða 501
mid hire were and mid hire aðume and mid hire dohtor to 556
blissode on his ylde þæt he geseah his nefan mid hire were. 593

WESAN

se mynre dohtor to wife, and se ðe hine misræde, sy he be-	47
Eode þa into ðam cyninge and cwæð: 'Wes gesund, cyningc.	61
englisc: 'Ic sece minne fæder, mynre modor wer, mines wifes	73
and ðu siððan onfoh minre dohtor to wife, and gif ðu þæt	89
cwæð: 'Wes gesund, hlaford Apolloni.' ða forseah he Apol-	148
Hellanicus hine eft sona gegrette and cwæð: 'Wes gesund,	150
nacodum, forlidenum, næs na of earmlicum birdum geborenum,	240
swegcræft ac heo næfð hine na wel geleornod. Ac hat me nu	359
sittendean wendon þæt he nære Apollonius ac þæt he wære Apol-	366
næs git yfel wif, nim ðas gewrita ðe þin fæder þe sænde and ræd.'	445
lufe þare clænnesse hi sædon ealle þæt þar nære nan Dianan swa	516
andgite, þa næs nan cræft, ðe wære fram cynegum began oððe	524
aðum, to cyngc. For ða soðlice þanon to Tharsum mid his wife	559
siade and hi noldon me þa agifan.' ðæt yfele wif cwæð: 'Næs	569
cwæð hlude to þam yfele wife: 'Dionisia hal wes þu. Ic grete	575
þe nu of helle geciged.' ðæt forscildgode wife þa eallum limon	576

WID

smeade minre dohtor modes willan. ða arehte heo me wid wope	503
---	-----

WIDCUÐ

rædels swa rihte arædde, þa ondred he þæt hit to widcuð	84
---	----

WIF

Stranguilio and Dionisiade his wif gelærdon Apollonius þæt he	216
næs git yfel wif, nim ðas gewrita ðe þin fæder þe sænde and ræd.'	445
soðlice, his wif up aras and hine ymbclypte. ða niste na Apol-	542
hæfde funden his wif, and þar wearð ormæte blis, and þa organa	551
siade and hi noldon me þa agifan.' ðæt yfele wif cwæð: 'Næs	569
burhwaru þa gelæhton Stranguilionem and his wif and læddon	582

WILL

gemæcca wære. Forðam gif hit gewurðan mæg, ic wille me	181
þe þe gemiltsian wille, wænd þonne hider ongean and	249
hwæt he is ne hwanon he is, ac gif ðu wille witan hwæt he sy,	328
wille.' ða ða þæt mæden gehirde þæt hire wæs alyfed fram hire	344
hyre: 'Gif him swa hwæt swa ðu wille.' Heo ða swiðe bliðe, ut	382

wille þe to aþume habban.' ða cwæð se cyngc: 'Nabbe ge na	433
minre dohtor þæt heo sylf geceose hwilcne eowerne heo wille.'	437
underfenge, þe silf on gewrita gecyðan hwilcne heora þu wille.	451
Min willa is þæt þu ðe wer geceose þar ðu silf wille.' ðæt mæden	452
man ic wille, and gif þu wundrige þæt swa scamfæst fæmne	460
ac þi læs þe þe tweonige þære spræce, Apollonium ic wille, minne	497
þe wille. And gif hi hwa ræde, ic bidde þæt he þas awændedness	624

WILLA

Min willa is þæt þu ðe wer geceose þar ðu silf wille.' ðæt mæden	452
cwæð: 'ðu goda cyning, gif þin willa bið, ic hine wat.' ða	479
min willa is. Ne mæg soðlice on þillicon þingon nan þinc ge-	483

WILLAN

digle spæce sprecan wolde. Hwæt he ða on ðære mænfullan	16
willan gebuge, þeah ðe she to geneadod wære.	38
his willes gehyran nolde, he swiðe irlicum andwitan beseah to	65
þæt an we willað þinne fleam bediglian, ac eac swilce, gif þe	193
neod gebiræð, we willað campian for ðinre hælo.	194
gelife þæt ge willan beon gemindige þissere fremfulnessse and	198
beforan legde þe he him to beodenne hæfde. ða git he wolde be	245
gemægnde swa swa God wolde on ðæs cyninges plegan and	271
Gif ðu wilt mine æðelborenessse witan, wite ðu þæt ic hig	335
cwæð: 'Leofe dohtor, þu gesingodest; mid þy þe þu woldest	341
fæder þæt heo ær hyre silf gedon wolde, ða cwæð heo to Apol-	345
swa ic wolde of þinum goldhorde.' Arcestrates se cyng cwæð to	381
swa heo wolde, and eode þa to hire fæder and cwæð: 'ðu goda	399
and gif ðu wilt þisum þingum gehyrsum beon, ic swerige ðe	416
ne funde na þone naman þar on þe heo wolde. ða heo þa gewrita	447
hwilcne wer ic wolde, ic secge ðe to soðan þine forlidenen	459
wurðan buton Godes willan.' Arcestrates beseah to ðam þrym	484
and cwæð: 'ðu arfæsta fæder, gehyre þinre dohtor willan. Ic	495
smeade minre dohtor modes willan. ða arehte heo me wid wope	503
Apollonio, gif he wolde gehirsumian minum willan on lare, þæt	505
þu woldest him geinnian swa hwæt swa seo sæ him ætbræd.	506
Nu for ðam þe he gehyrsum wæs þinre hæse and minum willan,	507
þu ure cyng and fæder wære and for þe we woldon lustlice	566
buton ða ceastre and ofstændon hi to deaðe, and woldon eac	583
geseah þæt hine þa cæmpan woldon niman, þa wende he ærest	601

WIND

lican tungla and þæt gewearc þara yða hwaðerode mid windum.	224
ðartoeacan coman eastnorðerne windas and se angrislica	225
suðwesterna wind him ongean stod and þæt scip eal tobærst.	226

WINSTRE

þone hwæte heold and mid þam winstran fet þa mittan træd, and	211
---	-----

WINSUM

and sona swa heo hearpian ongan heo mid winsumum sange	352
sweg mid winsumum sange gemægnde. And se cyngc silf	370

WISCAN

geþence þonne me bet bið, ic wisce þæt ic eft forlidenesse	254
--	-----

WISDOM

mid þy þe he smeade ymbe þæt he hit gewan mid wis-	76
wisdome. Mid þi þe he naht elles ne onfunde buton þæt he ær	105
lidenan man ðe ic lufode na for galnesse ac for wisdom. Hwar	547

WITAN

þegn, wite þu þæt Apollonius ariht arædde mynne rædels.	96
minne fleam bediglian. Wite ge eac þæt Antiochus se cyngc me	199
oncnæow þæs iungan snelnesse þæt he wiste þæt he næfde his	275
hwæt he is ne hwanon he is, ac gif ðu wille witan hwæt he sy,	328
axsa hine, forðam þe gedafenað þæt þu wite.' ða eode þæt mæden	329
Gif ðu wilt mine æðelborenesse witan, wite ðu þæt ic hig	335
witan his naman and his gelimp, þu hafast nu geedniwod his	342
swa unforwændigendlice ðas word awrat, þonne wite þu þæt ic	461
and ræd hit. Eaðe mæg gewurðan þæt þu wite þæt ic nat, ðu	473
cwæð: 'ðu goda cyning, gif þin willa bið, ic hine wat.' ða	479

WIÐMETAN

seolfor wið godes mannes freondscipe wiðmeten.' Hi toedon	171
---	-----

WLITE

lican wlite þæs mædenes, and þone deað hi oferhogodon and 50
hyre micclan beorhtnesse and wlite. ðæt haliern wearð ða 520

WLITIG

hæfde ane swiðe wlitige dohter ungelifedlicre fægernesse. Mid 6
þam cynge. Heo wæs soðlice þearle wlitig, and for þære micclan 515

WOP

and ormæte wop, swa þæt se heaf swegde geond ealle þa ceas- 115
ceaster wunige on swa micculum heafe and wope. Him andswerode 124
smeade minre dohtor modes willan. ða arehte heo me wid wope 503
him. Heo ða micelre stæfne clipode and cwæð mid wope: 'Ic 544

WORD

wordum Hellenicus fram him gewænde and Apollonius het hine 162
word þam cynge to blisse: þonne hafast þu mede and eac clæne 167
þa mid þisum wordum. 172
æfter þisum wordum he eode on ðine weg þe him 256
Mid þi ðe se cyning þas word gecwæð, ða færinga þar 319
onæled þara worda and sanga þe heo gehyrde æt Apollonige, 407
æfter þisum wordum heo mid modes anrædness awrat oðer 454
swa unforwandigendlice ðas word awrat, þonne wite þu þæt ic 461
eow word.' ða gewændon hie ham mid þissere andsware. 488
word sprang geond eal þæt land þæt Apollonius, se mæra cyngc, 550

WRITAN

wæs þus gewriten: 'ðu goda cyngc and min se leofesta fæder, 457

WUDALAAND

eorðan sohton ge on dunlendum ge on wudalendum ge on 141

WUNDRIAN

man ic wille, and gif þu wundrige þæt swa scamfæst fæmne 460
abifode, þa ða heo hire on locode, and seo ceastergewaru wun- 577

WUNIAN

ceaster wunige on swa micculum heafe and wope. Him andswerode 124
ceasterwaru on heafe wunað, forðam ðe Apollonius se ealdorman 127
þæt he mihte þar bediglad beon and þar wunian. And þæt folc 218
blisse, and heora weallas wurdon geedstaðelode. He wunode þa 590
Hi wunodon togædere an gear fullice and se cyning siððan, 594

WURÐ

gifendes, and þæt wyrð þe he mid þam hwæte genam he ageaf 207

WURÐAN

ðe hine ariht ne rædde. And þa heafda ealle wurdon gesette on 54
forþam þu eart nu forðmed þæt þu acweald wurðe.' And he þa 108
teontig þusenda mittan hwætes to ðam wurðe þe ic hit bebohte on 202
cystignessa and swa þancful þæt hig worhton him ane anlic- 209
blisse, and heora weallas wurdon geedstaðelode. He wunode þa 590

WURÐFULAN

Apolloni, and ne forseoh ðu cyrliscne man þe bið mid wurð- 151
up bæron. Hwæt þa Apollonius forlet his þone wurðfullan 205
sona gescridan mid wurðfullan scrude and het hine in gan to 302

WURÐLIC

leofesta fæder, hwæt is þes iunga man þe ongean ðe on swa wurð- 323
mæge wurðlicost gerestan.' ða dide þæt mæden swa hyre be- 403
se þe hi funde hi wurðlice bebirigde, and þas mine dohtor 536

WURÐMYNT

hine þa mid unasecgendlice wurðmynte to scipe gelæddon, and 219
becymst to ðinum ærron wurðmynte, þæt þu ne forgite mine 252

WURÐSCİPE

wyrnde cynelices wurðscipes and frofres. 405

YFEL

eft to him geclipian and cwæð to him: 'θæt wyrreste þingc þu 163
næs git yfel wif, nim ðas gewrita ðe þin fæder þe sænde and ræd.' 445

YFELE

cwæð se cyningc: 'Apolloni, nu ðu dest yfele, forðam þe ealle 355
is þus heonaon fare and cuman yfele men and bereafian hine?' 401
siade and hi noldon me þa agifan.' θæt yfele wif cwæð: 'Næs 569
cwæð hlude to þam yfele wife: 'Dionisia hal wes þu. Ic grete 575

YLDO

þi þe heo become to giftelicre ylde, þa gyrnde hyre mænig mære 7
naht lange ne ylde, ac sume dæge on ærnemergen þa he of slæpe 13
swilce he of ylde to iuguðe gewænd wære, and æfter þam on his 281
blissode on his ylde þæt he geseah his nefan mid hire were. 593
Arcestrates, fulfremedre ylde forðferde betwux him eallum and 595

YMBCLYPPAN

soðlice, his wif up aras and hine ymbclypte. θa niste na Apol- 542

YMBSCRIDAN

mid cynelicum reafe ymbscrid and unwreah hire heafod and 574

YMBTRUMMAN

yrnende þone ðoðor gelæhte, and mid swiftre rædnesse geslegene 272
and mid micclum fæmnena heape ymbtrimed com togeanes 514

YRNAN

þa geseah he ænne nacode cnapan geond þa stræte yrnan, se wæs 259
lonius gehyrde þæt se cyning hyne herede, he ærn rædlice and 278

YΘ

lican tungla and þæt gewearc þara yða hwaðerode mid windum. 224